

Development of Iowa Pavement Analysis Techniques (IPAT)

Final Report
June 2021



IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Institute for Transportation

Sponsored by
Iowa Highway Research Board
(IHRB Project TR-740)
Iowa Department of Transportation
(InTrans Project 18-640)

About the Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research

The overall goal of the Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research (PROSPER) is to advance research, education, and technology transfer in the area of sustainable highway and airport pavement infrastructure systems.

About the Institute for Transportation

The mission of the Institute for Transportation (InTrans) at Iowa State University is to save lives and improve economic vitality through discovery, research innovation, outreach, and the implementation of bold ideas.

Iowa State University Nondiscrimination Statement

Iowa State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, ethnicity, religion, national origin, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, genetic information, sex, marital status, disability, or status as a US veteran. Inquiries regarding nondiscrimination policies may be directed to the Office of Equal Opportunity, 3410 Beardshear Hall, 515 Morrill Road, Ames, Iowa 50011, telephone: 515-294-7612, hotline: 515-294-1222, email: eooffice@iastate.edu.

Disclaimer Notice

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the information presented herein. The opinions, findings and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the sponsors.

The sponsors assume no liability for the contents or use of the information contained in this document. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

The sponsors do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trademarks or manufacturers' names appear in this report only because they are considered essential to the objective of the document.

Iowa DOT Statements

Federal and state laws prohibit employment and/or public accommodation discrimination on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, gender identity, national origin, pregnancy, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation or veteran's status. If you believe you have been discriminated against, please contact the Iowa Civil Rights Commission at 800-457-4416 or the Iowa Department of Transportation affirmative action officer. If you need accommodations because of a disability to access the Iowa Department of Transportation's services, contact the agency's affirmative action officer at 800-262-0003.

The preparation of this report was financed in part through funds provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation through its "Second Revised Agreement for the Management of Research Conducted by Iowa State University for the Iowa Department of Transportation" and its amendments.

The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Iowa Department of Transportation.

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No. IHRB Project TR-740	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.	
4. Title and Subtitle Development of Iowa Pavement Analysis Techniques (IPAT)		5. Report Date June 2021	
		6. Performing Organization Code	
7. Author(s) Nazik Citir (orcid.org/0000-0001-5163-7421), Orhan Kaya (orcid.org/0000-0001-6072-3882), Halil Ceylan (orcid.org/0000-0003-1133-0366), Sunghwan Kim (orcid.org/0000-0002-1239-2350), Danny Waid (orcid.org/0000-0002-1652-2028), and Brian P. Moore (orcid.org/0000-0003-1746-009X)		8. Performing Organization Report No. InTrans Project 18-640	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address Institute for Transportation Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research Iowa State University 2711 South Loop Drive, Suite 4700 Ames, IA 50010-8664		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)	
		11. Contract or Grant No.	
12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address Iowa Highway Research Board Iowa Department of Transportation 800 Lincoln Way Ames, IA 50010		13. Type of Report and Period Covered Final Report	
		14. Sponsoring Agency Code IHRB Project TR-740	
15. Supplementary Notes Visit https://intrans.iastate.edu for color pdfs of this and other research reports.			
16. Abstract <p>Recent federal legislation requires state highway agencies (SHA) and local road agencies to utilize performance-based approaches in their pavement management decision-making processes. The use of a remaining service life (RSL) model would be one such performance-based approach that could facilitate the pavement management decision-making process.</p> <p>This study developed a Microsoft Excel macro and Visual Basic for Applications (VBA)-based Iowa Pavement Analysis Techniques (IPAT) automation tool that Iowa county engineers can use to estimate the project- and network-level pavement performance and RSL. To address this aim, statistics and artificial neural network (ANN)-based pavement performance and RSL models were developed using pavement structural features, traffic, construction history, and pavement performance records obtained from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) Pavement Management Information System (PMIS) and the Iowa county agencies' database. The accuracy of models was evaluated using real database representing Iowa county pavement systems.</p> <p>The IPAT tool provides a series of options for four pavement types representing Iowa county pavement systems—jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP), asphalt concrete (AC) pavement, AC over JPCP, and portland cement concrete (PCC) overlay—to estimate RSL through different approaches based on various conditions and distress data availability from an individual county. As part of data processing, the concept of developing an Iowa historical performance databank (HPD) was introduced and demonstrated by using raw data collected from county pavements. In addition, the feasibility of integrating preservation and rehabilitation techniques for RSL predictions using ANN models was investigated to evaluate the effects of treatments on RSL of pavements.</p> <p>The IPAT tool is expected to be used as part of performance-based pavement management strategies and to significantly help decision-makers facilitating maintenance and rehabilitation decisions for better prioritization and allocation of resources.</p>			
17. Key Words artificial intelligence—artificial neural networks—Iowa county pavements—IPAT tool—pavement performance prediction—remaining service life—statistical analysis		18. Distribution Statement No restrictions.	
19. Security Classification (of this report) Unclassified.	20. Security Classification (of this page) Unclassified.	21. No. of Pages 244	22. Price NA

DEVELOPMENT OF IOWA PAVEMENT ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (IPAT)

Final Report
June 2021

Principal Investigator

Halil Ceylan, Professor and Director
Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research (PROSPER)
Institute for Transportation, Iowa State University

Co-Principal Investigator

Sunghwan Kim, Research Scientist
Iowa State University

Danny Waid and Brian P. Moore
Iowa County Engineers Association Service Bureau (ICEASB)

Research Assistants

Nazik Citir and Orhan Kaya

Authors

Nazik Citir, Orhan Kaya, Halil Ceylan, Sunghwan Kim, Danny Waid, and Brian P. Moore

Sponsored by
Iowa Highway Research Board and
Iowa Department of Transportation
(IHRB Project TR-740)

Preparation of this report was financed in part
through funds provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation
through its Research Management Agreement with the
Institute for Transportation
(InTrans Project 18-640)

A report from
Institute for Transportation
Iowa State University
2711 South Loop Drive, Suite 4700
Ames, IA 50010-8664
Phone: 515-294-8103 / Fax: 515-294-0467
<https://intrans.iastate.edu>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	xiii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	xv
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	1
Problem Statement	1
Research Objectives and Scope	1
Report Organization.....	2
CHAPTER 2. REVIEW OF RSL CONCEPT	4
CHAPTER 3. DEVELOPMENT OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS	12
Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation.....	12
Statistics-Based Pavement Performance Model Development and Accuracy Evaluations.....	16
Statistics-Based Pavement RSL Model Development and Results	20
ANN-Based Pavement Performance Model Development and Accuracy Evaluations.....	25
ANN-Based Pavement RSL Model Development and Results	44
Consequence Analysis of Traffic on Pavement Performance Predictions.....	56
CHAPTER 4. EVALUATION OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS FOR IOWA COUNTY PAVEMENT SYSTEMS	60
Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation.....	60
Iowa County JPCP Case	70
Iowa County AC Pavement Case.....	86
CHAPTER 5. DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS FOR IOWA COUNTY PCC OVERLAYS.....	101
Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation.....	101
Iowa County PCC Overlay Case.....	101
CHAPTER 6. FEASIBILITY OF INTEGRATING PAVEMENT TREATMENT TECHNIQUES INTO PAVEMENT RSL MODELS	110
Impact of Preservation Technique on JPCP Service Life	110
Impact of Preservation and Rehabilitation Techniques on AC Pavement Service Life.....	115
CHAPTER 7. DEVELOPMENT AND FEATURES OF IPAT TOOL	122
CHAPTER 8. CONCLUSIONS	133
Overall Conclusions.....	133
Conclusions for the JPCP Case.....	134
Conclusions for the AC Pavement Case	136
Conclusions for the AC over JPCP Case	137

Conclusions for the PCC Overlay Case	138
Conclusions for Feasibility of Integrating Pavement Treatment Techniques into RSL Models	139
CHAPTER 9. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND FUTURE RESEARCH.....	140
REFERENCES	143
APPENDIX A. PROCEDURE TO DEVELOP IOWA COUNTY PAVEMENT HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE DATABANK.....	149
Scope.....	149
Data Sources	149
Description of Overall Procedures.....	149
Description of the Segmentation Procedure	152
Description of Summarization Procedure.....	163
Illustration Example: Lee County Case	173
Overall Summary	191
APPENDIX B. PROTOTYPE ANALYSIS TOOLS FOR PRESERVATION AND REHABILITATION TECHNIQUES.....	193
Rigid Pavement.....	193
Flexible Pavement.....	193
APPENDIX C. PROGRAMMING CODE OF IOWA PAVEMENT ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (IPAT).....	197
Example of Source Code by MATLAB Software to Develop Artificial Neural Network (ANN) Models	197
Example of Script by Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Excel to Develop IPAT Main Tool.....	199
Example of Script by Macro in Excel to Develop IPAT Sub-Tools for Predicting Each Performance Indicator.....	219

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Pavement condition vs. age and rehabilitation	4
Figure 2. Typical project selection process for pavement preservation and rehabilitation	7
Figure 3. General relationship between PCI and RSL	7
Figure 4. Pavement performance and RSL model development stages.....	12
Figure 5. IRI prediction model example for JPCP	17
Figure 6. IRI prediction model for flexible pavement	18
Figure 7. IRI prediction model for composite pavement (AC over JPCP).....	18
Figure 8. Project-level “tunable” pavement performance prediction automation tool	19
Figure 9. IRI model changes as more data points are added into the data set as an example for an AC pavement section	20
Figure 10. Statistics-based pavement RSL calculation steps.....	21
Figure 11. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections (rigid)	22
Figure 12. RSL distribution for AC pavement sections (flexible).....	23
Figure 13. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections (AC over JPCP).....	24
Figure 14. ANN-based pavement performance prediction automation tool.....	25
Figure 15. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for JPCP pavements.....	28
Figure 16. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular JPCP pavement section as an example	30
Figure 17. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for flexible pavements.....	34
Figure 18. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular flexible pavement section as an example.....	37
Figure 19. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for composite pavements	41
Figure 20. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular composite pavement section as an example	44
Figure 21. Network-level RSL calculation steps	45
Figure 22. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using transverse cracking model and 15% cracking threshold limit	46
Figure 23. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using IRI approach 1 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit.....	47
Figure 24. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using IRI approach 2 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit.....	48
Figure 25. RSL distribution for flexible pavement sections using rutting model and 0.4 in. threshold limit	50
Figure 26. RSL distribution for flexible pavement sections using IRI approach 1 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit.....	51
Figure 27. RSL distribution for flexible pavement sections using IRI approach 2 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit.....	52
Figure 28. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using rutting model and 0.4 in. threshold limit	53
Figure 29. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using IRI model approach 1 and 170 in./mi threshold limit	54

Figure 30. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using IRI model approach 2 and 170 in./mi threshold limit	55
Figure 31. ANN-based performance prediction model predictions for various traffic levels for a new JPCP section as an example	57
Figure 32. ANN-based performance prediction model predictions for various traffic levels for a particular AC section as an example	58
Figure 33. Stages of HPD development and model validation	60
Figure 34. Display of a pavement system used in segmentation procedures.....	62
Figure 35. Pavement system summarization procedure for IRI data after segmentation	63
Figure 36. Statewide collection cycles of local road raw data in Iowa.....	64
Figure 37. ROADWARE_LOCAL raw data file provided by Iowa DOT	65
Figure 38. Field IRI, rutting, and transverse and longitudinal cracking data records collected in 2013, 2015, and 2017 for Lee County	67
Figure 39. Before and after applying data preparation methodology to four pavement performance indicators using a sample flexible pavement section.....	69
Figure 40. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at 233rd Street.....	71
Figure 41. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Croton Road.....	71
Figure 42. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Wirtz Lane	72
Figure 43. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at 180th Avenue.....	73
Figure 44. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Augusta Road from J48 to Iowa 16	73
Figure 45. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Augusta Road from J48 South to Business US 61	74
Figure 46. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections in Lee County.....	76
Figure 47. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions.....	79
Figure 48. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for sample JPCP sections	82
Figure 49. RSL distributions using transverse cracking ANN models for rigid pavement	83
Figure 50. RSL distributions using IRI approach 1 ANN models for rigid pavement	84
Figure 51. RSL distributions using IRI approach 2 ANN models for rigid pavement	85
Figure 52. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Charleston Road AC section.....	87
Figure 53. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for J40 AC section.....	87
Figure 54. RSL distribution for AC pavement sections in Lee County.....	89
Figure 55. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions.....	93
Figure 56. Comparisons between measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using various models	97
Figure 57. RSL distributions by using IRI approach 1 ANN models for flexible pavement	99
Figure 58. RSL distributions by using IRI approach 2 ANN models for flexible pavement	100
Figure 59. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1194	102
Figure 60. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1134	103
Figure 61. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1120	103
Figure 62. RSL distribution for PCC overlay pavement sections.....	105
Figure 63. Measured pavement condition record vs. ANN model predictions by IRI	106
Figure 64. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions using ANN-based IRI model	107
Figure 65. RSL distributions by using IRI ANN model for concrete overlay pavement	

sections	108
Figure 66. Regression results of LTPP JPCP sections for analyzing the immediate change in IRI, left, and growth rate of IRI with diamond grinding application, right	112
Figure 67. Comparisons of pre- and post-treatment measured IRI and IRI predicted by ANN model for a particular LTPP JPCP section	113
Figure 68. IRI and RSL estimations for a sample JPCP section.....	114
Figure 69. Comparisons of field PMIS data with future pretreatment and post-treatment IRI predictions	119
Figure 70. Illustration of effect of thin overlay on service life based on failure age	120
Figure 71. Overview of sub-tools for IPAT tool.....	122
Figure 72. Interface of main IPAT tool	123
Figure 73. Flowchart of IPAT tool using statistics-based models for all pavement types	124
Figure 74. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based models for all pavement types	125
Figure 75. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for JPCP	126
Figure 76. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based TCRACK model for JPCP.....	127
Figure 77. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for AC.....	128
Figure 78. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based RUT model for AC.....	129
Figure 79. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based TCRACK model for AC.....	130
Figure 80. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based LCRACK model for AC.....	131
Figure 81. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for PCC overlay.....	132
Figure 82. Pavement asset management procedures recommended by using IPAT tool	140
Figure 83. Demonstration of application of dynamic segmentation on database	150
Figure 84. Dynamic segmentation by IPMP vs. this manual's segmentation procedure	151
Figure 85. Filtration of ROADWARE_LOCAL based on county ID	153
Figure 86. Filtration of ROADWARE_LOCAL based on road name.....	153
Figure 87. Sorting of county road units	154
Figure 88. Beginning and ending mileage values of a road section	155
Figure 89. Checking pavement type of a road section.....	156
Figure 90. Transfer of arranged data to an Excel sheet	157
Figure 91. Transfer of arranged data to an Excel sheet for all years	158
Figure 92. Null values in IRI column	158
Figure 93. STATUS display	160
Figure 94. Copying raw data sheet filtered by STATUS.....	160
Figure 95. Coordinates of a road section to compare between years.....	162
Figure 96. Application of Text to Columns on data columns.....	163
Figure 97. Unit conversion in IRI.....	163
Figure 98. Unit conversion in faulting.....	164
Figure 99. Unit conversion in transverse cracking	164
Figure 100. Conversion of transverse cracking in all severities	166
Figure 101. Unit conversion in rutting.....	168
Figure 102. Unit conversion in longitudinal cracking	169
Figure 103. Diagram of conversion of longitudinal cracking in all severities.....	171
Figure 104. Unit conversion in wheel path longitudinal cracking.....	173
Figure 105. Lee County records.....	174
Figure 106. Selection of road system X38 in Lee County.....	175
Figure 107. Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County	175

Figure 108. X38 road system in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County	176
Figure 109. Sorting of X38 county road units	178
Figure 110. Database comparison of pavement types	179
Figure 111. Transfer of arranged raw data for all years	180
Figure 112. Elimination of nulls in IRI.....	181
Figure 113. Filtration of STATUS.....	182
Figure 114. Copy of raw data filtered by STATUS for all years.....	183
Figure 115. Combination of road sections for all years.....	184
Figure 116. Matching the beginning coordinates for each year.....	184
Figure 117. Beginning coordinate of the road section in Google Maps	185
Figure 118. Location of X38-Augusta Rd (J48 S to Bus 61) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County	186
Figure 119. X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County	187
Figure 120. X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County	188
Figure 121. Application of text to columns for road sections of X38	189
Figure 122. Summarization of IRI data for X38.....	190
Figure 123. Summarization of faulting data for X38.....	190
Figure 124. Summary of transverse cracking data for X38	191
Figure 125. Pavement performance prediction automation and decision-making tool using ANN-based IRI approach 1 model for rigid pavements	193
Figure 126. Pavement performance prediction automation and decision-making tool using ANN-based IRI approach 1 model for flexible pavements.....	194

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. RSL definitions used by different state agencies	5
Table 2. Approaches measuring and estimating RSL	8
Table 3. Pavement RSL prediction models survey summary	9
Table 4. Pavement condition rating thresholds determined by the FHWA	13
Table 5. Pavement condition corresponding to PCI rating scale	14
Table 6. Iowa DOT PCI thresholds.....	14
Table 7. Overall range of IRI and the predicted PCI	15
Table 8. PCI scale by IPMP	15
Table 9. Parameters for three ANN models' development for JPCP pavements	26
Table 10. Parameters for five ANN models' development for flexible pavements.....	31
Table 11. Parameters for five ANN models' development for composite pavements	38
Table 12. Parameters for three ANN models' development for JPCP sections	77
Table 13. Limitations of PMIS database used in ANN model development and county road database used in testing ANN models for JPCP sections	80
Table 14. Parameters for five ANN models' development for flexible pavements.....	90
Table 15. Limitations of PMIS database used in ANN model development and county road database used in testing ANN models for AC sections	94
Table 16. ANN model development parameters for concrete overlay sections	106
Table 17. Limitations of county database used in ANN model development and testing ANN models for concrete overlay sections	106
Table 18. Parameters and data range for ANN-based IRI model development for rigid pavements.....	111
Table 19. Parameters and data range used in ANN-based IRI model development for AC pavements.....	116
Table 20. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 South to Business US 61).....	185
Table 21. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections).....	186
Table 22. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16).....	187

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the Iowa Highway Research Board (IHRB) and Iowa County Engineers Association Service Bureau (ICEASB) for supporting this study. The project technical advisory committee (TAC) members from Iowa county engineers, including Lee Bjerke (Winnebago County), Zach Gunsolley (Union County), Todd Kinney (Clinton County), Mark Nahra (Woodbury County), John Rihard (Butler County), Brad Skinner (Appanoose County, previously at Montgomery County), Jacob Thorius (Washington County), and Karen Albert (Montgomery County), are also gratefully acknowledged for their guidance, support, and direction throughout the research. Special thanks to Steve De Vries (ICEASB) and Danny Waid (ICEASB) who developed the original concept of this study and to Brian P. Moore (ICEASB) for guidance, support, and direction throughout the research.

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to Mark Murphy from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) Office of Analytics and Ben Hull and Sean Malcolm from Lee County for their full support during the data collection and processing used for developing models and tools. The authors would also like to sincerely thank Yang Zhang, Adel Rezaei Tarahomi, Ikkyun Song, Ethan Ruchotzke, Ryley Radack, and other research team members from the Institute for Transportation's Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research (PROSPER) at Iowa State for their assistance during the course of this project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

More than 20% of the secondary roads in Iowa are paved and hard-surfaced, with about 30% of statewide road projects slated for surfacing roadways with hot-mixed asphalt (HMA) and portland cement concrete (PCC). Given that paved and hard-surfaced roadways, which deliver access to public and private property throughout a county require continual maintenance and reconstruction, these roadways play a critical role in the jobs of Iowa county engineers.

Iowa county engineers can operate their road systems by inventorying their records and inspecting them to perform preventive maintenance and rehabilitation. Such an inventory includes pavement history, pavement structural design features, pavement condition measures, traffic volume information, and material properties, but the lack of a reliable tool to estimate future pavement performance has resulted in counties encountering challenges to estimating remaining service life (RSL), i.e., when a pavement will reach and how long it will remain in a particular condition before its next rehabilitation. Accurate RSL estimations could facilitate maintenance and rehabilitation decisions to provide better prioritization and allocation of resources.

The primary objective of this study was to develop an Iowa Pavement Analysis Techniques (IPAT) tool (using Microsoft Excel, macro, and Visual Basic for Applications [VBA]) to help engineers predict performance and RSL of Iowa county pavement systems for four pavement types—jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP), asphalt concrete (AC) pavement, AC over JPCP, and PCC overlay at the project- and network-levels.

The IPAT tool takes into account traffic capacities, equivalent single-axle load (ESAL) or annual average daily traffic (AADT), and design lifetime (based on layer ages, properties, slab thickness, and prior surface treatments). The IPAT tool uses a navigation panel (main tool) that can launch 56 sub-tools utilizing statistical- and artificial intelligence (AI)-based models to predict pavement performance and RSL.

A detailed step-by-step methodology for developing pavement performance and RSL prediction models was established and deployed using real pavement performance data obtained from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) Pavement Management Information System (PMIS) database. The developed models were evaluated and improved using available data specifically related to Iowa county pavement systems. As an aspect of preparing such data, the concept of an Iowa historical performance databank (i.e., HPD) was introduced and demonstrated using raw data obtained from Lee County.

To develop RSL models, project- and network-level pavement performance models were initially developed using two approaches: a statistically (or mathematically) defined approach and an AI-based approach using artificial neural network (ANN) techniques. Although both approaches can be utilized for predicting pavement performance and RSL at both project and network levels, the research team recommends using the statistics-based models for project-level predictions and the ANN-based models for network-level predictions. This is because the ANN-based models were

developed using aggregated data from statewide pavement systems and the statistics-based models were developed using individual pavement section data, and this difference increases the capability of ANN models to capture various scenarios throughout the network system. On the other hand, since statistics-based performance models require very few data for analysis, they can be extensively used when only a few details on pavement condition or structural and traffic data are available for the given pavement sections of interest. Another benefit of the ANN approach is that the fields will be automatically refined as engineers add more data through the user interface in the IPAT tool and have the most recent and more accurate pavement performance predictions for decision-making.

To estimate RSL, the user provides threshold limits for various pavement performance indicators, including the international roughness index (IRI) for the statistics-based models, and rutting, percent cracking, and IRI for ANN-based models. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)-specified threshold limits could be utilized and assigned as default threshold limit values for use by the IPAT tool. The feasibility of integrating preservation and rehabilitation techniques for RSL predictions using ANN models was also investigated to evaluate the effects of treatments on pavement RSL.

The key findings from this study and recommendations for implementation are as follows:

- Statistics-based models provide high accuracy in IRI or pavement condition index (PCI) predictions when there is only a single pavement deterioration trend, as for a project-level pavement system. Sigmoidal equations have mainly been used in statistical model development, because: (1) they have a low initial slope that increases with time, and (2) they follow a trend in which pavement condition always gets worse and damage becomes irreversible, and such behavior makes these models mimic pavement deterioration behavior observed in field studies.
- ANN-based models, depending on the pavement type, provide high accuracy in IRI, rutting, and percent cracking predictions when there are many pavement sections with a variety of traffic volumes, thicknesses, and other various deterioration trends, as in a network-level system.
- The feasibility study for integrating pavement treatment techniques into pavement RSL models that was conducted highlights some challenges in the data collection phase that require specific parameters to be defined before predicting post-treatment performance and RSL. These parameters include preservation and rehabilitation treatment triggers, recovery percentages in performance, expected treatment service life, and pavement RSL extension based on the pavement type and treatment type.
- The IPAT tool developed in this study is a user-friendly tool that provides flexibility in launching different types of tools based on pavement type and data available from local agencies. The statistics- and AI-based approaches have been successfully utilized to help

estimate pavement performance and RSL in facilitating decision-making and managing county pavement systems.

- The Microsoft Excel-based IPAT tool could be integrated into Iowa county pavement asset management procedures consisting of five recommended steps: (1) data collection, (2) data processing, (3) data analysis, (4) data management, and (5) data-driven decision-making. Future research directions for fully implementing the recommended steps in Iowa county pavement asset management practices to fulfill county engineer needs were identified and recommended for the next phase of this study. These research directions, categorized into five topics related to each of the steps include: (1) implementing low-cost data collection tools for local road agencies, (2) automating or semi-automating data processing, (3) fully integrating maintenance/preservation/rehabilitation activities into the IPAT tool, (4) integrating the IPAT tool into the geographic information system (GIS) platform and/or software and developing a smartphone application version of IPAT tool as an official app under the Iowa County Engineers Association Service Bureau (ICEASB) AppSuite for better data management practices, and (5) developing multi-objective optimized RSL models for assisting in better decision-making.

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

Problem Statement

Many state transportation and local road agencies measure road conditions to evaluate the need for pavement preservation or rehabilitation. Remaining service life (RSL) is defined as the time until either a road condition index reaches its threshold limit or until the next rehabilitation or reconstruction event is required (Elkins et al. 2013a, Elkins et al. 2013b). Compared to a conventional condition index, RSL is easier to understand and provides insight by converting condition measures to an operational performance measure that indicates how well or how long the road will continue serving the public (Mack and Sullivan 2014).

The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act is a milestone for the US economy and the nation's surface transportation program (FHWA 2012). It contains three major provisions (section 1203 §150, section 1106 §119, and section 1202 §135) that, when combined, require states to develop a far-reaching performance-based management program for pavements and roads. The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standing Committee on Performance Management (SCOPM) Task Force on Performance Measure Development, Coordination, and Reporting produced several recommendations for defining national-level performance measures and target setting for pavements, including the international roughness index (IRI) and the pavement structural health index (PSHI) (AASHTO 2012, AASHTO 2013). However, since such condition measurements have no time element that tells how long a pavement will remain in a particular condition or how pavement performance may change over time, pavement engineers have new need for a tool that can tell when preservation and rehabilitation are required for given road sections.

Iowa has 19,166 miles of paved and hard-surface secondary roads. Iowa county engineers have the capability to inspect these pavements at any time, and the data they acquire includes pavement history (related to construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation), pavement structural design features, pavement condition measures, traffic volume information, and material properties. While collecting and using these data to develop RSL models for Iowa county pavement systems would be challenging, it could facilitate better decision-making in managing county road assets.

Another challenge is to create tools that could enable county engineers to more easily estimate RSL. Since two pavements under identical conditions can have significantly different RSL values, there is a need to predict future pavement condition trends for more than just pavement surface conditions, with original equivalent single-axle load (ESAL) capacity and design lifetime (based on layer ages, properties, slab thickness, and prior surface treatments) factors that should be taken into consideration.

Research Objectives and Scope

The primary objective of this study is to develop an Iowa Pavement Analysis Techniques (IPAT)

tool for Iowa county pavement management and decision-making. Specific objectives established to achieve this primary objective were as follows:

- Find the best way to model a pavement's lifetime and make predictions as to when it will reach the end of its service lifetime (arrive at minimum service level)
- Take into consideration available data such as pavement history and structure, materials, traffic, truck volumes, etc., for model development
- Absorb and integrate condition data from multiple sources, such as the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) Pavement Management Information System (PMIS), Iowa Pavement Management Program (IPMP), engineering field assessments, and inspector team distress evaluations
- Compute an RSL value for every paved segment and provide a mile versus RSL tally
- Develop methodology to support predictive and consequence analysis

Report Organization

This report consists of seven chapters and three appendices as follows:

- Chapter 1 provides an introduction, including the problem statement, research needs, and objectives.
- Chapter 2 presents a review of the RSL concept, including its advantages, and discussions on the general relationship of RSL to pavement condition measures.
- Chapter 3 describes a detailed step-by-step methodology for development of a framework for pavement performance and RSL prediction models using real pavement performance data obtained from the Iowa DOT PMIS database. To develop RSL models, both statistical- (or mathematical-) and artificial neural network (ANN)-based pavement performance models were initially developed. Using pavement performance models for various pavement performance indicators (IRI for project-level models, and rutting, percent cracking, and IRI for network-level models) along with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)-specified threshold limits for these pavement performance indicators. RSL models for three pavement types are described—jointed plain concrete pavements (JPCPs) representing rigid pavement systems, asphalt concrete (AC) pavements representing flexible pavement systems, and AC over JPCP representing composite pavement systems in Iowa. These RSL models will significantly assist engineers in their decision-making processes. Predictions of impact on pavement performance are also evaluated.
- Chapter 4 describes a detailed step-by-step methodology for development of a framework for an Iowa county pavement historical performance databank (HPD), with a detailed description of data summarization and improvements in pavement performance and RSL prediction models using real pavement performance data obtained from the Iowa DOT and Iowa county engineer's offices. Based on the approaches in Chapter 3, the statistical- and ANN-based models developed using the PMIS database were validated using the HPD in this chapter for

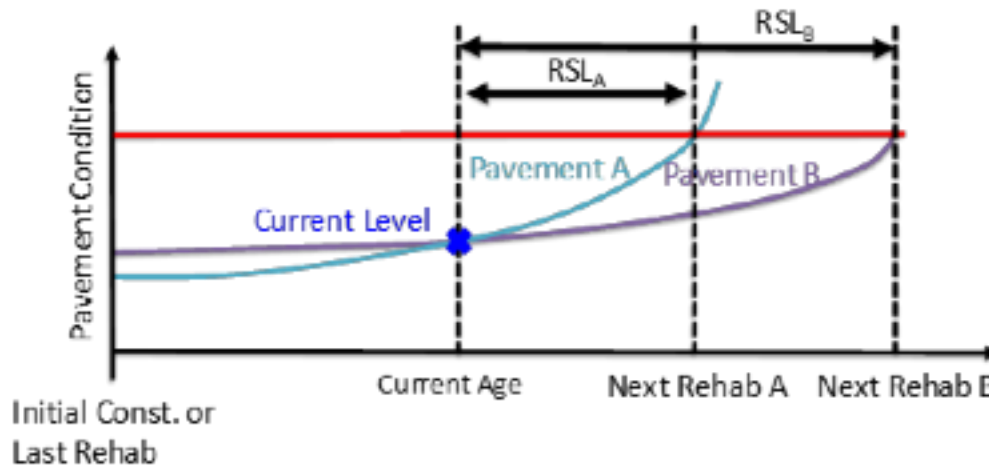
JPCPs and AC pavements. The models were repeatedly improved with new input parameters until highly accurate pavement performance predictions for county pavements were achieved. RSL models were then developed for JPCP and AC pavement models.

- Chapter 5 presents an ANN-based model developed using county portland cement concrete (PCC) overlays or concrete overlays obtained from previous research in the Iowa Highway Research Board (IHRB) Project TR-698 (Gross et al. 2017) to predict IRI and estimate RSL of county PCC overlays.
- Chapter 6 discusses the feasibility of integrating preservation and rehabilitation techniques for RSL predictions using ANN models to evaluate the effects of treatments on RSL of pavements. Excel-based tools employing ANN models, which have not cooperated with the current version of the IPAT tool developed through this study, are introduced and discussed for such feasibility.
- Chapter 7 presents the IPAT tool by describing the interface of the main navigating tool and providing flowcharts describing the various analysis steps for all types of pavement analysis, including JPCP, AC, AC over JPCP, and PCC overlays.
- Chapter 8 presents the overall research conclusions made from the entire study, including detailed findings from studies conducted for each type of pavement system.
- Chapter 9 summarizes the recommendations for implementation and future research directions suggested by this study.
- Appendix A offers a step-by-step detailed standard procedure to illustrate how an Iowa HPD concept could be developed. This document, together with the application of methods used by the Iowa DOT PMIS for primary roads, delineates procedures for creating and processing raw data for pavements and guidelines for developing an accurate database for Iowa secondary roads referred to in Chapter 4.
- Appendix B presents prototype analysis tools for preservation and rehabilitation techniques to be integrated into pavement performance and RSL prediction models referred to in Chapter 6.
- Appendix C provides examples of MATLAB software source code for developing ANN models and scripts for the Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) and macro-based Excel-based IPAT tool.

In addition, as part of this project, the research team also developed a user guide on how to use the VBA- and macro-based IPAT tool described in Chapter 7.

CHAPTER 2. REVIEW OF RSL CONCEPT

In general, there are two definitions for RSL: the time remaining until a condition index threshold limit is reached and the time remaining until the next rehabilitation or reconstruction event is scheduled to occur (called remaining service interval [RSI] to distinguish it from the first definition) (Elkins et al. 2013a, Elkins et al. 2013b, Mack and Sullivan 2014). In contrast to RSL, a condition measurement reflects only the current condition of the road network and has no time element that tells how long a pavement would be expected to remain in a given condition or how its performance will change over time (Figure 1).



Reproduced from Mack and Sullivan 2014

Figure 1. Pavement condition vs. age and rehabilitation

The multiple advantages of using RSL have been reported in the literature (Mack and Sullivan 2014), and key positive RSL features include the following:

- Provides the time (in years) before rehabilitation is required for any given road section
- Easy to understand (especially by the public)
- Can be a multi-conditional measure developed from any type of functional and/or structural data
- Allows agencies to distinguish between two road sections having the same current condition (i.e., the same current IRI)
- Provides deeper insight by converting condition measures into an operational performance measure that predicts how well or how long a road will continue serving the public
- Can be an ideal tool to address the transportation planning and performance management criteria requirements of the MAP-21 legislation

The definition of RSL by different DOTs and transportation agencies may differ because factors affecting future conditions of pavement network might vary by state while playing an essential role in decision-making, life-cycle cost analysis (LCCA), planning, and budget allocations. As examples, the Minnesota DOT (MnDOT) considers the RSL to be the estimated time until the

next major rehabilitation (Kumar et al. 2018), while the Michigan DOT (MDOT) outlines the RSL using the Michigan ride-quality index, with the assumption of no remaining life represented by an index of 50. The Louisiana DOT and Development (LADOTD), using the most common definition used by other state agencies, refers to RSL as the time period between construction date and major rehabilitation date. More examples are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. RSL definitions used by different state agencies

State	State abbreviation	How do you define service life for concrete and asphalt pavements?
British Columbia	BC	Service life: years until end-of-life rehabilitation. We get approximately 15 to 20 years out of asphalt pavement, dependent on traffic and environment. (Design life is 20 years.) End of life occurs with an overlay or mill-and-fill or hot in-place recycling. Pavement condition indices (PCIs) are used but not as rehabilitation triggers.
Arizona	AR	Service life: overall condition or structural adequacy of the pavement structure. In asphalt, indicators include excessive rutting, fatigue cracking, and excessive cracking. In concrete, indicators entail excessive faulting and cracking and pavement texture. Overall capacity and user safety can also affect service assessments.
Florida	FL	Service life: the typical time between rehabilitation projects.
Iowa	IA	Not defined, per se. Pavements are assessed by PCI values on a 100-point scale; below 40 requires major rehabilitation or reconstruction.
Kansas	KS	Service life: the period during which pavement structure can be effectively and economically rehabilitated and kept in service.
Maryland	MD	Service life: the length of time until first rehabilitation. Rehabs are overlays or major repair that improves structural capacity; after rehab, pavement begins a new service life. Preventive or reactive treatments that add no structure—such as patching, crack sealing, diamond grinding—do not end service life. Reconstruction is rare, reserved for realignments, traffic volume improvements, utility improvements, and such.
Minnesota	MN	Service life: the time, in years, until pavement reaches a present pavement serviceability rating (PSR) of 2.5.
Mississippi	MS	Service life: for design purposes, defined in years (Editor’s note: from construction until overlay, or from overlay to next overlay or end-of-life.)
Missouri	MO	Service life: used interchangeably with design life, JPCP and deep-strength hot-mixed asphalt (HMA) for new pavements only; anticipate 45 years with interim maintenance and rehabilitation.

State	State abbreviation	How do you define service life for concrete and asphalt pavements?
New Mexico	NM	Service life: in the project-level management program, defined as the time from when a section of pavement first enters service to the point its condition is such that the useful performance period has ended. We use 5 performance indices for asphalt pavement and 4 others for rigid pavement. Service life: in design, we estimate the number of cumulative ESALs for the design years in question via a design serviceability index of 2.5 for high volume, 2.0 for low. Rehabs designed for 10-year ESAL projections; new construction for 20-year.
New York	NY	Service life: the length of time treatment is effective, or life of pavement or overlay until rehabilitation is required. When rehab required, a pavement is scored a 5 on a scale of 10
Rhode Island	RI	Service life (or performance period): the time between successive reconstructions.
South Dakota	SD	We don't use this concept.
Utah	UT	Utah uses three terms regarding pavement life. RSL: estimated number of years from any given date (usually last survey date) for a pavement section to accumulate distress points equal to a threshold value (pavement distress value beyond which pavement considered failed). Design life: planned number of years from construction to structural failure from fatigue. For flexible pavement, we design for 20 years; for rigid, 40. Pavement life: number of years from original construction to complete reconstruction; we use a "pavement life strategy" for each family of pavements, recognizing pavement life may extend well beyond design life and may require multiple rehabilitation treatments over a lifetime.
Virginia	VA	Service life: VaDOT currently uses a combination index of pavement age and visual rating of surface distresses, load-related and not. VaDOT anticipates moving to an automated measure of structural adequacy.

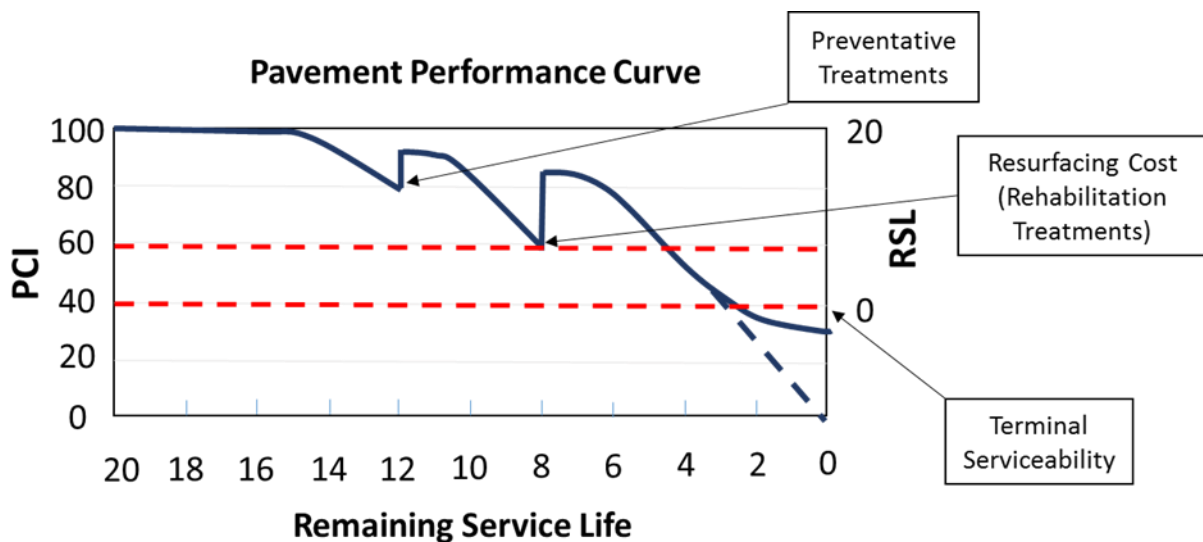
Source: Adapted from McLawhorn 2004

Conventionally, pavement condition and service time/traffic are the two key factors used to determine the necessity for pavement preservation and rehabilitation. Preventive triggers and rehabilitation triggers are always specified along with specific pavement conditions, and optimal timing for preservation and rehabilitation occurs when a pavement condition reaches such a trigger (threshold). Figure 2 depicts the typical project selection process for pavement preservation and rehabilitation, while Figure 3 shows the general relationship between PCI and RSL (Bolling 2008).



Adapted from Bolling 2008

Figure 2. Typical project selection process for pavement preservation and rehabilitation



Bolling 2008

Figure 3. General relationship between PCI and RSL

Most developed pavement RSL prediction models utilize pavement performance (i.e., distress and IRI) predictions using categorization of pavement RSL prediction models based on failure type (Witczak 1978, Vepa et al. 1996), including functional failure-based approaches, structural failure-based approaches, or both. Empirical models (mainly using statistical approaches) and mechanistic-based models (mainly using engineering principles) are two main types of performance models (Elkins et al. 2013a, Elkins et al. 2013b), and comparisons of the pros and cons of these approaches are presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Approaches measuring and estimating RSL

Class	Common approaches	Pros	Cons
Mechanical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fatigue test • Punch-out failures • Falling weight deflectometer (FWD) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No traffic data or historical conditions are needed • Suitable for project-level management • Simple to assess the mechanical status of various pavements • The operation is done in a standard manner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement is damaged by destructive tests • Pricy equipment • Non-destructive test with back-calculation has low accuracy • Location and traffic effects on the accuracy of estimation • The influences of the effective parameters cannot be easily forecasted • Low suitability for management at a network-level
Empirical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Life table • Cox proportional hazards • Neural network • Nomograph • Regression • Kaplan–Meier • Failure time theory 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If historical data are available, this approach is cheaper than another approach • The effects of the effective parameters can be predicted • It is relatively simple to do and merge with pavement management systems 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need enough historical data • Accuracy of estimation is very much a function of data quality and model format • Comprehensive experience and field knowledge are needed for the specification of the format

Source: Yu 2005

Most mechanistic-based models use statistical methods for calibration, and some of the empirical models incorporate engineering principles. In addition, many models using a mechanistic-based approach, e.g., FWD measurements and back-calculated layer moduli and some mechanistic-based distress prediction models (Elkins et al. 2013a, Elkins et al. 2013b). Table 3 summarizes the related literature survey that uses different methods developed for use at the project level to estimate the RSL of pavements.

Table 3. Pavement RSL prediction models survey summary

Model	Type	Note	Reference
Life table survivor curves	Empirical	Developed for pavements built each year from 1903 to 1937 in 46 states; the probability versus time interval graph formed a survival curve; RSL was estimated by extrapolating the survival curve to 0% survival	Winfrey and Howell 1968
AASHTO empirical pavement design guides	Empirical	These methods use two basic empirical design equations (one for flexible and the other for rigid pavements) that relate the number of traffic loadings (expressed in terms of 18 kip [40 kN] ESALs) to pavement structural capacity, subgrade support properties, pavement serviceability changes, and reliability considerations; step 1: determine the total number of 18 kip ESAL applications that the pavement structure can support until it reaches the terminal serviceability level of interest; step 2: calculate the remaining ESAL loadings by subtracting the number of ESALs applied to the pavement so far from the total number of ESALs (determined from step 1); step 3: estimate RSL through dividing the remaining ESAL loadings by the ESAL rate per year	AASHTO 1986, AASHTO 1993
Failure time theory	Empirical	The basis of the failure time theory requires that the underlying functional form of the parametric failure distribution be assumed a priori; this allows for estimation of the coefficients of those parameters and in effect dictates the influential factors; this may not be feasible when the underlying functional form does not match any known parametric statistical distribution	Prozzi and Madanat 2000
Cox PH model	Empirical	A semi-parametric model that does not require the survival time distribution to be known and can evaluate the effects of influential factors on pavement service life; it can take censored (i.e., incomplete) data into account; a pavement is considered to have reached the end of its useable life either if it is rehabilitated or if its condition falls below a specified criterion	Yu 2005

Model	Type	Note	Reference
Kaplan-Meier survival analysis (Product limit estimator method)	Empirical	A statistical technique used to generate tables and plots of survivor or hazard functions for time-to-event data; advantages of the method are that it accounts for censored data (i.e., incomplete), losses from the sample, and non-uniform time intervals between observations; pavements must be grouped into families that have similar characteristics, traffic loadings, and environments; a separate survivor curve has to be generated for each factor of interest	Balla 2010
Pavement health track (PHT) analysis tool	Mechanistic-based	Models based on use of default level 3 Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) inputs along with the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) data are used to predict changes in multiple pavement condition measures adjusted for currently observed levels; pavement health is defined as the time in age or load application from initial construction or reconstruction to the first major rehabilitation as warranted by pavement ride and structural conditions	O'Toole et al. 2013
Correlation analysis	Mechanistic-based	Statistical regression model developed by using PCI and FWD measurement to evaluate pavement condition and RSL; the required data to predict RSL includes road information, traffic data, and deflection data; PCI values can help determine selection of treatment time and predict RSL; a correlation coefficient of 0.88 has been found for the relationship between PCI and RSL	Setyawan et al. 2015
Artificial intelligence (AI)-based particle filter method (Optimized support vector machine [SVM])	Empirical	By using thickness of each pavement layer and temperature of asphalt surface in the presented AI-based model, the RSL of the pavement is predicted; the performance of support vector regression (SVR) depends on its parameters based on the weight of particles; the model was trained until the best weights were introduced; this model's advantage was it was proposed to be used as an alternative to heavy FWD testing in case of availability of weather and pavement thickness information	Karballaezadeh et al. 2019a

Model	Type	Note	Reference
AI-based machine learning techniques	Empirical	Three models were developed using SVR, SVM optimized by fruit fly optimization algorithm (SVR-FOA), and gene expression programming (GEP) methods to predict RSL based on PCI; among these methods, the GEP method has been found to have the highest accuracy in RSL prediction	Karballaezadeh et al. 2019b, Nabipour et al. 2019

CHAPTER 3. DEVELOPMENT OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS

Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation

In this study, a detailed step-by-step methodology in the development of a framework for measuring project- and network-level pavement performance and RSL prediction models is described using real pavement performance data obtained from the Iowa DOT PMIS database. Project- and network-level pavement performance models are developed using two approaches: a statistically (or mathematically) defined approach primarily used for project-level modeling and analysis and an AI-based approach using ANN primarily used for network-level modeling and analysis. Network-level pavement performance models using statistical and AI-based approaches are also described. The same input parameters are used in both approaches to evaluate their relative success in network-level pavement performance modeling.

Microsoft Excel-based automation tools have been developed for both project- and network-level pavement performance modeling and analysis to facilitate pavement performance and RSL model development, make future pavement performance predictions, and estimate RSL for any given road section. These tools, which use real pavement performance data to produce realistic future condition predictions, can be easily incorporated into pavement management processes to help engineers make better informed performance-based pavement infrastructure planning decisions.

Figure 4 depicts the pavement performance and RSL model development stages followed in this study.

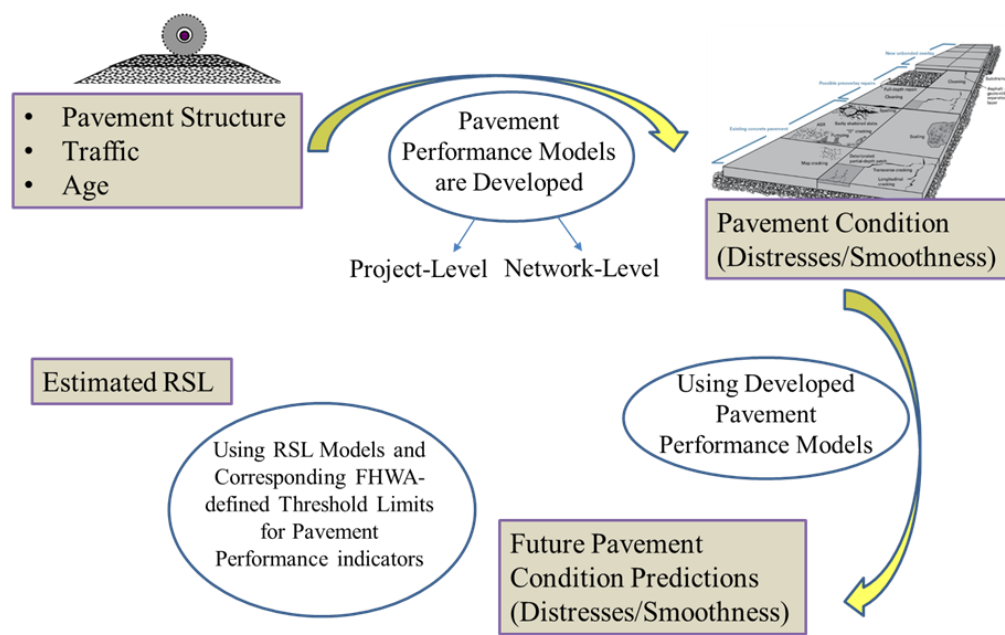


Figure 4. Pavement performance and RSL model development stages

Initially, project- and network-level pavement performance models were developed using two approaches: a statistically (or mathematically) defined approach for project-level use and an AI-based approach for network-level pavement management, with both performance models developed for the Iowa JPCP, AC pavement, and AC over JPCP systems considered in this chapter. They were also developed for the Iowa PCC overlays described in a later chapter. Project-level pavement performance models were developed for each pavement section of each pavement type, while network-level pavement performance models were developed to provide a pavement performance indicator or a condition matrix (i.e., distresses and IRI) for each pavement type.

Once pavement performance models were developed for the four pavement types, RSLs for the pavement sections were calculated using threshold limits for various performance indicators. Based on the FHWA's Final Rule (effective February 17, 2017) regarding the implementation of the performance management requirements of MAP-21 and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (HR 4348 2012, Visintine et al. 2018), determination of pavement condition is required to be based on the following metrics: IRI, percent cracking, rutting, and faulting (Table 4).

Table 4. Pavement condition rating thresholds determined by the FHWA

Condition metric	Performance level	Threshold
IRI (in./mi) (AC, JPCP, AC over JPCP, PCC overlay)	Good	<95
	Fair	95–170
	Poor	>170
Percent cracking (AC, AC over JPCP)	Good	<5%
	Fair	5%–20%
	Poor	>20%
Percent slab cracked (JPCP)	Good	<5%
	Fair	5%–15%
	Poor	>15%
Rutting (in.) (AC, AC over JPCP)	Good	<0.20
	Fair	0.20–0.40
	Poor	>0.40

Source: Visintine et al. 2018

IRI was used as the construction trigger for the rehabilitation decision-making process in project-level RSL calculations, and rutting, percent cracking, and IRI were used as construction triggers for the rehabilitation decision-making process in network-level RSL calculations. RSL was determined based on the year when future performance predictions reach the poor condition threshold for the corresponding condition metric (defined in Table 4).

MAP-21 mandates all state highway agencies (SHAs) to develop state asset management plans, and in response to this mandate, all SHAs have already developed their plans as of June 30,

2019. As stated in its transportation asset management plan (TAMP), the Iowa DOT uses PCI as the pavement condition metric for tracking and communicating the overall condition of its pavements (Iowa DOT 2019). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers first developed PCI in the 1980s, after which the American Public Works Association (APWA) and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) adopted it to quantify pavement condition (ASTM 2009). A PCI rating scale was standardized in ASTM D6433 (ASTM 2009), Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys, where pavement sections with a PCI value of 85% and above were rated to be in good condition, and those with 25%–40% were rated to be in very poor condition (Table 5). Furthermore, based on the rating system, pavement sections with PCI values between 20%–25% were rated in severe condition, while those with PCI values less than 10% were rated as failed (Table 5).

Table 5. Pavement condition corresponding to PCI rating scale

Pavement condition	Standard PCI rating scale
Good	100
Satisfactory	85
Fair	70
Poor	55
Very Poor	40
Serious	25
Failed	<10

Source: Adapted from ASTM 2009

PCI accounts for ride quality and the amount of cracking, faulting, and rutting on pavements. The Iowa DOT categorizes the condition of its pavements as good, fair, or poor, and uses different PCI threshold values for each condition category based on the roadway type (Table 6) (Iowa DOT 2019).

Table 6. Iowa DOT PCI thresholds

Condition metric	Performance level	Interstate	Non-interstate NHS	Non-NHS
PCI	Good	76–100	71–100	71–100
	Fair	51–75	46–70	41–70
	Poor	0–50	0–45	0–40

Source: Iowa DOT 2019

Although asset management plans had already been developed by SHAs, in almost all cases they exclude local roads, and asset management roadmaps for local roads are still in development in many states. No literature has been found to provide statewide PCI-based construction triggers for county roads (Saha and Ksaibati 2016). In examining an analysis of PCI's relationship with IRI, the results of a study showed that a road segment could be classified as fair with PCI while good with IRI. An exponential regression equation was provided with IRI and PCI, with a line-

of-equality coefficient of determination (R^2) value of 59% and a correlation coefficient value (r) of -0.768, that showed that PCI may have a strong but opposite impact on IRI value (Hasibuan and Surbakti 2019). Another study conducted on 62 samples presented an overall range of IRI and the predicted PCI using power regression models, seen in Table 7, that resulted in an R^2 value of 59% and 66%, respectively, with strong linear dependence of variations in PCI on IRI (Park et al. 2007).

Table 7. Overall range of IRI and the predicted PCI

Pavement quality	PCI	IRI, in./mile (m/km)
Excellent	100	0.727 (46.06)
Very Good	85	1.055 (66.85)
Good	70	1.650 (104.54)
Fair	55	2.870 (181.84)
Poor	40	5.947 (376.80)
Very Poor	25	17.50 (1,108.80)
Failed	10	>20 (>1,267.20)

Source: Adapted from Park et al. 2007

The IPMP also provides a PCI scale, as presented in Table 8.

Table 8. PCI scale by IPMP

Performance level	PCI
Excellent	80–100
Good	60–80
Fair	40–60
Poor	20–40
Very Poor	0–20

Source: Nlenanya 2017

Based on a literature review, a PCI value of 40% could be used as a threshold value for Iowa county roads, because: (1) this is consistent with Iowa DOT's non-NHS poor-condition threshold, (2) it corresponds to the very poor PCI threshold in ASTM D6433, and (3) it is very similar to some counties' PCI construction triggers, as explained in the preceding paragraphs, provided that local road agencies reach a consensus on this value. For demonstration purposes, as part of this report, a PCI value of 40% was used as the rehabilitation trigger.

The success of the pavement performance prediction models in mimicking measured pavement performance indicators was quantified using R^2 (equation 1), an absolute average error (AAE) (equation 2), and standard error of the estimates (SEE) (equation 3). Higher R^2 and lower AAE and SEE values are indicators of the model prediction accuracy. The three equations are given as follows:

$$R^2 = 1 - \frac{\sum_{j=1}^n (y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted})^2}{\sum_{j=1}^n (y_j^{measured} - y_{mean}^{measured})^2} \quad (1)$$

$$AAE = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^n |y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted}|}{n} \quad (2)$$

$$SEE = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{j=1}^n (y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted})^2}{n}} \quad (3)$$

where,

- n = Data set size
- j = Case number in the data set
- $y^{measured}$ = Measured IRI or calculated PCI value
- $y^{prediction}$ = Model predictions for IRI and PCI

Statistics-Based Pavement Performance Model Development and Accuracy Evaluations

A statistically (or mathematically) defined sigmoid pavement deterioration curve-based approach was used in this study for project-level pavement performance model development. Sigmoidal equations have been most particularly used in statistical model development, because: (1) they have a low initial slope and an increasing slope with time, and (2) they follow a trend in which pavement condition always gets worse, and damage is irreversible, and both these features cause such models to mimic pavement deterioration behavior observed in field studies (Chen and Mastin 2016, Beckley 2016, Ercisli 2015). Since sigmoidal equations have been found to successfully model pavement deterioration when there is a single pavement deterioration trend (project-level), a sigmoidal equation for each pavement section in each pavement type was optimized so that each equation had different coefficients. IRI and PCI were used as performance indicators in project-level pavement performance models.

Equation 4 is the generalized sigmoidal equation used for IRI calculation, given as follows:

$$IRI = C_1 + \frac{C_2}{1 + e^{(C_3 + C_4 \times age)}} \quad (4)$$

where, C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , and C_4 are coefficients that represent contributions of different input parameters.

Equation 5 is the generalized sigmoidal equation used for PCI calculation, given as follows:

$$PCI = \frac{100}{1 + e^{(D + C \times age)}} \quad (5)$$

where, C and D are coefficients that represent contributions of different input parameters.

Sigmoidal curves were fitted to measured IRI/PCI values by minimizing the square of differences value between measured and predicted IRI/PCI values. The fitting process was carried out by manipulating prediction coefficients (equation 4 and equation 5) to produce minimum error. Figure 5 through Figure 7 show examples of IRI prediction models for JPCP, flexible, and composite (AC over JPCP) pavement types, respectively. Using these models, future IRI predictions can be calculated for these pavement types.

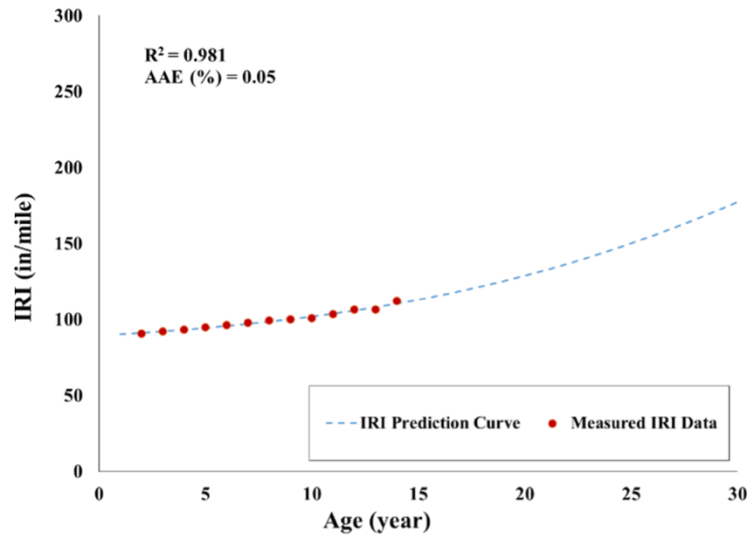


Figure 5. IRI prediction model example for JPCP

The prediction model is based on the measured IRI data given in the following equation:

$$IRI = 80.30 + \frac{307.34}{1 + e^{(3.48 - 0.09 \times age)}}$$

The section used as the example in Figure 5 is on US 18, from milepost 208.94 to 211.75, westbound, with an annual average daily truck traffic (AADTT) of 2,104, and it was constructed in 2000.

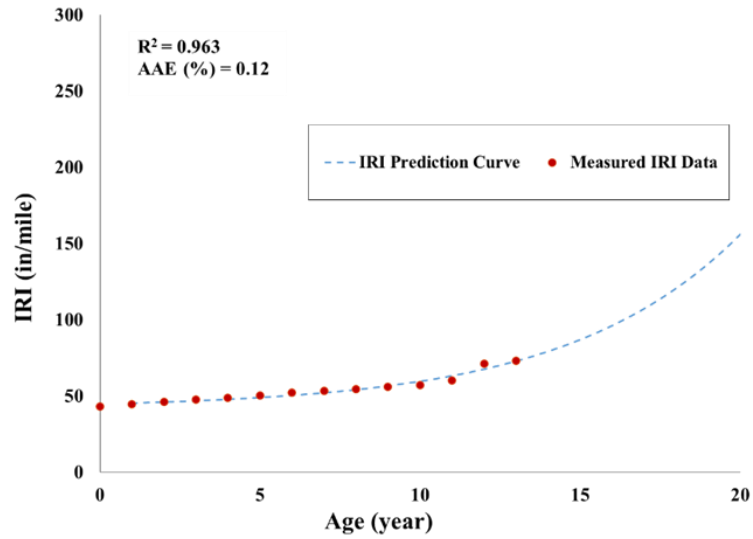


Figure 6. IRI prediction model for flexible pavement

The prediction model is based on the measured IRI data given in the following equation:

$$IRI = 42.24 + \frac{4335.36}{1 + e^{(7.42 - 0.19 \times age)}}$$

The section used as the example in Figure 6 is on US 61, from milepost 167.95 to 174.74, northbound, with an AADTT of 1,154, and it was constructed in 1999.

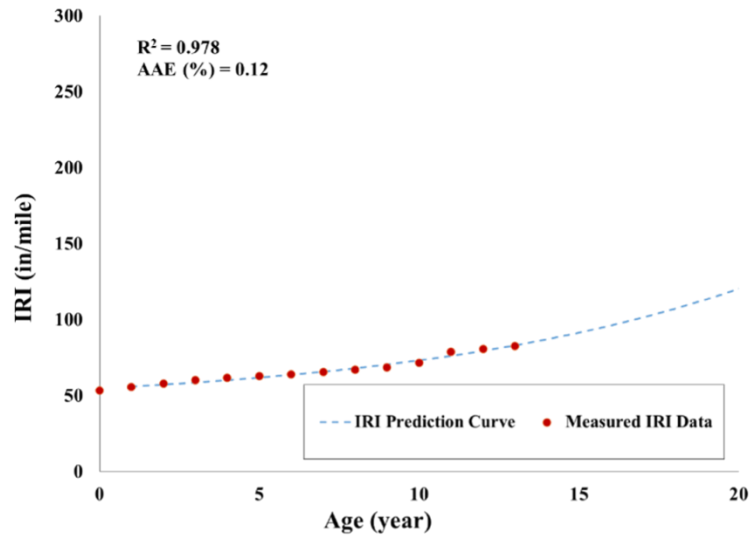


Figure 7. IRI prediction model for composite pavement (AC over JPCP)

The prediction model is based on the measured IRI data given in the following equation:

$$IRI = 44.07 + \frac{1197.96}{1 + e^{(4.70 - 0.10 \times age)}}$$

The section used as the example in Figure 7 is on US 30, from milepost 310.08 to 318.84, westbound, with an AADTT of 1,264, and it was restored in 2000.

As part of this study, a Microsoft Excel macro-based automation tool was developed for automatically updating and improving pavement performance prediction models as more data were added into the model development data set. Figure 8 presents the calculation steps and capabilities of this automation tool.

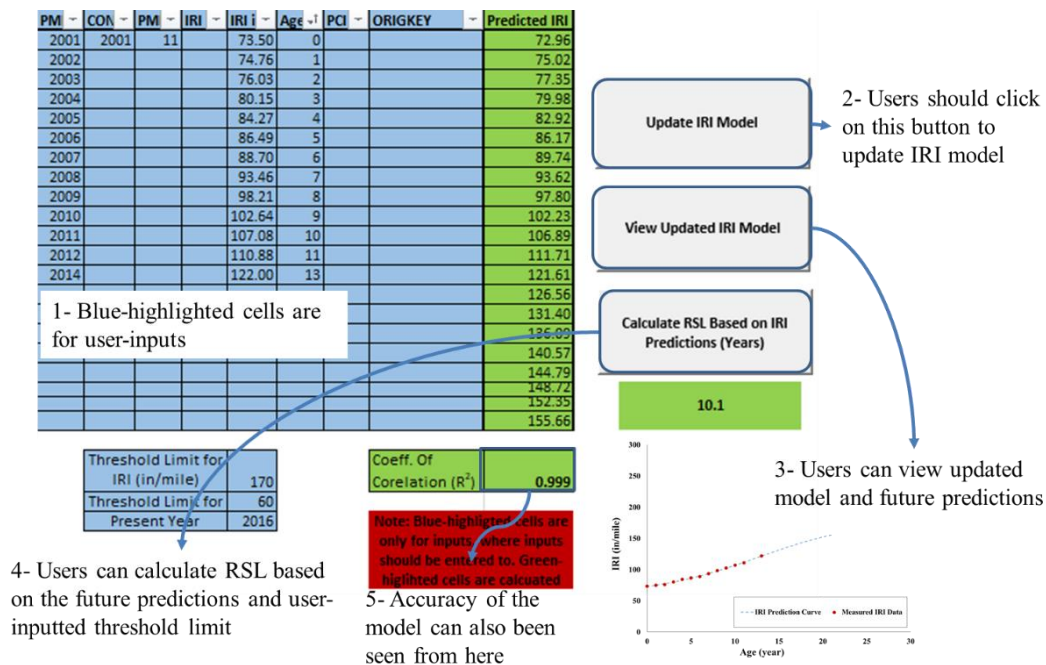


Figure 8. Project-level “tunable” pavement performance prediction automation tool

The benefit of this tool is that as engineers add more data into the model development data set, they will be able to automatically refine performance prediction models and make decisions using the most recent and more accurate pavement performance models. Another benefit of using this tool is that pavement performance prediction models can be developed using very few data points.

Figure 9 shows an example of IRI prediction model changes as more measured IRI data points are used in model development for an AC pavement section.

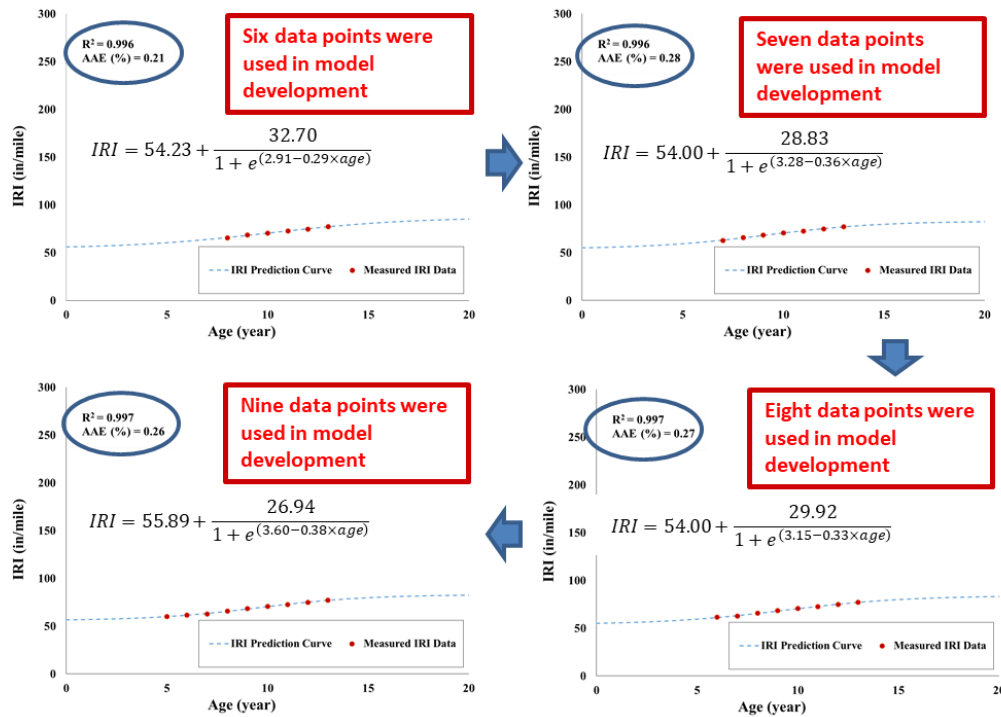


Figure 9. IRI model changes as more data points are added into the data set as an example for an AC pavement section

The section used in Figure 9 is on Iowa 3, from milepost 039.09 to 044.12, eastbound, with an AADTT of 500, and it was constructed in 1999.

As shown in this figure, as more data are added to the model development data set, prediction equations change slightly, and model accuracy increases. Note that the PCI prediction model and its calculation steps look similar to the IRI prediction model and calculation processes seen in Figure 8 and Figure 9.

Statistics-Based Pavement RSL Model Development and Results

Once pavement performance models have been developed for pavement sections, as discussed in the previous section, RSLs for these pavement sections can be calculated using threshold limits for the pavement performance indicators. In this study, IRI was used as a performance indicator for project-level RSL calculations, because: (1) it quantifies the functional performance of pavement systems—the aspect most road users care about—as well as giving some indirect idea of the structural performance of a pavement system, (2) it has been adopted as a standard for the Federal Highway Performance Monitoring System (Miller and Bellinger 2014), and (3) it is also one of the condition metrics identified for use by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018). The same threshold level recommended by the FHWA for poor pavement conditions (an IRI value of 170 in./mi) was selected in this study as the threshold value for project-level RSL calculations (Visintine et al. 2018).

The RSL for each pavement section was calculated using the following steps:

1. Statistically (or mathematically) defined pavement performance models were developed for each pavement section for each pavement type.
2. Using the developed pavement performance models, future IRI predictions were calculated for each pavement section.
3. Whether or not future IRI predictions had reached the threshold limit (170 in./mi) was checked.
 - If yes, the RSL value for each pavement section was calculated by subtracting the present year from the year when IRI predictions first reached the threshold limit (170 in./mi).
 - If no, the future IRI predictions had not reached 170 in./mi over a long period of analysis time (i.e., 50 years), based on available measured IRI data. In other words, these pavement sections performed very well in terms of smoothness criteria. Including more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would change the model and increase its accuracy.

The process is demonstrated in Figure 10.

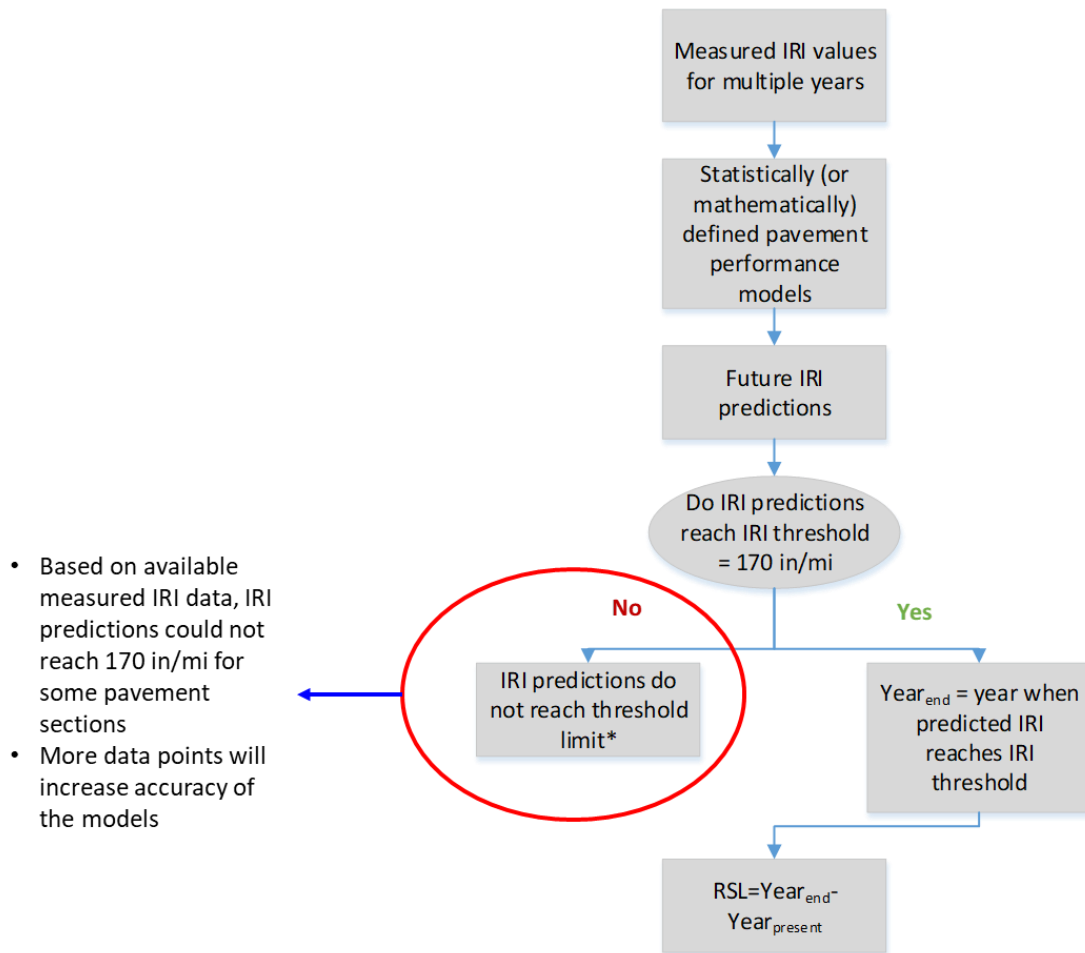
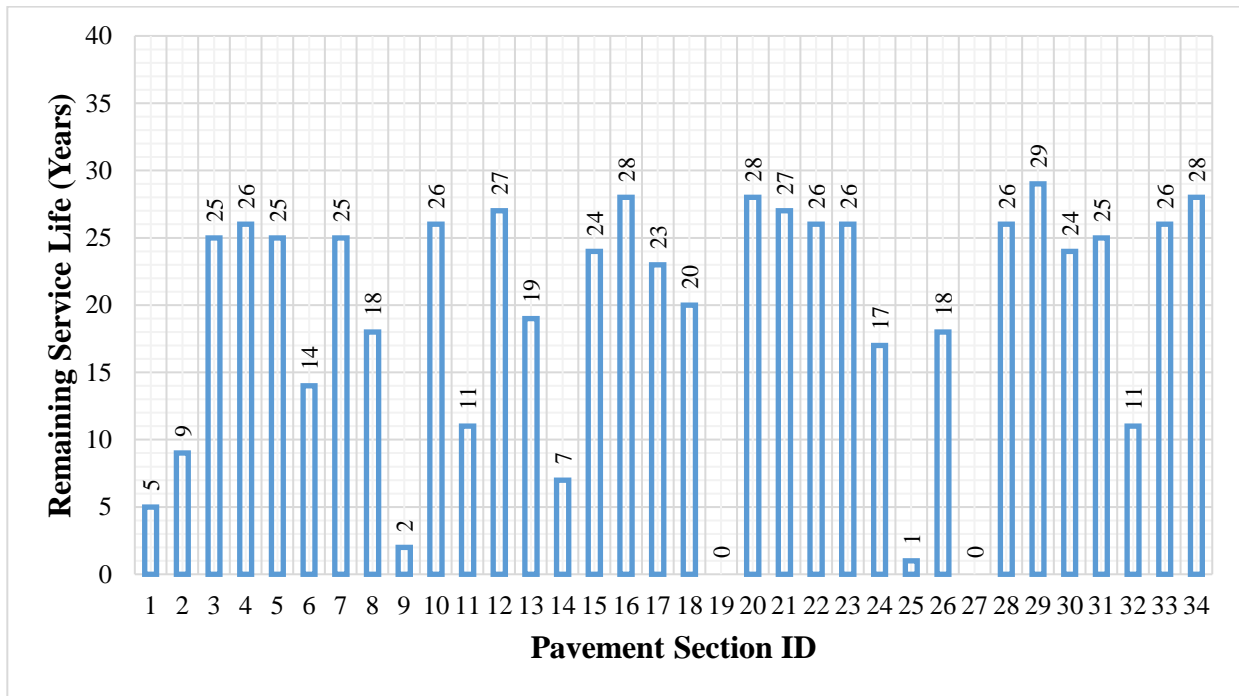
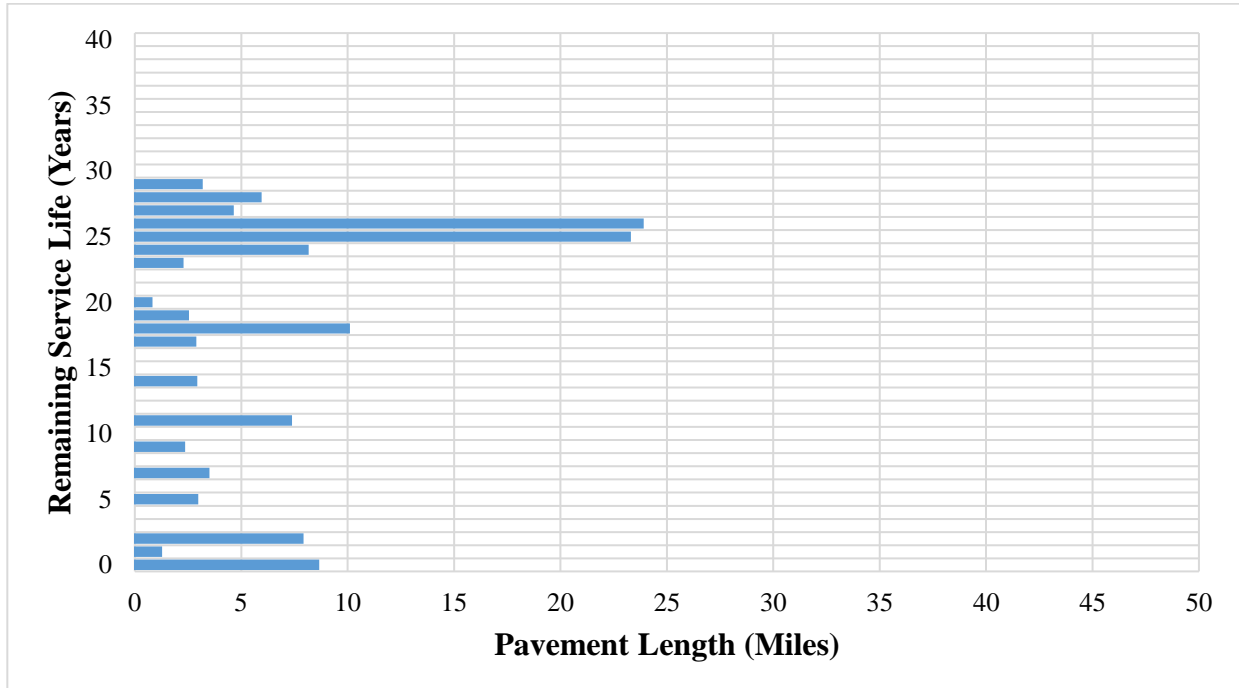


Figure 10. Statistics-based pavement RSL calculation steps

Figure 11, Figure 12, and Figure 13 show the distribution of RSL for JPCP, AC, and AC over JPCP sections evaluated in this study, respectively.

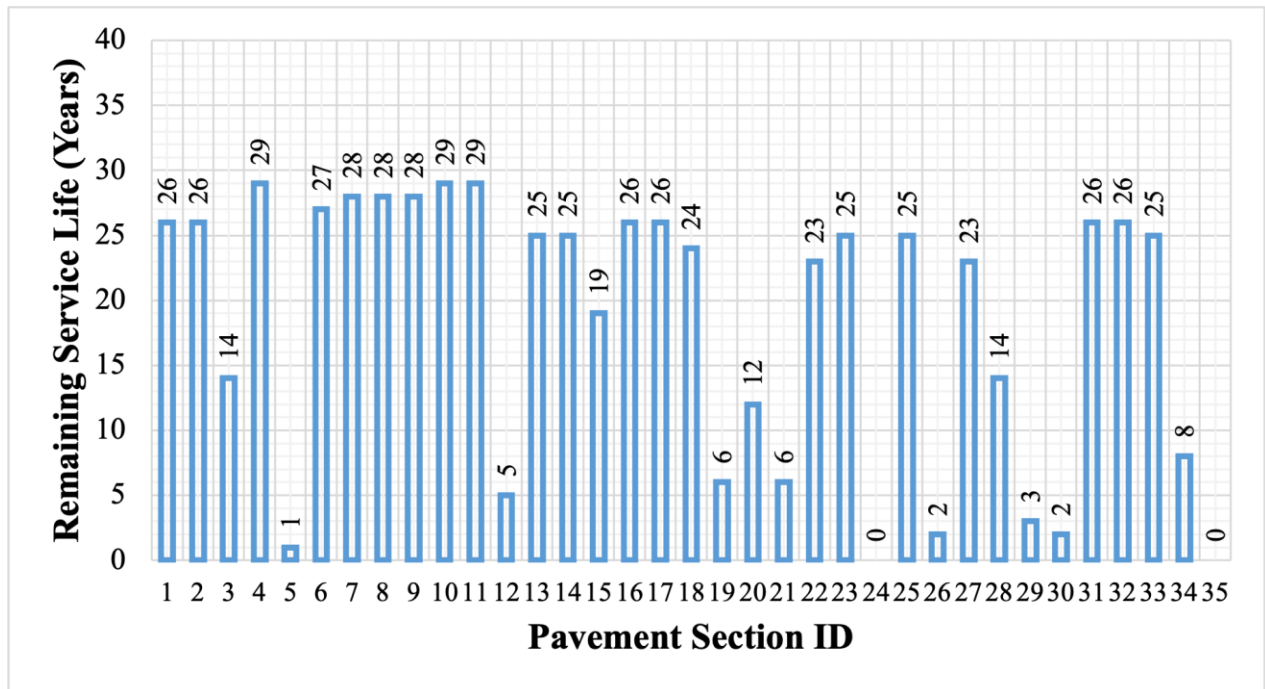


(a) Based on pavement section ID

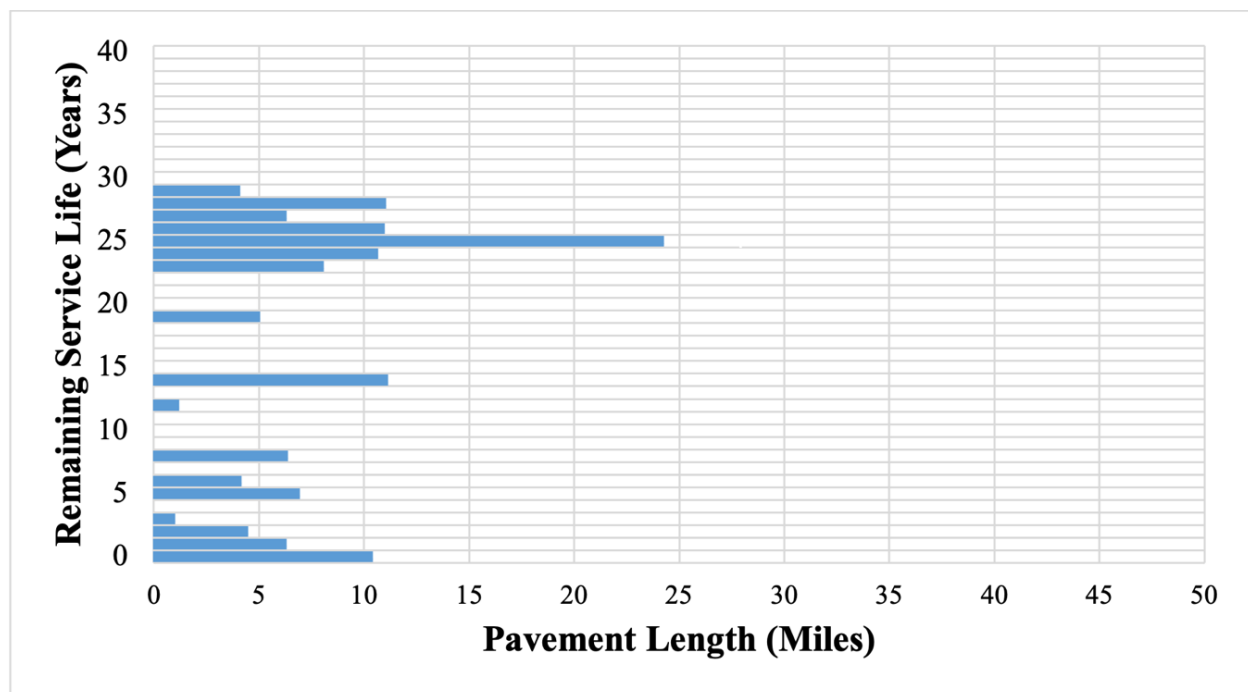


(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 11. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections (rigid)

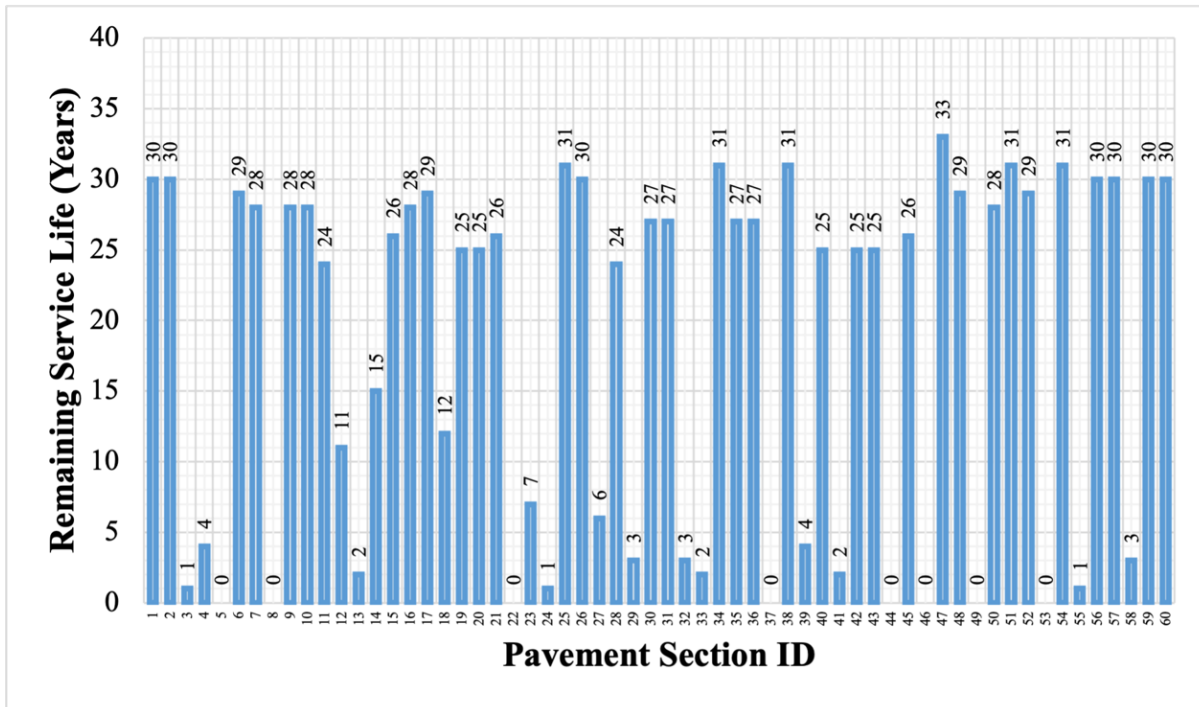


(a) Based on pavement section ID

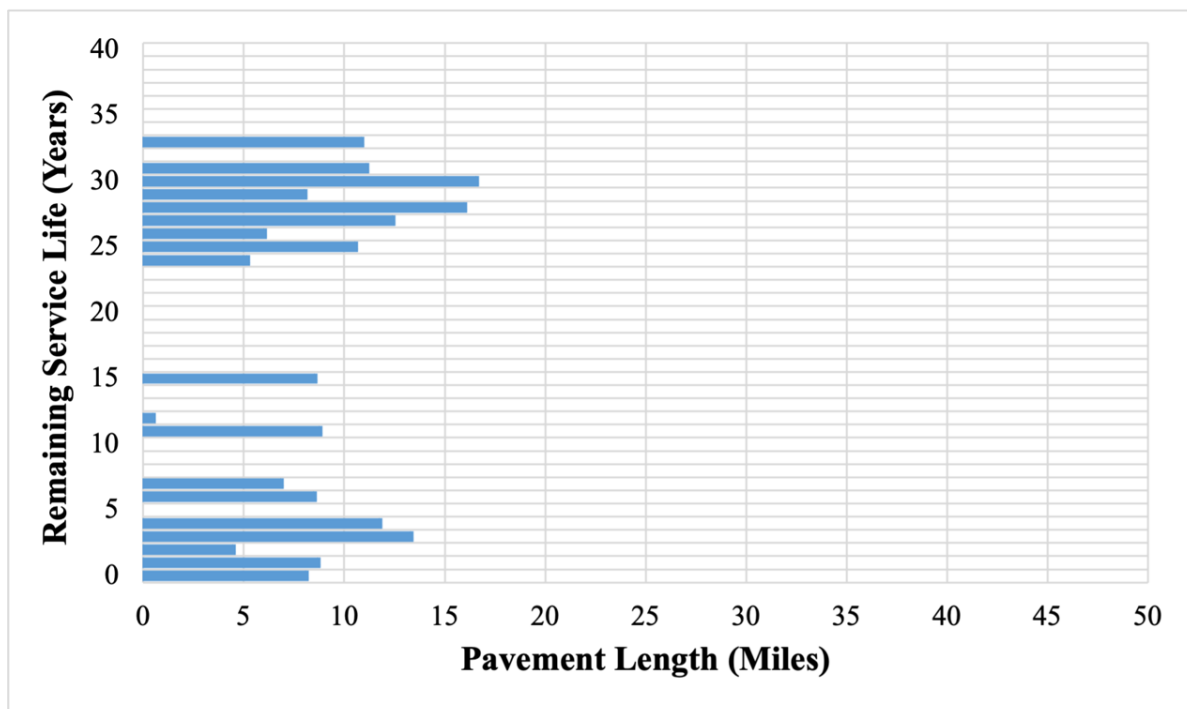


(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 12. RSL distribution for AC pavement sections (flexible)



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 13. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections (AC over JPCP)

Average RSL for JPCP, AC, and composite AC over JPCP sections were found to be 7.2, 9.3, and 4.4 years, respectively.

ANN-Based Pavement Performance Model Development and Accuracy Evaluations

AI-based pavement performance models were used for network-level pavement performance model development in this study. AI techniques such as ANNs have been widely used to model complex pavement engineering problems (Ceylan et al. 2014, Kaya et al. 2017, Kaya et al. 2018a, Kaya et al. 2018b, Citir et al. 2020a). ANN-based models can be very useful tools for modeling pavement deterioration when considering many pavement sections with various traffic volumes, thicknesses (network-level), or deterioration trends, and they are also very fast tools, with thousands of pavement scenarios for which various traffic volumes, thicknesses, and conditions can be solved in seconds. Both these features of ANN models make them useful tools for use in the development of network-level pavement performance modeling.

In this study, an ANN-based pavement performance model was developed for each pavement performance indicator (i.e., distress, IRI) and each pavement type: rigid (JPCP), flexible (AC), and composite (AC over JPCP). The study used 80% of all data points in the model development for each pavement type, and from this set of data points, 48%, 8%, and 24%, respectively, were used as training, testing, and validation data sets. The remaining 20% of all data points were unused in model development but instead used as an independent testing data set.

ANN models must have the following capabilities:

- High accuracy: they must successfully produce results very similar to those from measured distresses
- Physically meaningful future distress predictions: distress predictions must increase in the future unless a maintenance or repair activity occurs

A Microsoft Excel macro-based network-level pavement performance prediction automation tool was developed that predicts future pavement performance using developed ANN models (Figure 14).

Number	ROUTE	DIR	BPST	EPST	CONYR	Year	Age	ACC ESALs	HMA surface thickness, inch	IRI (i-2) yearr in/mile	IRI (i-1) yearr in/mile	IRI (i) yearr in/mile
1	18	1	212.74	214.39	2000	2013	13	1.2E+07	12	89.02	91.24	92.12
						2014	14	1.3E+07	12	91.24	92.12	92.51
						2015	15	1.5E+07	12	92.12	92.51	92.92
						2016	16	1.6E+07	12			93.36
						2017	17	1.7E+07	12			93.86
						2018	18	1.8E+07	12			94.63
						2019	19	2E+07	12	94.68	96.63	98.99
						2020	20	2.1E+07	12	96.63	98.99	101.99
						2021	21	2.2E+07	12	98.99	101.99	105.72
						2022	22	2.3E+07	12	101.99	105.72	110.29
						2023	23	2.5E+07	12	105.72	110.29	115.82
						2024	24	2.6E+07	12	110.29	115.82	122.49
						2025	25	2.7E+07	12	1	1	4
						2026	26	2.9E+07	12	1	1	1
						2027	27	3E+07	12	130.34	139.21	148.46

Figure 14. ANN-based pavement performance prediction automation tool

This tool calculates future pavement performance predictions for any pavement performance indicator. The following steps were used in the development of this tool:

1. ANN models were developed in the MATLAB environment using 6 training algorithms and a variable number of hidden neurons (from 5 to 60).
2. The ANN model producing the highest accuracy was selected as the final model for the pavement performance indicator.
3. Weights and biases for the final ANN model were extracted into the automation tool.
4. Using these extracted weights and biases, and using matrix multiplication, future distress predictions were calculated for each given thickness, accumulated ESAL traffic, age, and previous two years' pavement performance records for any pavement performance indicator. The study assumed 1% compound truck traffic growth in calculating future traffic.

As part of this study, an ANN model for each pavement type was developed for the following pavement performance indicators:

- JPCP pavements: transverse cracking and IRI
- AC and AC over JPCP: rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI

Input parameters used in the ANN model development and ANN model results for each pavement performance indicator in each pavement type are presented in the following paragraphs.

ANN-Based JPCP Performance Models

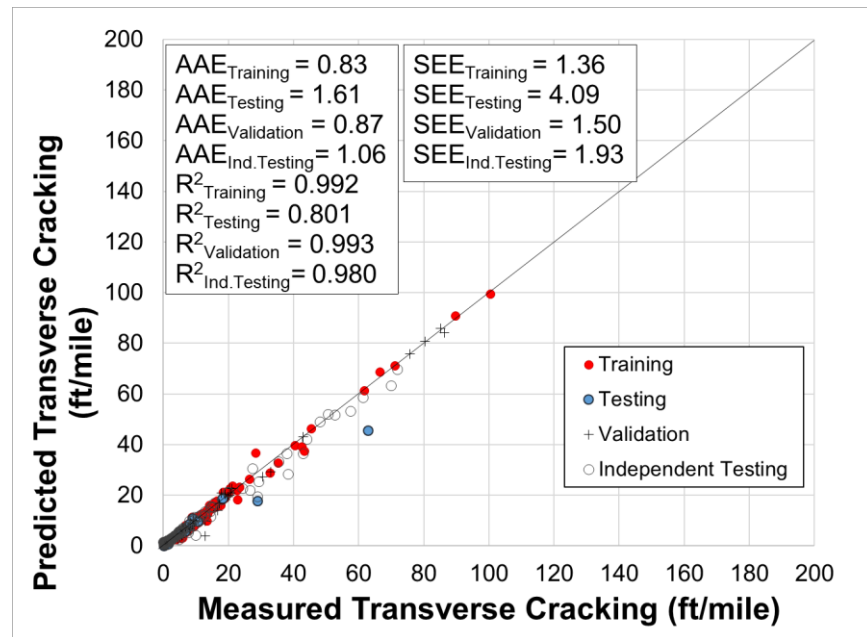
Three pavement performance ANN models were developed for JPCP pavements: transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2. The study used 34 JPCP pavement sections with 396 data points in model development and independent testing. It used 190, 32, 95, and 79 data points, respectively, for training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets. Table 9 summarizes the input and output parameters used in the three ANN models developed for JPCP.

Table 9. Parameters for three ANN models' development for JPCP pavements

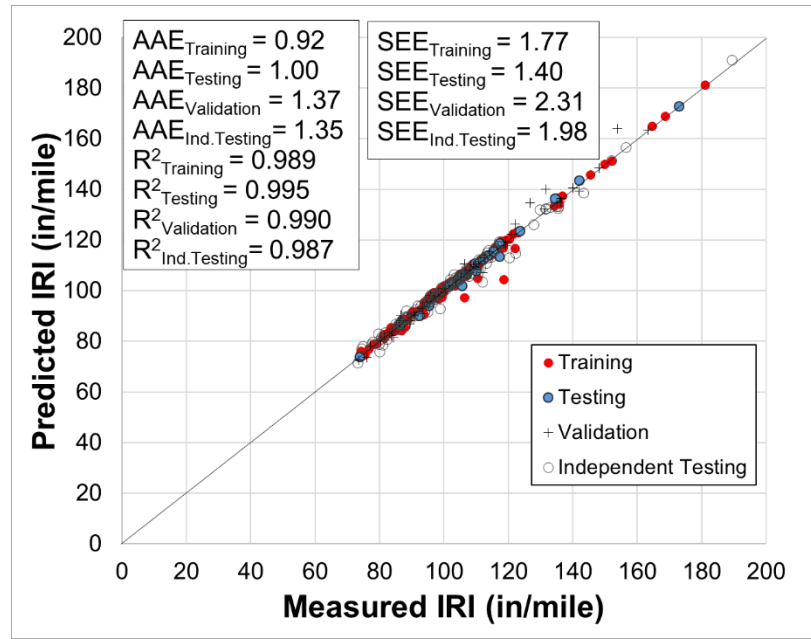
Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
Transverse cracking	PCC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, transverse cracking _{(i-2) year} (% slab cracked), transverse cracking _{(i-1) year} (% slab cracked)	Transverse cracking _{(i) year} (% slab cracked)
IRI approach 1	PCC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)
IRI approach 2	Age, transverse cracking _{(i) year} (% slab cracked), IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)

As can be seen in Table 9, PCC slab thickness, traffic (accumulated ESAL), age, and previous two-year pavement performance records were used in transverse cracking and IRI approach 1 model development. In approach 2, an IRI model was developed using age, measured distress values (transverse cracking in this case), and the previous two years of measured IRI data. In approach 2, ANN-model-predicted transverse cracking values along with other input parameters were used as inputs to predict future IRI values.

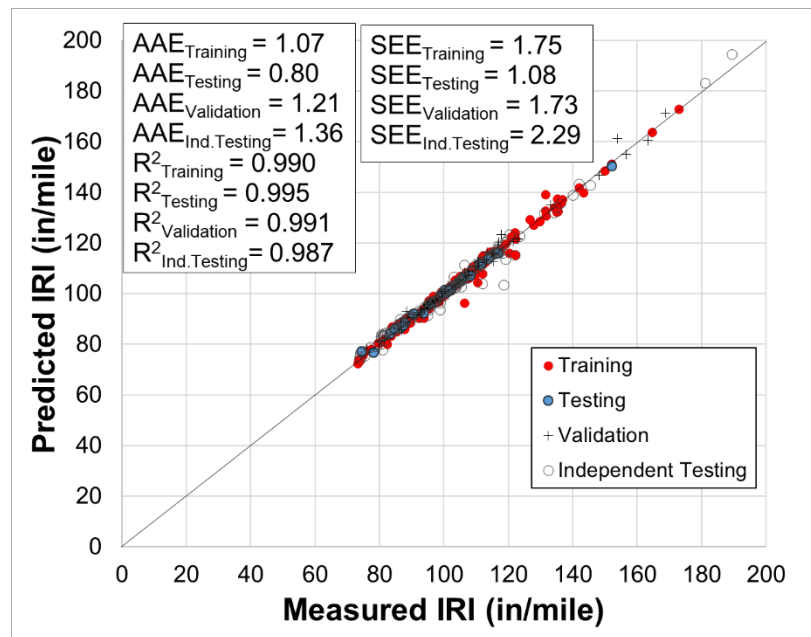
Figure 15 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions for JPCP using (a) transverse cracking, (b) IRI approach 1, and (c) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively.



(a) Transverse cracking



(b) IRI approach 1

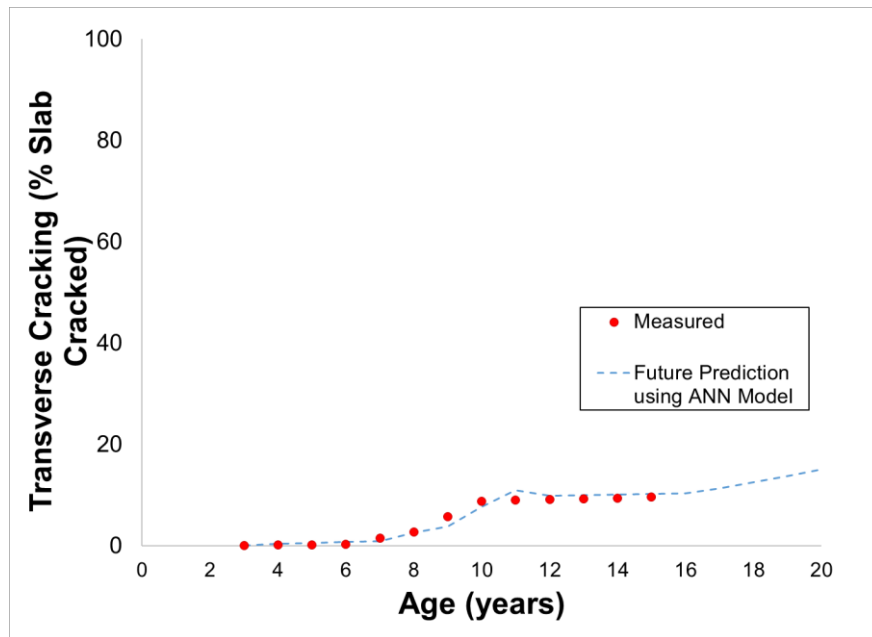


(c) IRI approach 2

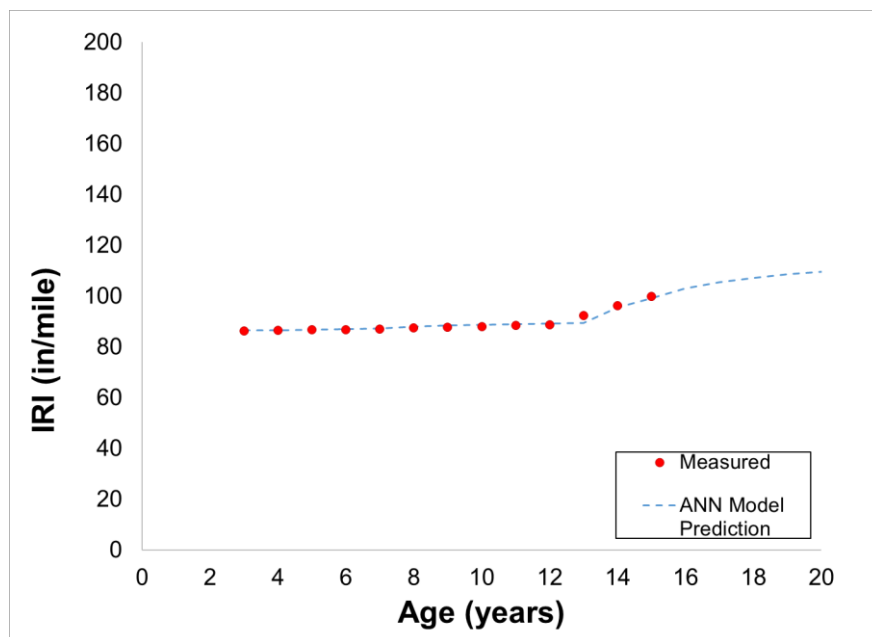
Figure 15. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for JPCP pavements

While the ANN models accurately predicted corresponding pavement performance indicators, IRI models produced more accurate predictions than the transverse cracking model because of their higher R^2 and lower AAE values, and IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced similar accuracies. In all cases, high R^2 and low AAE values were obtained for all training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

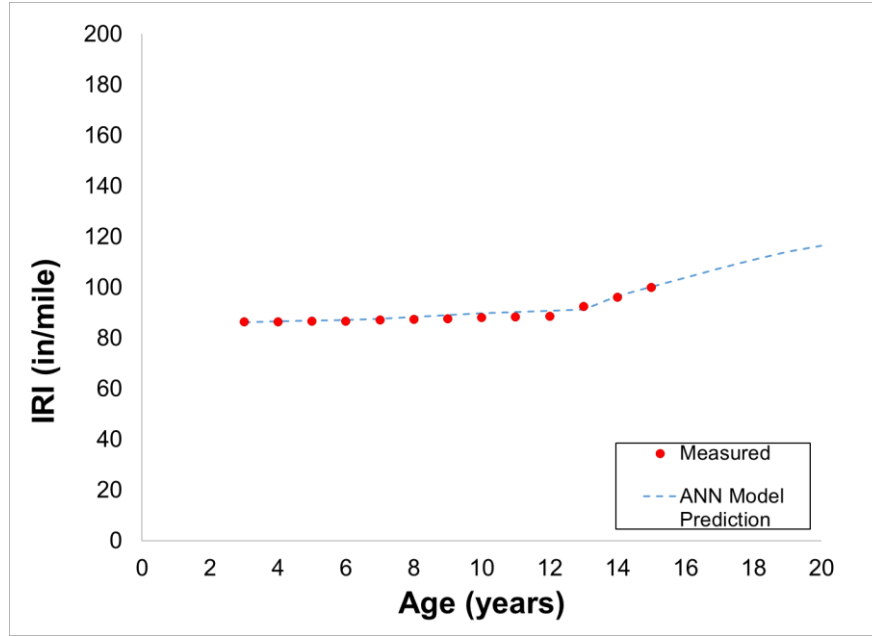
Figure 16 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using (a) transverse cracking, (b) IRI approach 1, and (c) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively, using a JPCP section as an example.



(a) Transverse cracking



(b) IRI approach 1



(c) IRI approach 2

Figure 16. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular JPCP pavement section as an example

The section used in Figure 16 is on Iowa 5, from milepost 85.24 to 88.06, northbound, with an AADTT of 799, and it was constructed in 1999.

As can be seen in Figure 16, the ANN models not only produced very similar results to measured pavement condition records but also produced physically meaningful future pavement condition predictions. Moreover, the IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced very similar IRI predictions.

ANN-Based AC Pavement Performance Models

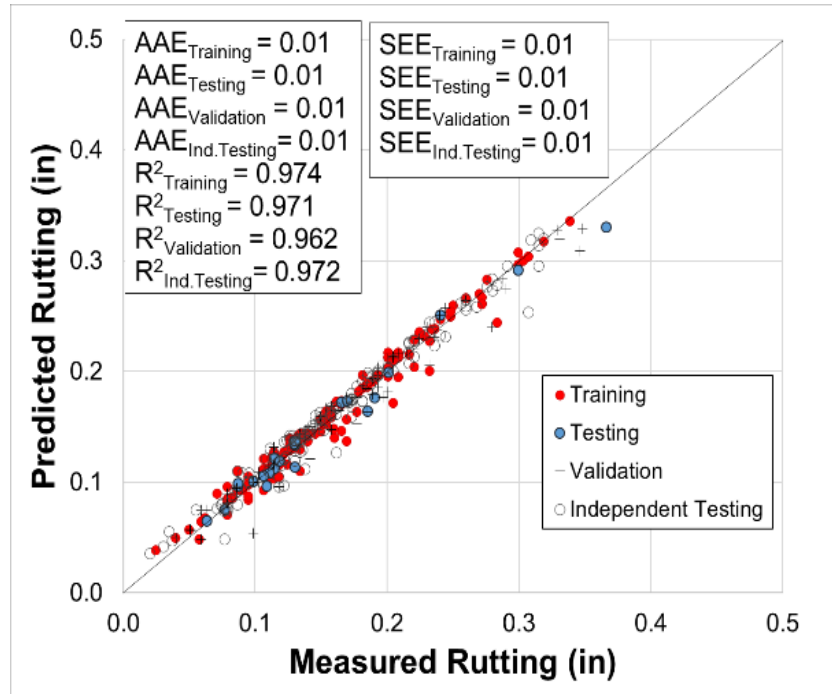
Five pavement performance ANN models were developed for AC pavements: rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2. The study used 35 AC pavement sections with 360 data points in model development and for independent testing. It used 172, 30, 86, and 72 data points, respectively, for training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets. Table 10 summarizes input and output parameters used in the five ANN models developed for AC pavements.

Table 10. Parameters for five ANN models' development for flexible pavements

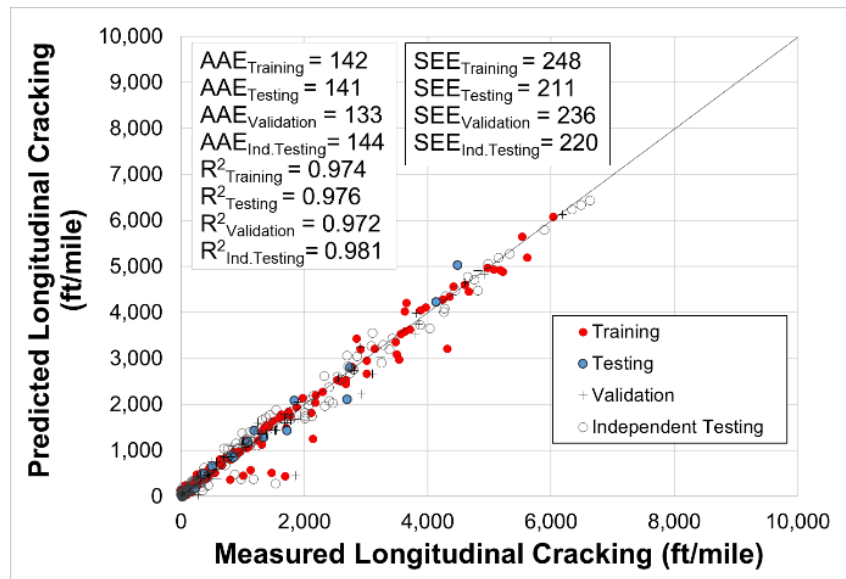
Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
Rutting	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, rut _{(i-2) year} (in.), rut _{(i-1) year} (in.)	Rut _{(i) year} (in.)
Longitudinal cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, longitudinal cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), longitudinal cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
Transverse cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, transverse cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), transverse cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
IRI approach 1	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)
IRI approach 2	Age, rut _{(i) year} (in.), longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi), transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi), IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)

As can be seen in Table 10, AC layer thickness, traffic (accumulated ESAL), age, and previous two-year pavement performance records were used in rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI approach 1 model development. In approach 2, the IRI model was developed using age, measured distress values (rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking in this case), and the previous two years of measured IRI data. In approach 2, ANN-model-predicted rutting and longitudinal and transverse cracking values, along with other input parameters, were used as inputs to predict future IRI.

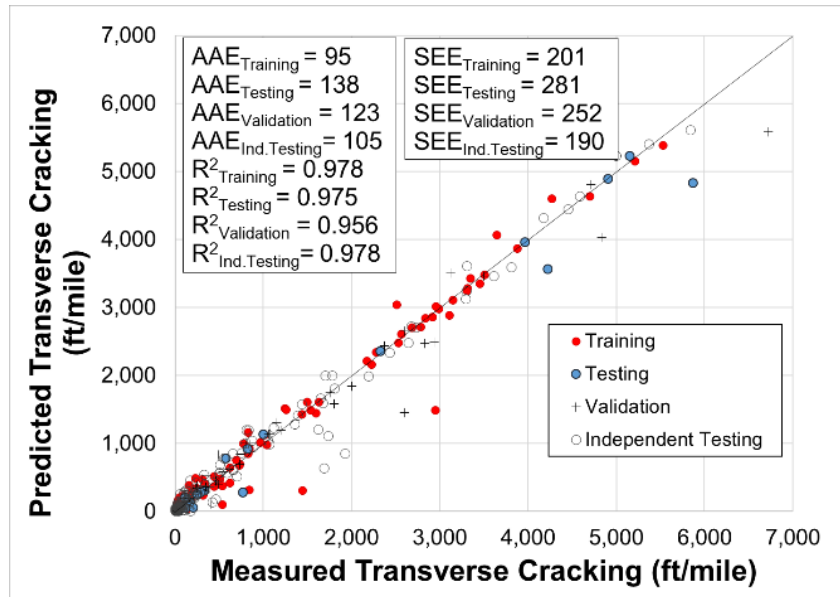
Figure 17 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using (a) rutting, (b) longitudinal cracking, (c) transverse cracking, (d) IRI approach 1, and (e) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively.



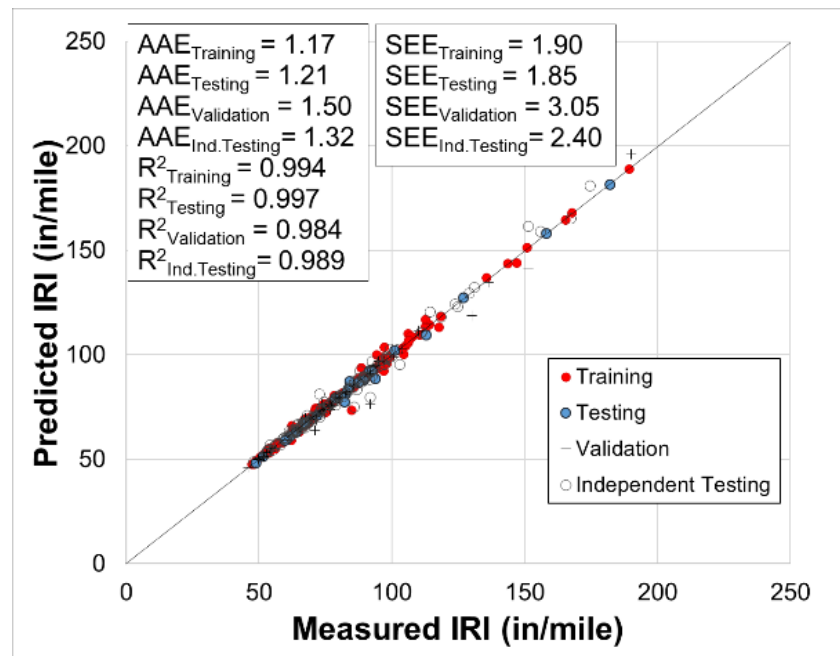
(a) Rutting



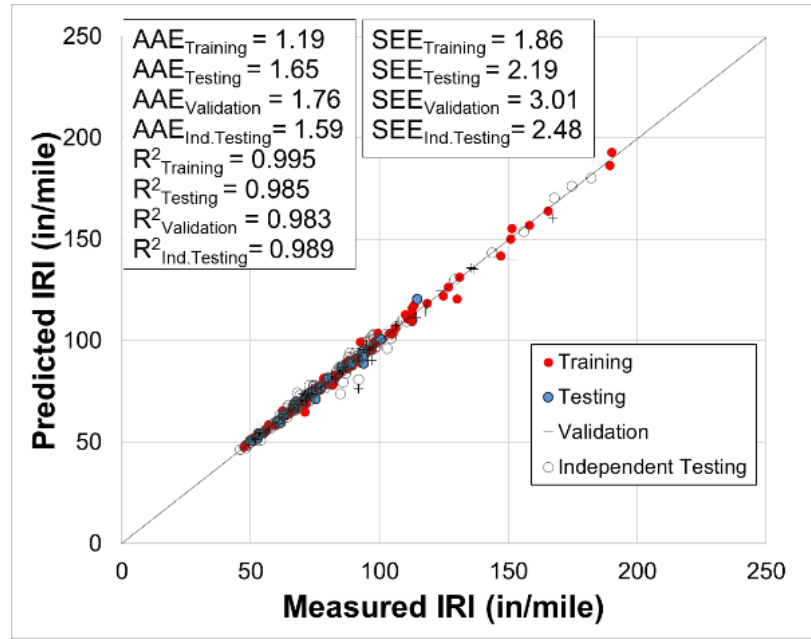
(b) Longitudinal cracking



(c) Transverse cracking



(d) IRI approach 1

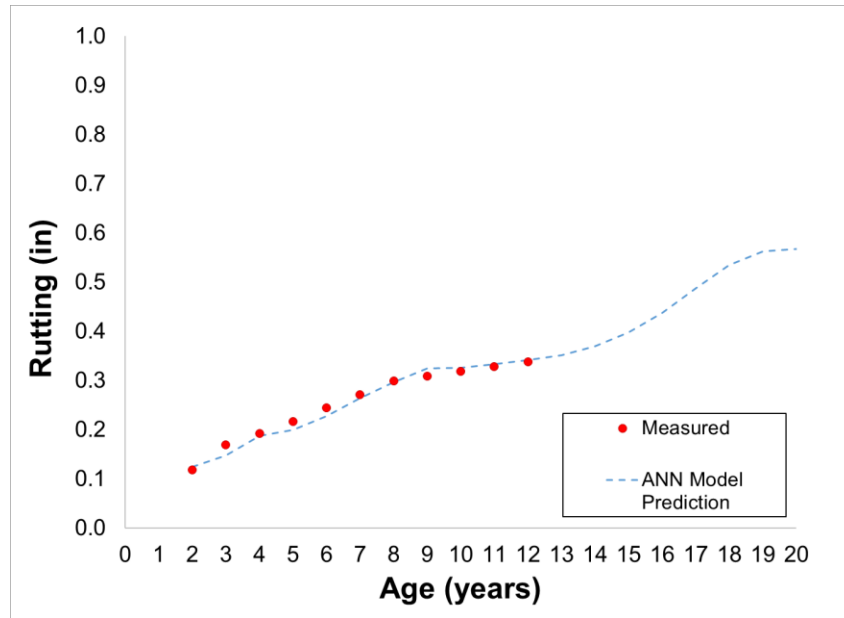


(e) IRI approach 2

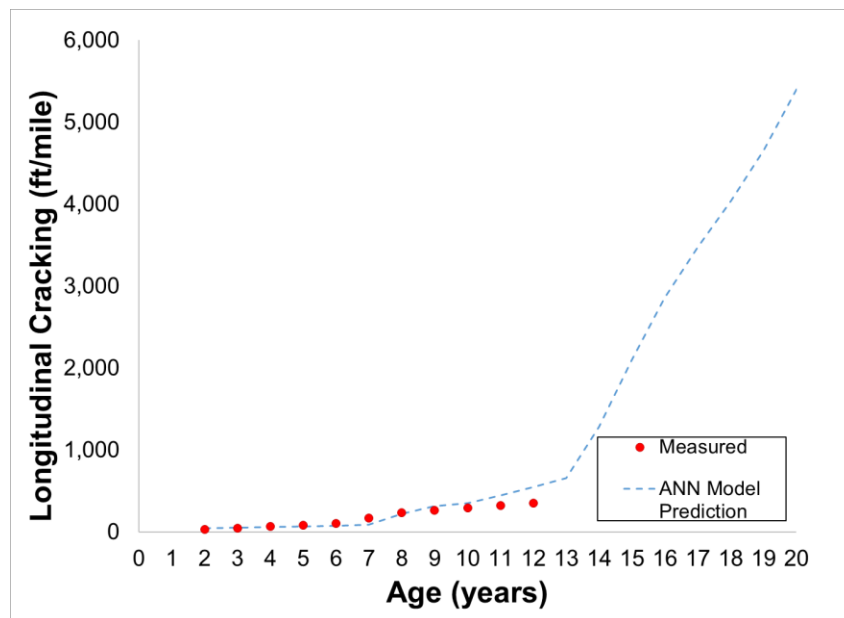
Figure 17. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for flexible pavements

While the ANN models accurately predicted corresponding pavement performance indicators, the IRI models produced more accurate predictions compared to the rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking models as shown by their higher R^2 and lower AAE values. The IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced similar accuracies. In all cases investigated, high R^2 and low AAE values were obtained for all training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

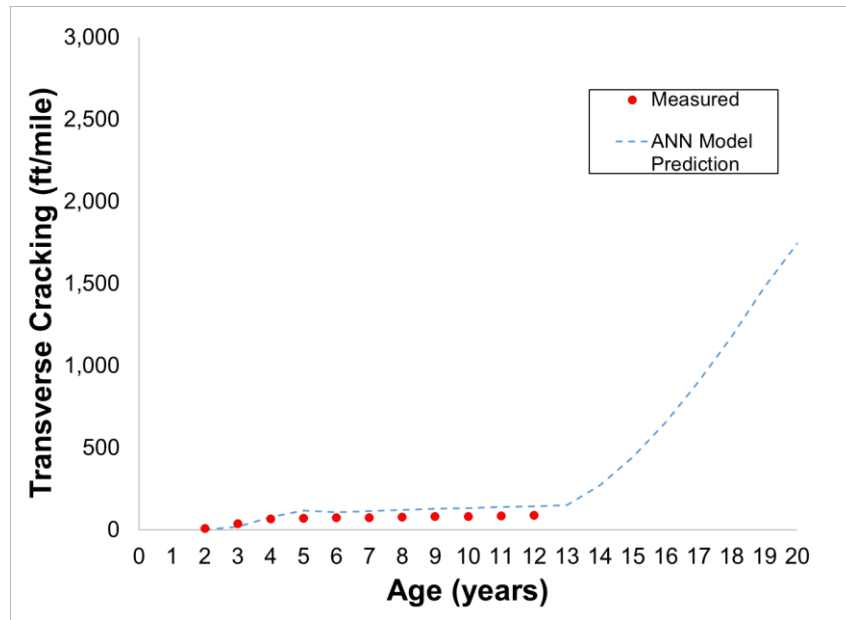
Figure 18 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using (a) rutting, (b) longitudinal cracking, (c) transverse cracking, (d) IRI approach 1, and (e) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively, for a flexible pavement section as an example.



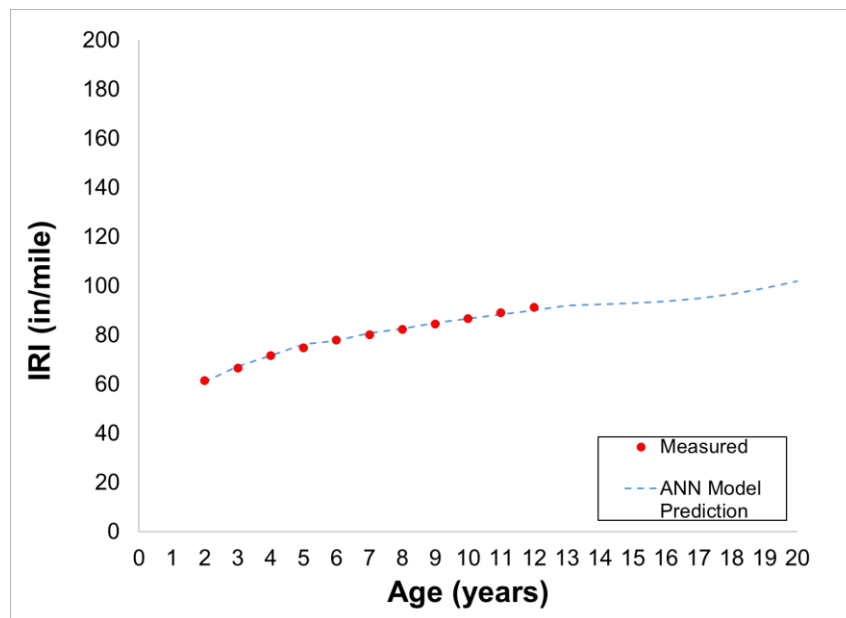
(a) Rutting



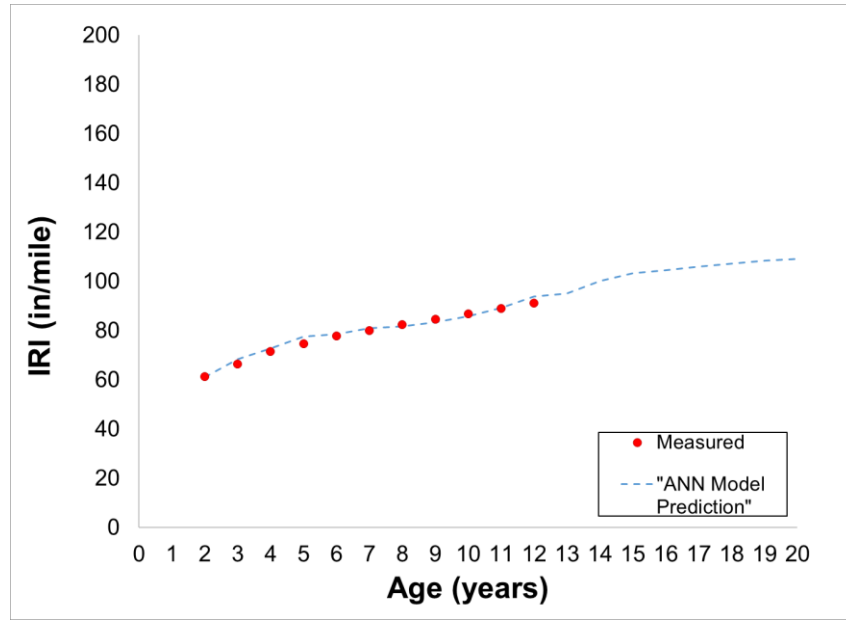
(b) Longitudinal cracking



(c) Transverse cracking



(d) IRI approach 1



(e) IRI approach 2

Figure 18. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular flexible pavement section as an example

The section used in Figure 18 is on US 18, from milepost 212.74 to 214.39, eastbound, with an AADTT of 1,885, and it was constructed in 2000.

As can be seen in the Figure 18, the ANN models not only produced results very similar to those from measured pavement condition records but also made physically meaningful future pavement condition predictions. Moreover, the IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced very similar IRI predictions.

ANN-Based AC over JPCP Pavement Performance Models

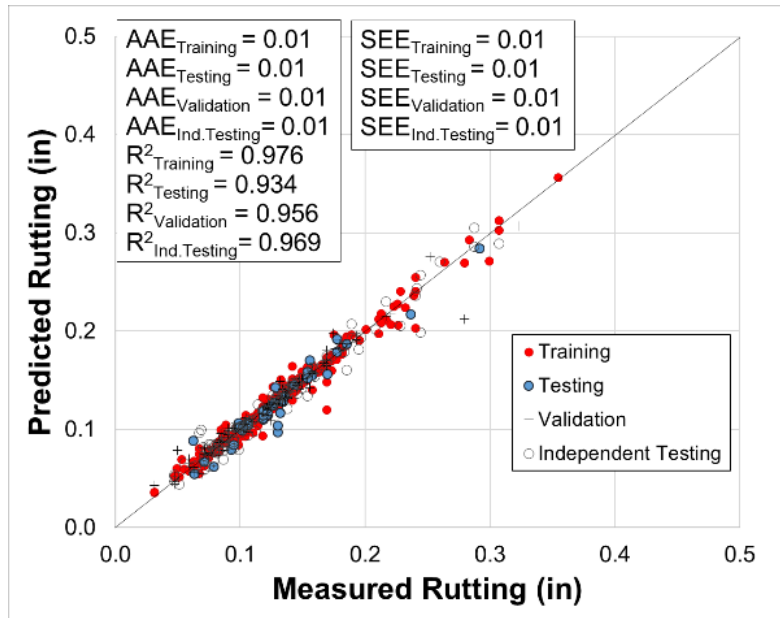
Five pavement performance ANN models—rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2—were developed for composite pavements. The study used 60 composite pavement sections with 524 data points in model development and independent testing, and it used 251, 42, 126, and 105 data points, respectively, for training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets. Table 11 summarizes input and output parameters used in the five ANN models developed for composite pavements.

Table 11. Parameters for five ANN models' development for composite pavements

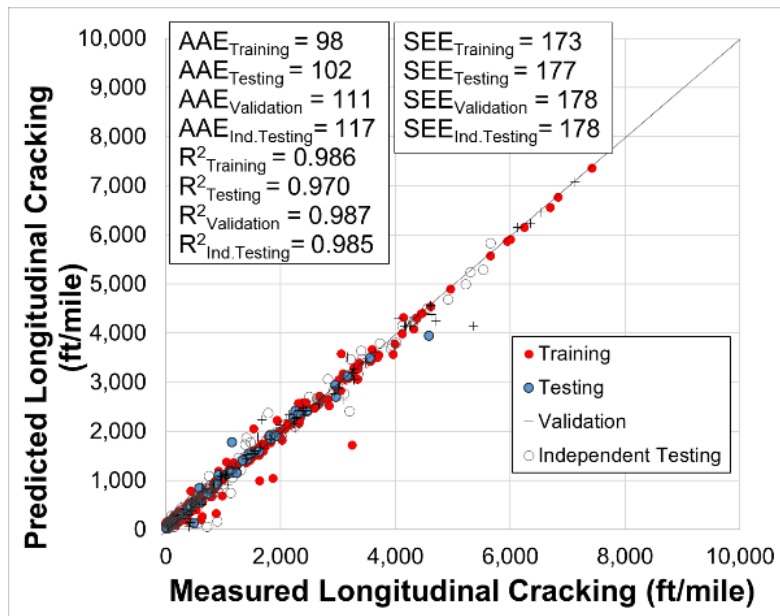
Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
Rutting	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, rut _{(i-2) year} (in.), rut _{(i-1) year} (in.)	Rut _{(i) year} (in.)
Longitudinal cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, longitudinal cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), longitudinal cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
Transverse cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, transverse cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), transverse cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
IRI approach 1	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated ESALs), age, IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)
IRI approach 2	Age, rut _{(i) year} (in.), longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (in./mi), transverse cracking _{(i) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)

As shown in Table 11, AC thickness, traffic (accumulated ESAL), age, and previous two-year pavement performance records were used in rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI approach 1 model development. In approach 2, an IRI model was developed using age, measured distress values (rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking in this case), and the previous two-year measured IRI data. In approach 2, rutting, longitudinal, and transverse cracking values, which other ANN models predicted along with other input parameters, were used as inputs for predicting future IRI.

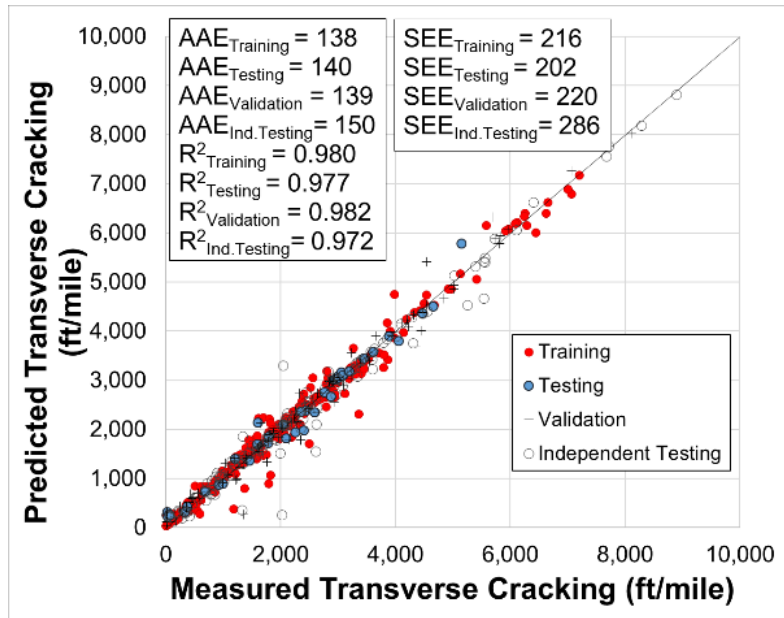
Figure 19 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using (a) rutting, (b) longitudinal cracking, (c) transverse cracking, (d) IRI approach 1, and (e) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively.



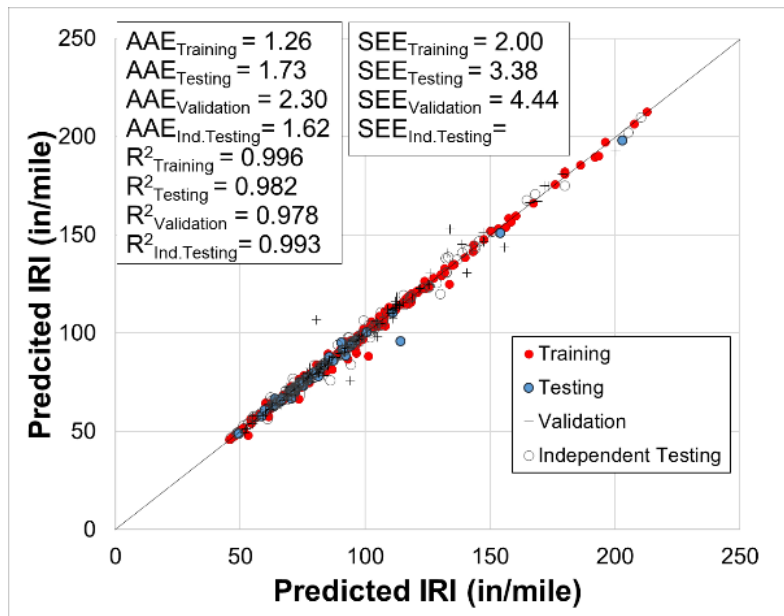
(a) Rutting



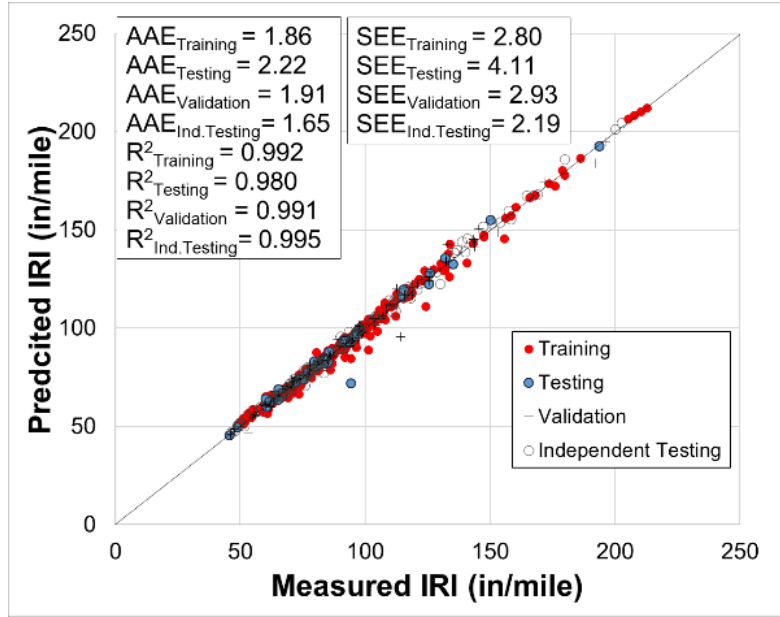
(b) Longitudinal cracking



(c) Transverse cracking



(d) IRI approach 1

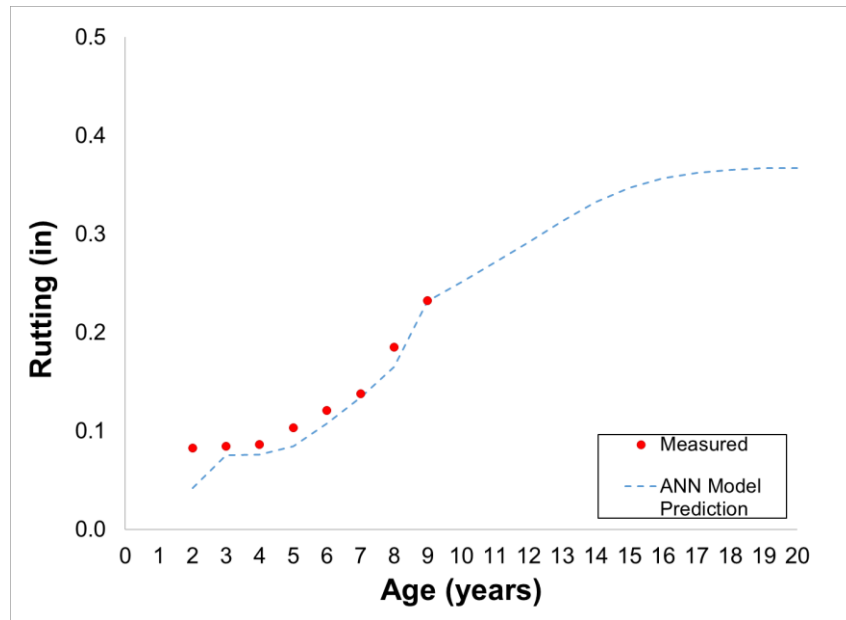


(e) IRI approach 2

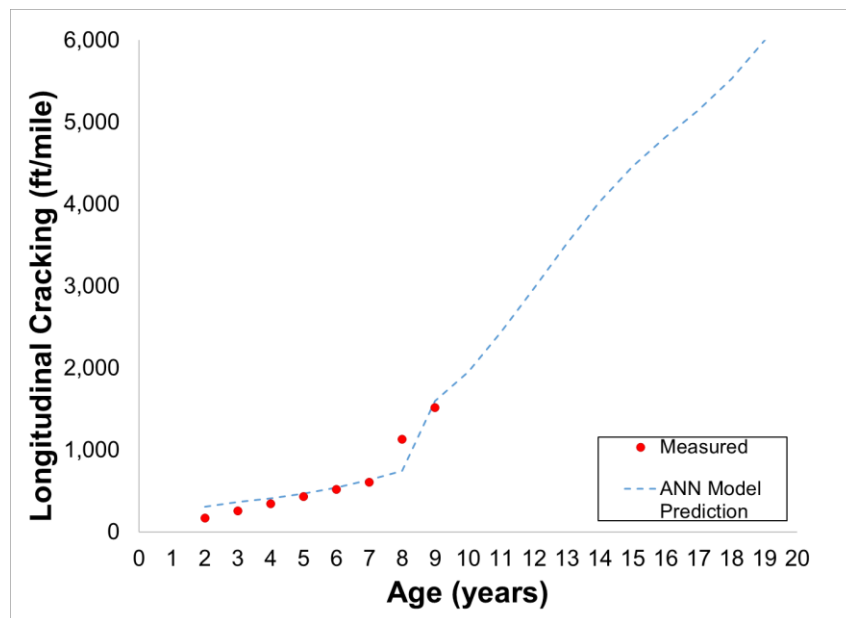
Figure 19. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for composite pavements

While the ANN models accurately predicted corresponding pavement performance indicators, the IRI models produced more accurate predictions compared to the rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking models as shown by their higher R^2 and lower AAE values. The IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced similar accuracies. In all cases investigated, high R^2 and low AAE values were obtained for all training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

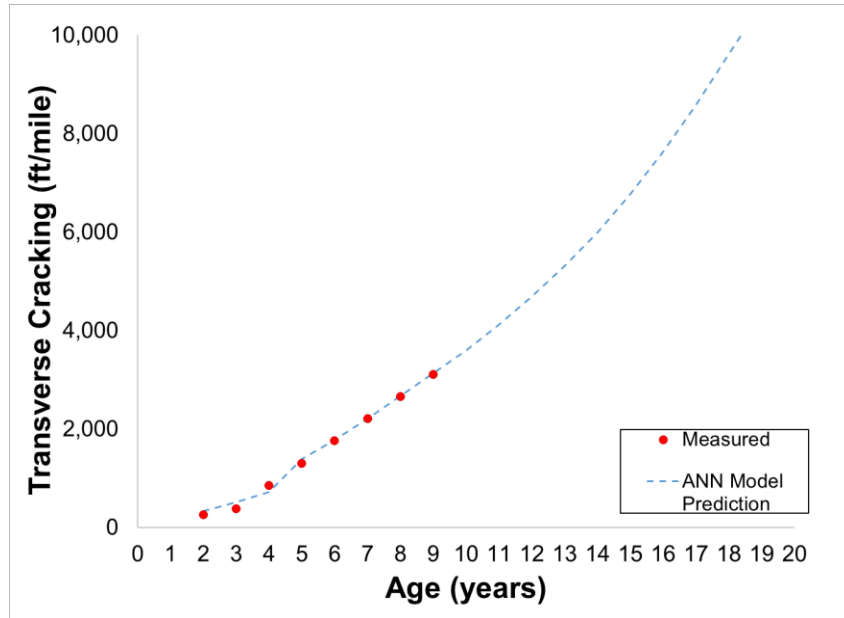
Figure 20 compares measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using (a) rutting, (b) longitudinal cracking, (c) transverse cracking, (d) IRI approach 1, and (e) IRI approach 2 ANN models, respectively, using a composite pavement section as an example.



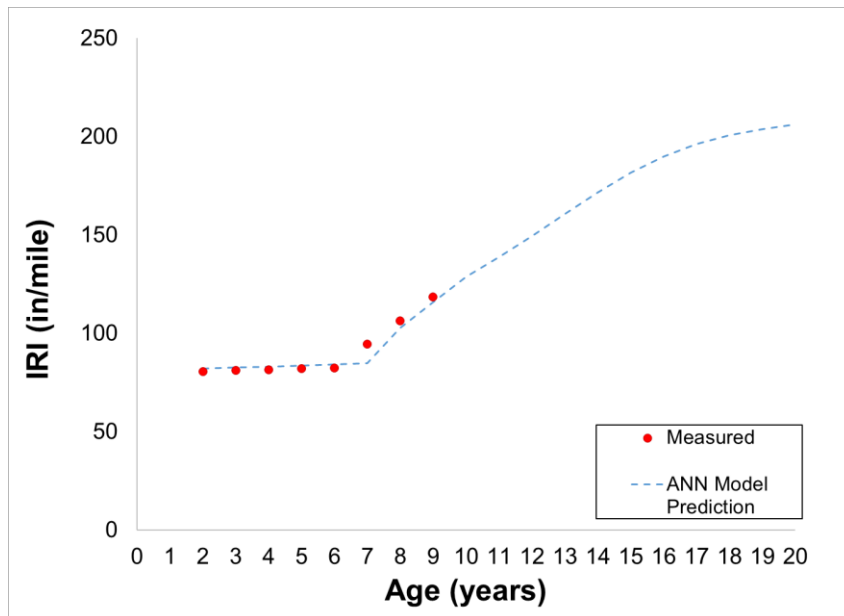
(a) Rutting



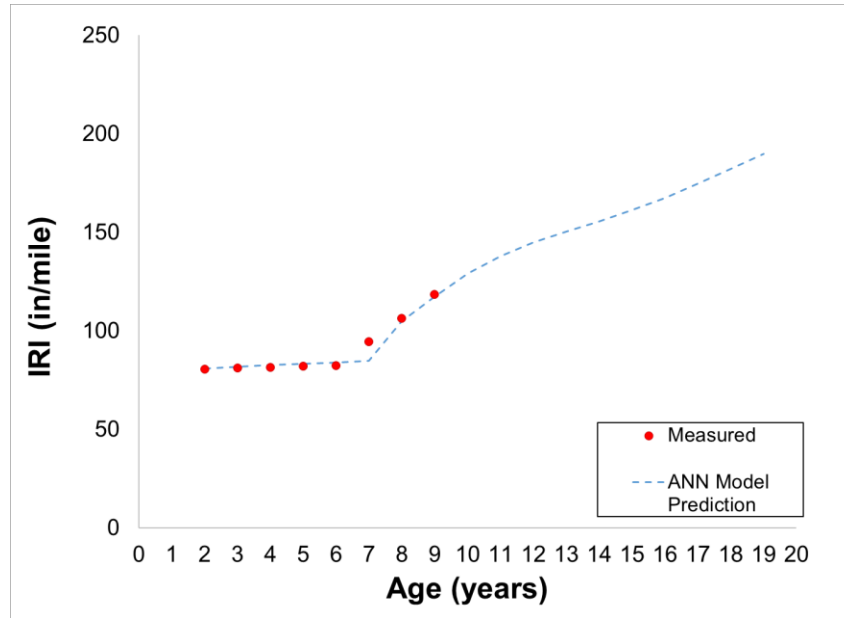
(b) Longitudinal cracking



(c) Transverse cracking



(d) IRI approach 1



(e) IRI approach 2

Figure 20. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for a particular composite pavement section as an example

The section used in Figure 20 is on US 20, from milepost 1.64 to 4.37, eastbound, with an AADTT of 2,848, and it was restored in 2004.

As can be seen in the figure, the ANN models not only produced results very similar to measured pavement condition records but also produced physically meaningful future pavement condition predictions. Moreover, the IRI models using approach 1 and approach 2 produced very similar IRI predictions.

ANN-Based Pavement RSL Model Development and Results

Once network-level pavement performance models were developed for each pavement performance indicator or condition metric, the RSL for each pavement section in a road network, as explained in the previous section, could be calculated using these performance models and corresponding threshold limits for the pavement performance indicators. In this study, rutting, percent cracking, and IRI were used as performance indicators for network-level RSL calculations, because, as stated earlier, these condition metrics were determined by the FHWA (HR 4348 2012, Visintine et al. 2018). RSL is determined based on the year when future performance predictions reach a poor condition threshold (these thresholds and corresponding condition metrics were highlighted previously in Table 4).

The RSL value for each pavement section in a road network was calculated based on the following steps:

1. Using developed ANN-based pavement performance models, future pavement condition predictions were calculated for each pavement section.
2. Whether or not future pavement condition predictions reached threshold limits were checked for each corresponding condition metric previously shown in Table 4.
 - If yes, the RSL value for each pavement section was calculated by subtracting the present year from the year when pavement condition predictions first reached the threshold limit.
 - If no, based on available pavement condition data, future pavement condition predictions do not reach 170 in./mi over a long period of analysis time (i.e., 50 years). In other words, this means that these pavement sections perform very well in terms of the corresponding condition metric. However, adding more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would increase the accuracy of the predictions.

The process is demonstrated in Figure 21.

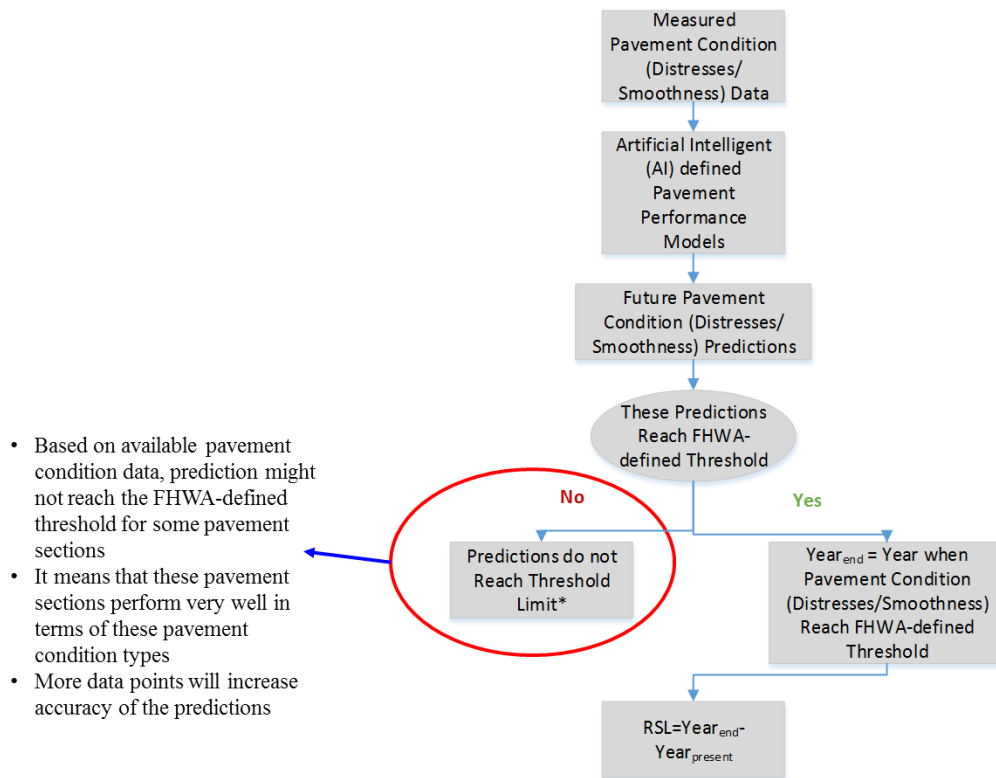
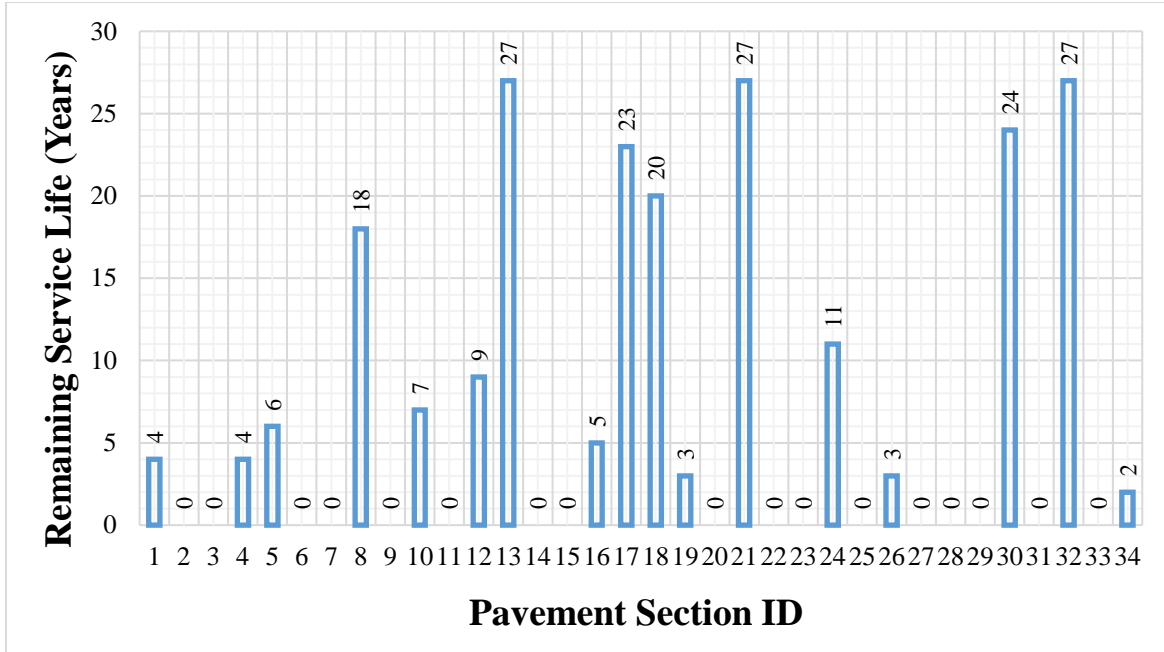


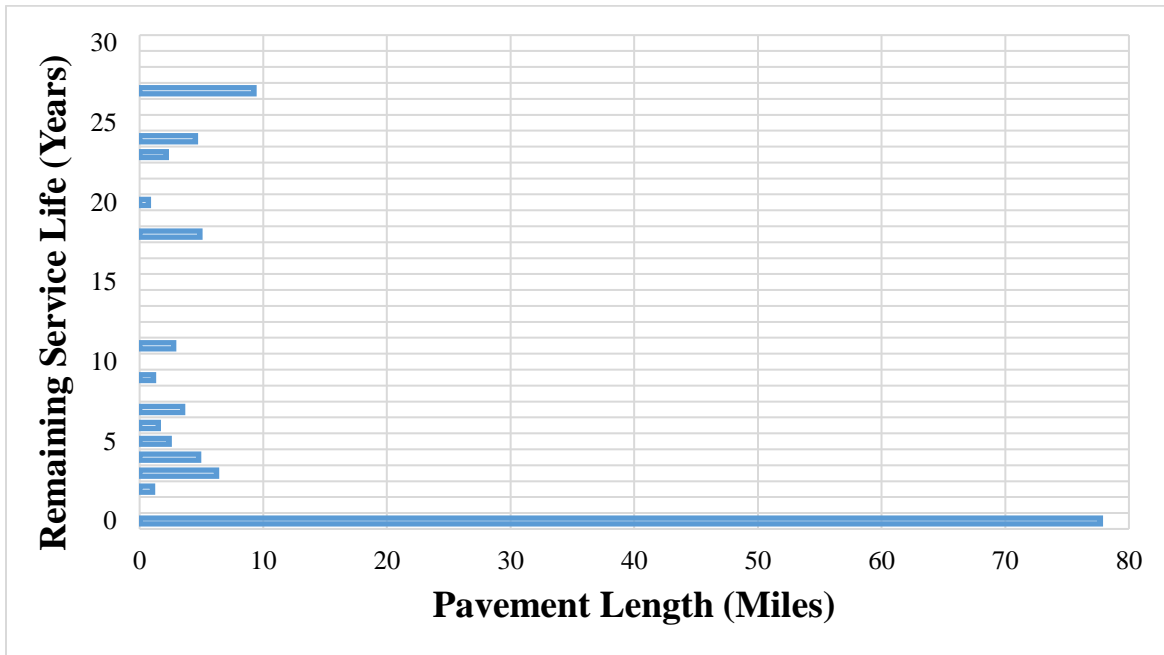
Figure 21. Network-level RSL calculation steps

ANN-Based JPCP RSL Models

Figure 22 shows the distribution of RSL for 34 JPCP pavement sections when a percent cracking threshold limit of 15% was used. An ANN-based network-level transverse cracking model was used as the pavement performance model to calculate RSL values, and the average RSL for the JPCP pavement sections was found to be 2.0 years.



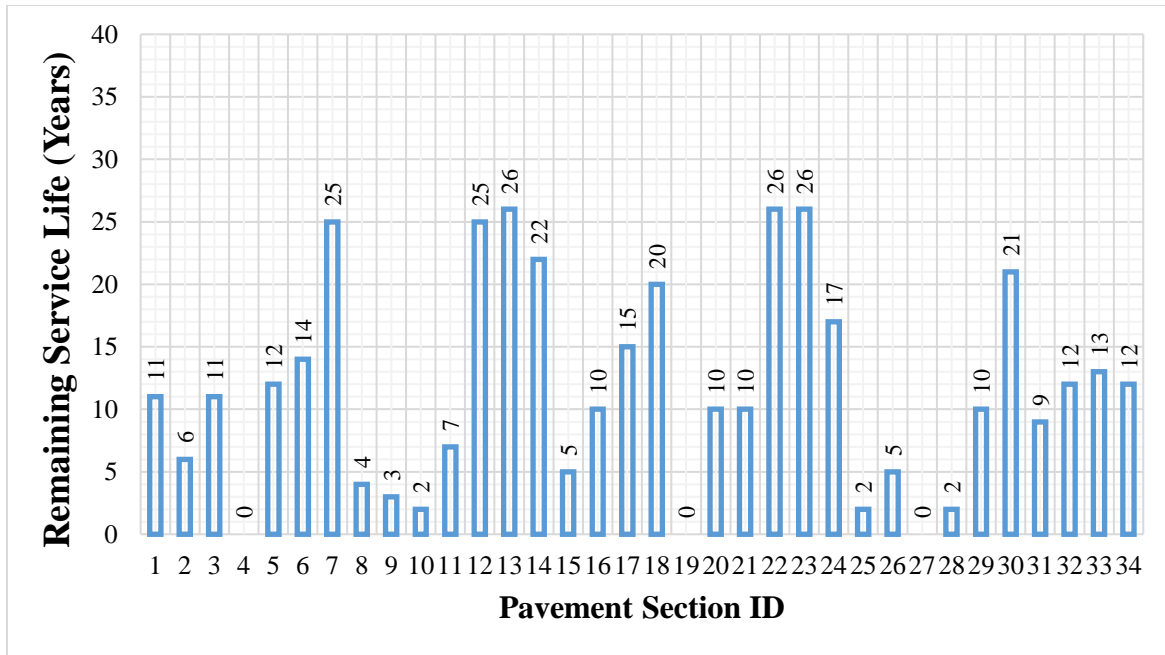
(a) Based on pavement section ID



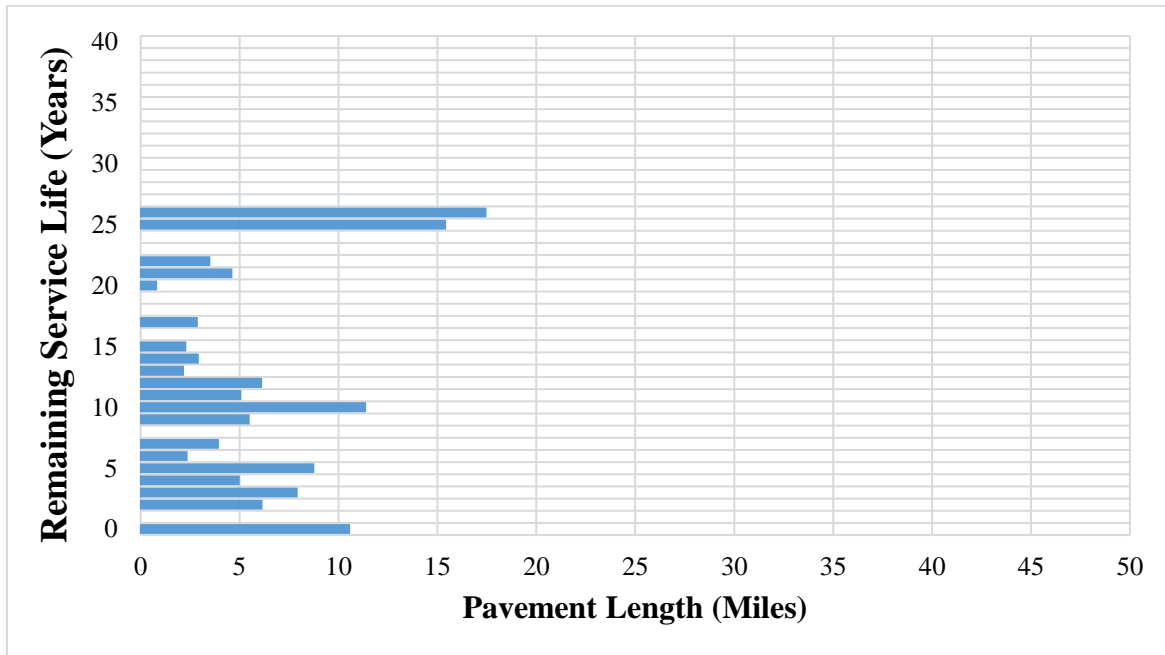
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 22. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using transverse cracking model and 15% cracking threshold limit

Figure 23 shows the distribution of RSL for 34 JPCP pavement sections when: (1) an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as the threshold limit, and (2) the ANN-based network-level IRI model approach 1 was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values. The average RSL for the JPCP pavement sections was found to be 9.6 years.



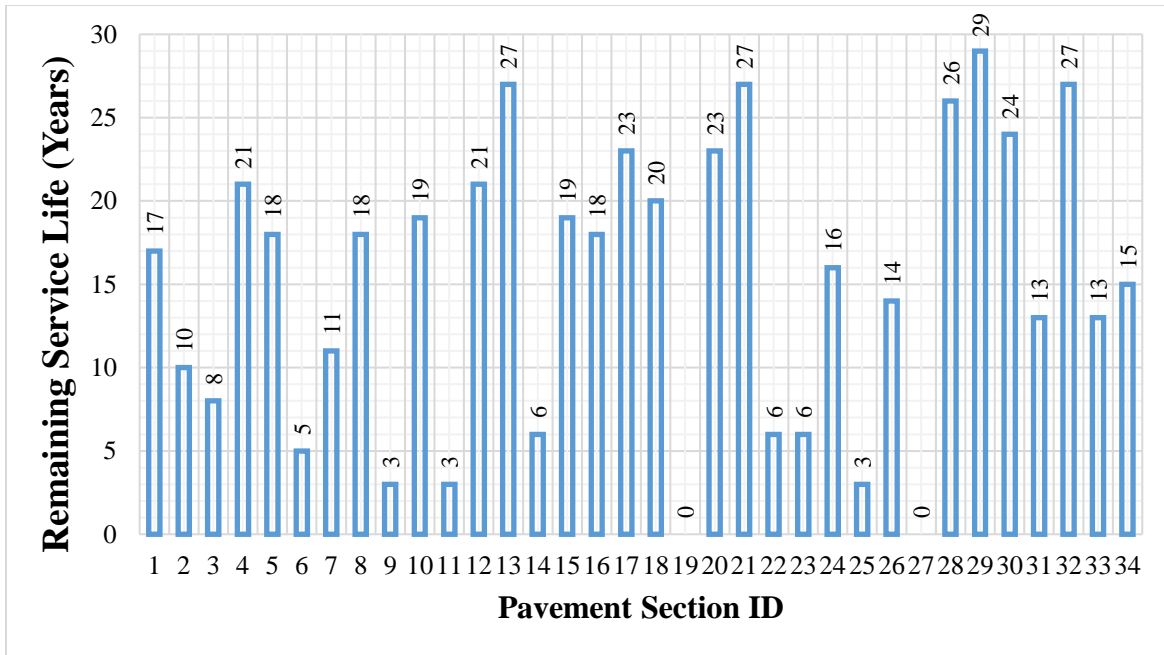
(a) Based on pavement section ID



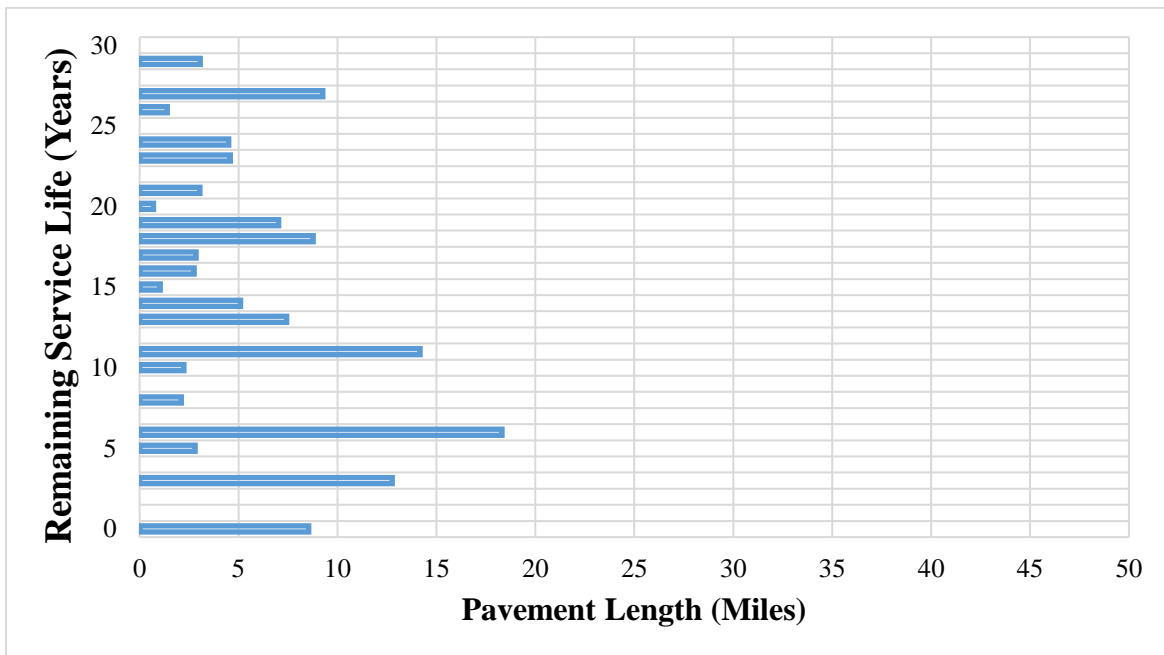
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 23. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using IRI approach 1 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit

Figure 24 shows the distribution of RSL for 34 JPCP pavement sections when: (1) an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as the threshold limit, and (2) an ANN-based network-level IRI model approach 2 was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values. The average RSL for the JPCP pavement sections was found to be 11.5 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 24. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections using IRI approach 2 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit

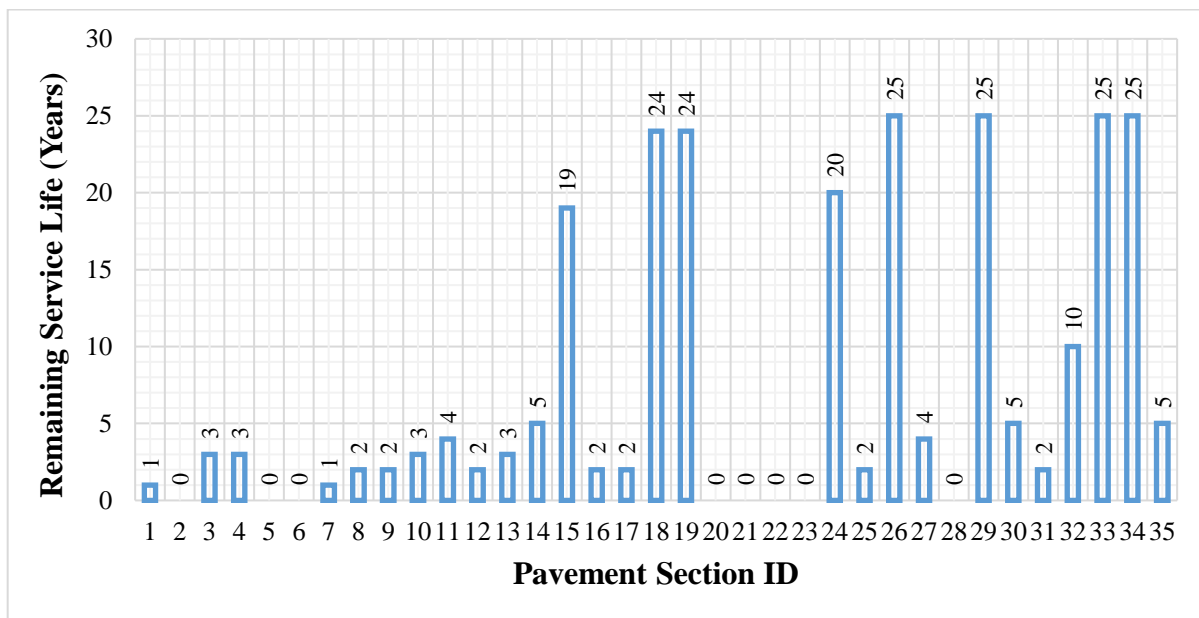
In summary, different average RSL results (7.2, 9.6, and 11.5 years of RSL) for the JPCP pavement sections were found when project-level and network-level approach 1 and approach 2 pavement performance models, respectively, were used in the calculation of RSL. This difference in average RSL results might be because different pavement performance models

were used in the calculation of RSL. Network-level pavement performance models were developed for each pavement performance indicator, and a single model was used to make future pavement condition predictions for all pavement sections of a given pavement type. Even if development considered various input variables (thickness, traffic, previous years' condition records, etc.), it can't be sufficiently comprehensive to consider all variables determining deterioration of the pavement systems.

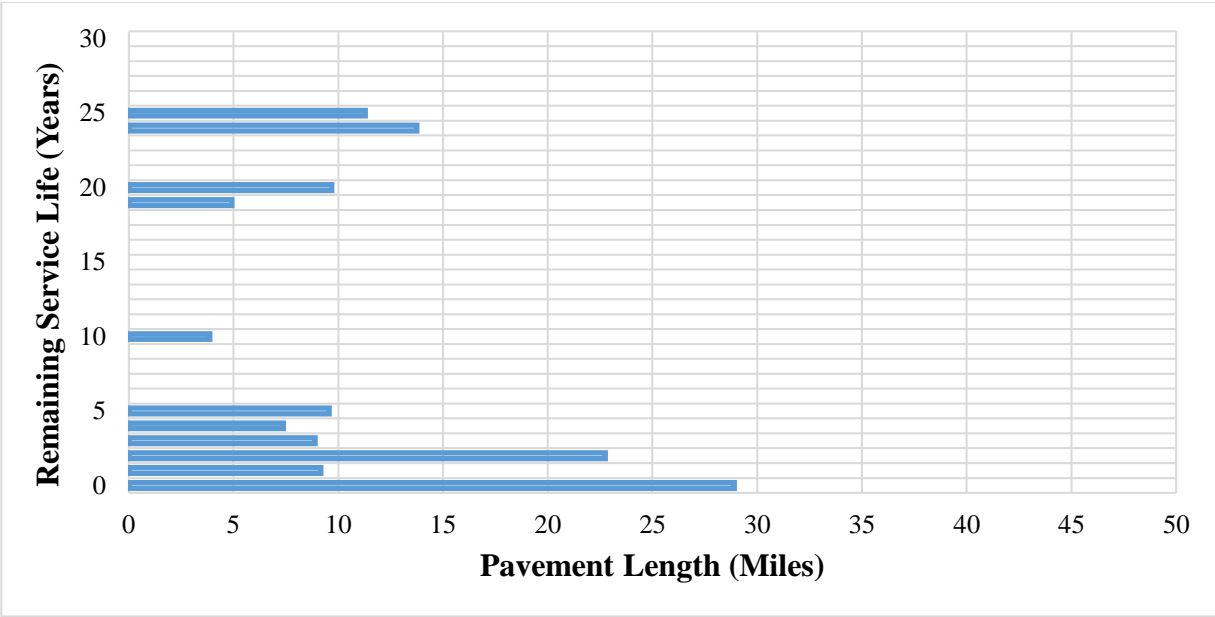
On the other hand, project-level pavement performance models—valid only for the sections for which they were developed—were developed for each pavement section, and for pavement sections with not many pavement conditions records, the accuracy might not be sufficiently high; adding more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would most likely increase these models' accuracy. Engineers should consider various parameters in determining which pavement performance model (project- or network-level) should be used in the calculation of RSL. They might consider using network-level models if they have an insufficient number of pavement performance records for developing accurate project-level pavement performance models. Similarly, project-level models developed using many pavement performance records might better reflect the deterioration trend of a pavement section and enable more realistic pavement performance predictions compared to network-level models.

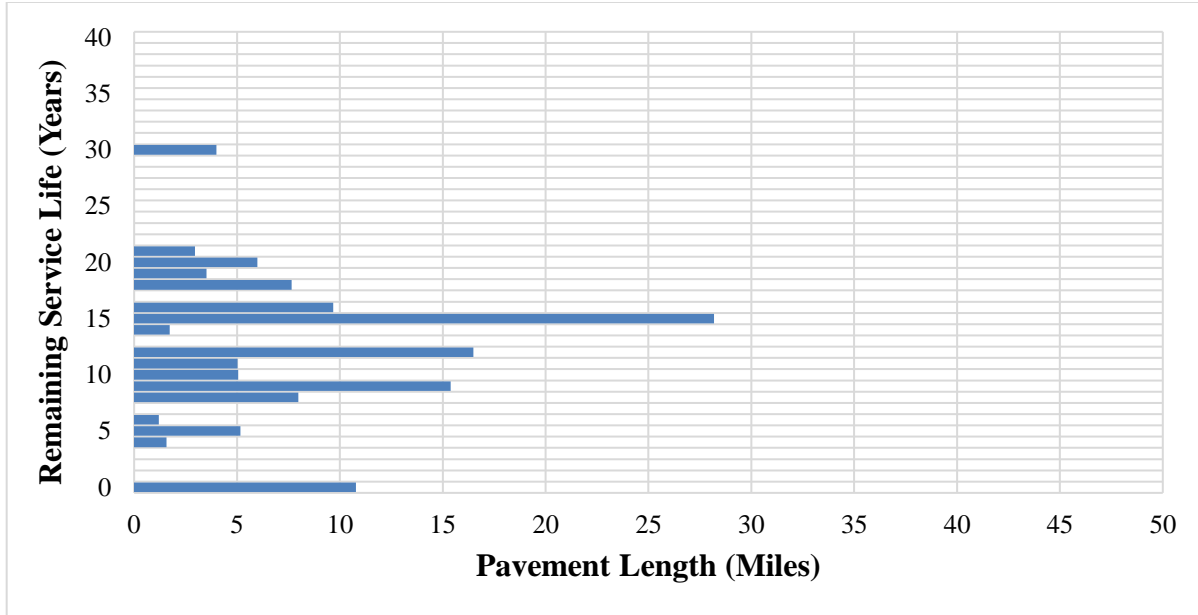
ANN-Based AC Pavement RSL Models

Figure 25 shows the RSL distribution for 35 flexible pavement sections when a rutting threshold limit of 0.4 in. was used. An ANN-based network-level rutting model was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values, and the average RSL for the flexible pavement sections was found to be 2.3 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID

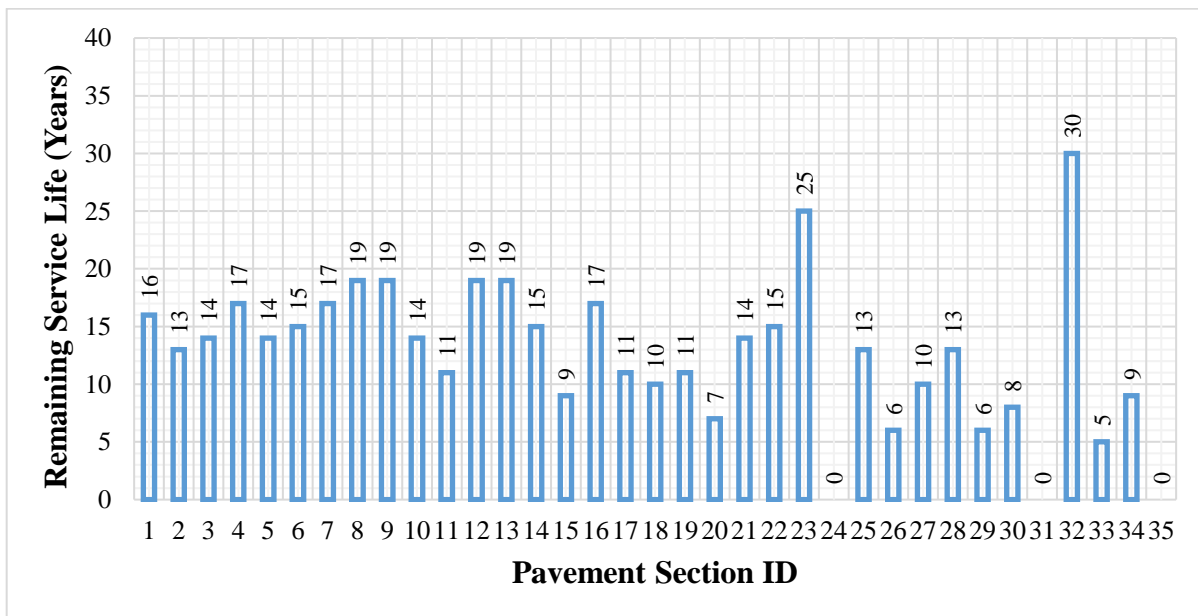




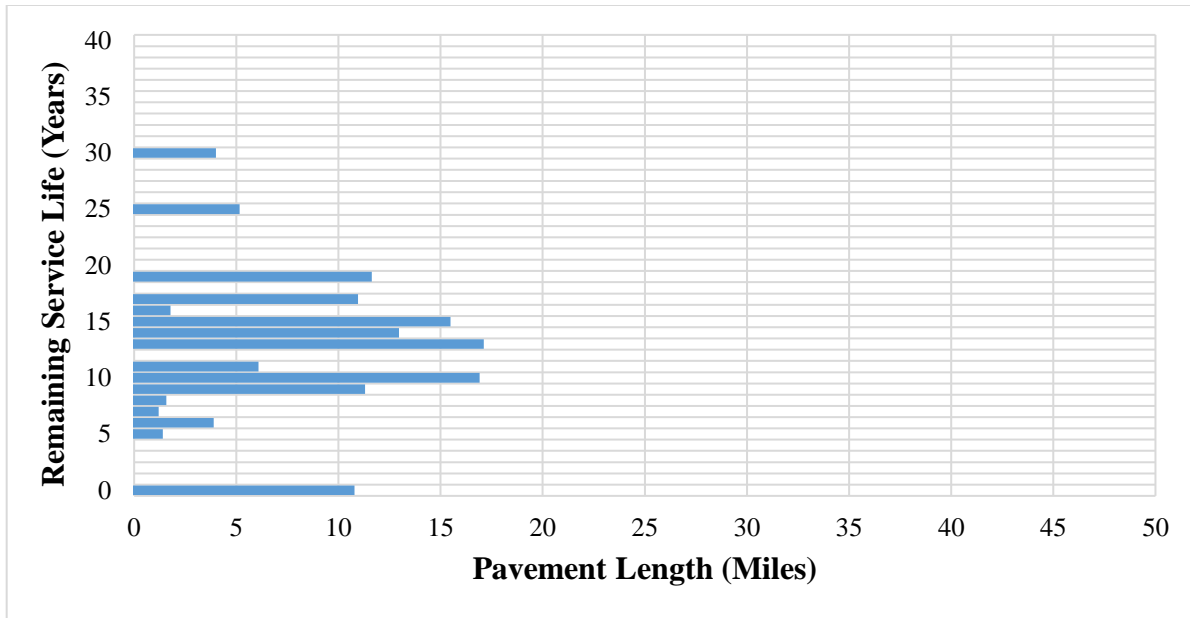
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 26. RSL distribution for flexible pavement sections using IRI approach 1 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit

Figure 27 shows the RSL distribution for 35 flexible pavement sections when: (1) an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as the threshold limit, and (2) an ANN-based network-level IRI model approach 2 was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values. The average RSL value for the flexible pavement sections was found to be 11.7 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



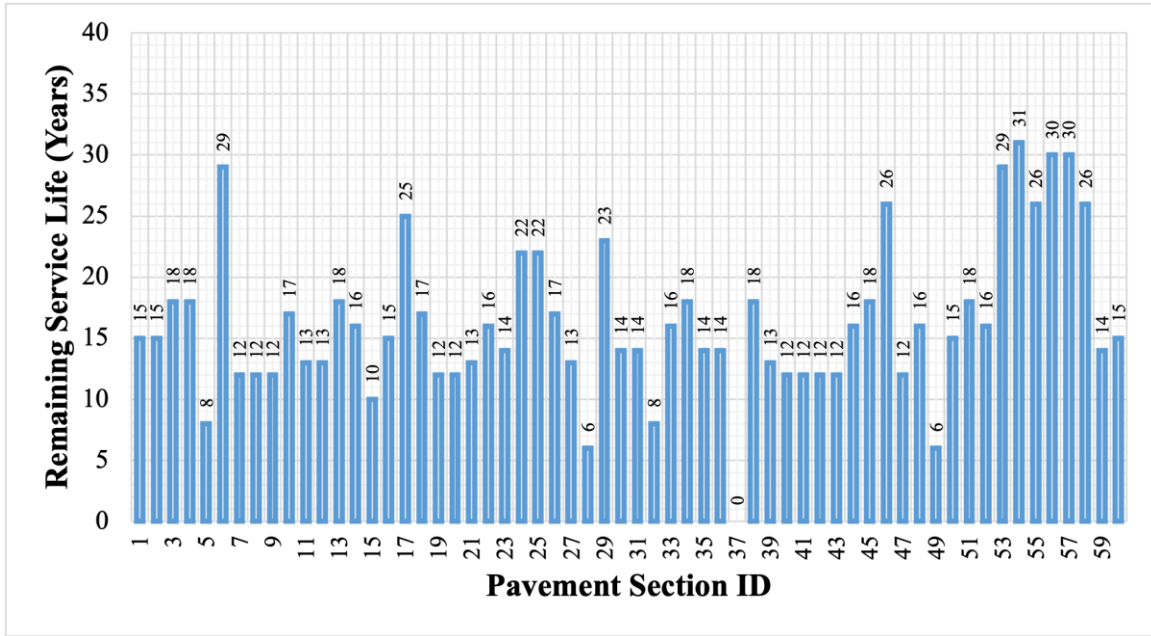
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 27. RSL distribution for flexible pavement sections using IRI approach 2 model and 170 in./mi threshold limit

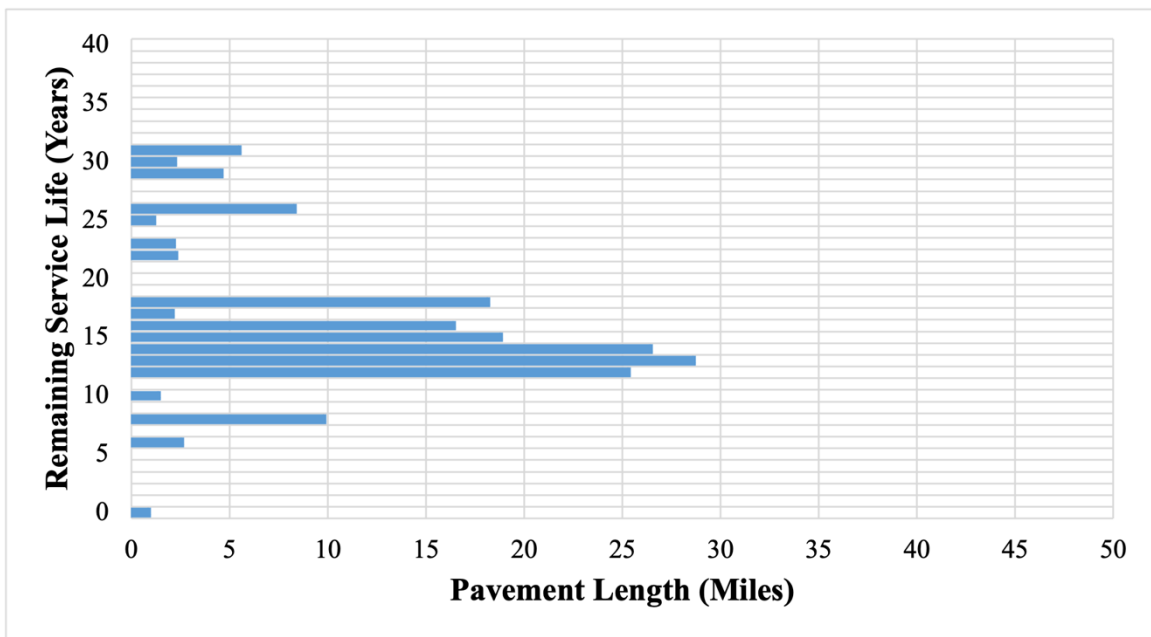
There was no significant difference in average RSL results between cases when ANN-based network-level IRI approach 1 and approach 2 models were used as pavement performance models in the calculation of RSL. The average RSL result for the flexible pavement sections was slightly lower (9.3 years) when a project-level IRI model was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL compared to when ANN-based network-level IRI models were used (11.8 and 11.7 years).

ANN-Based AC over JPCP RSL Models

Figure 28 shows the RSL distribution for 60 AC over JPCP sections when a rutting threshold limit of 0.4 in. was used. An ANN-based network-level rutting model was used as the pavement performance model in calculating RSL values, and the average RSL value for the flexible pavement sections was 14.4 years.



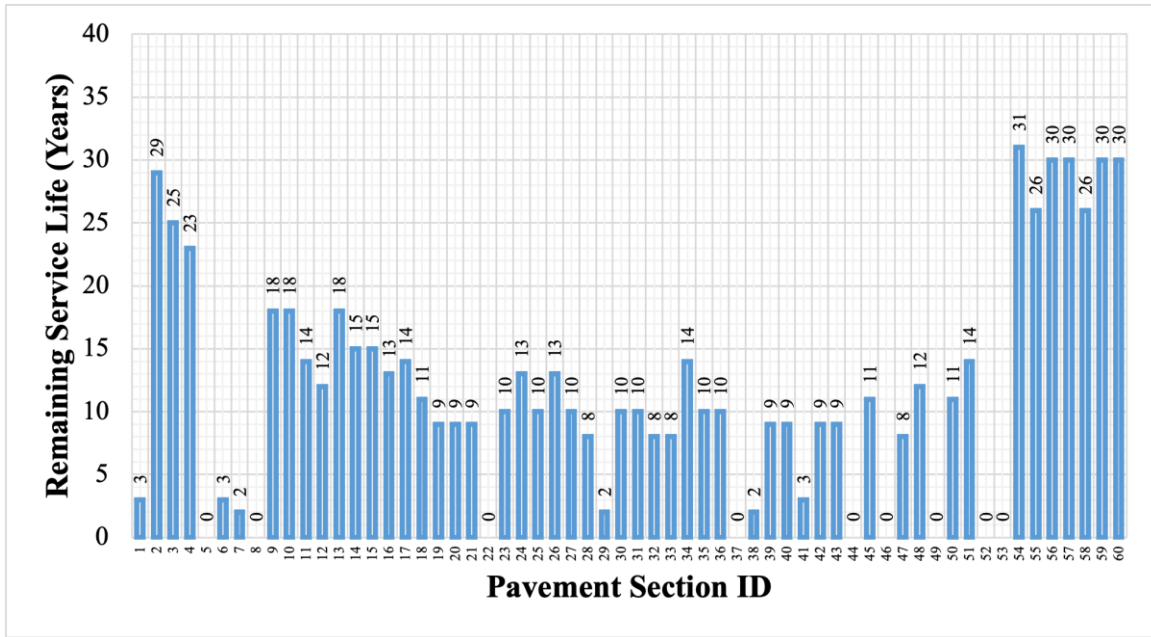
(a) Based on pavement section ID



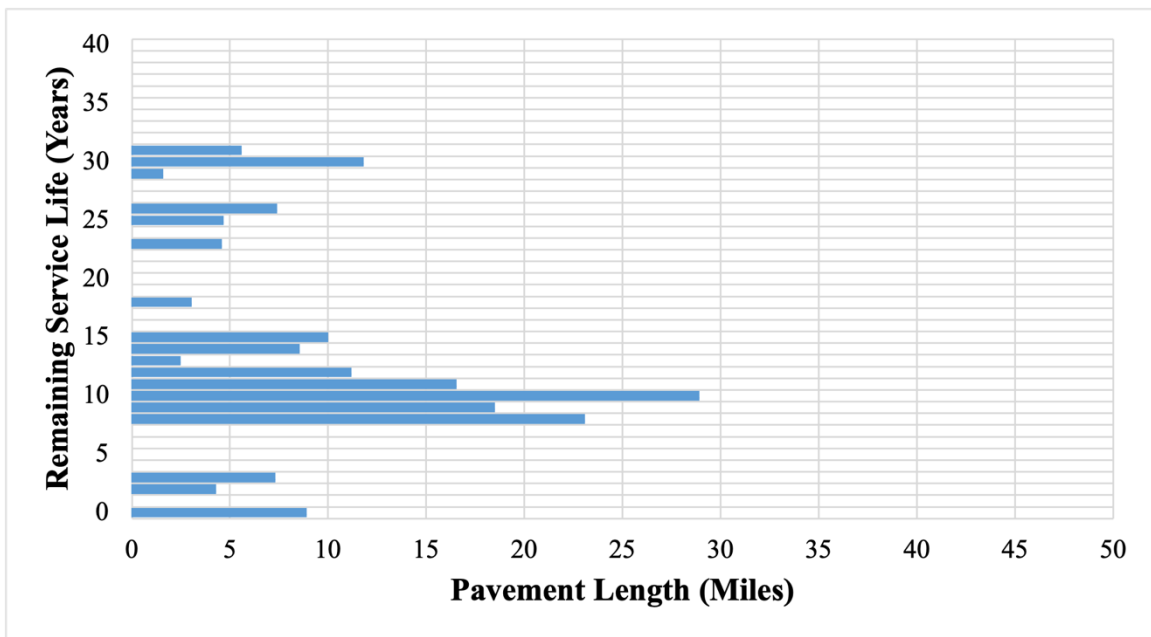
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 28. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using rutting model and 0.4 in. threshold limit

Figure 29 shows the RSL distribution for 60 AC over JPCP sections when: (1) an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as the threshold limit, and (2) an ANN-based network-level IRI model approach 1 was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values. The average RSL for the composite pavement sections was found to be 9.3 years.



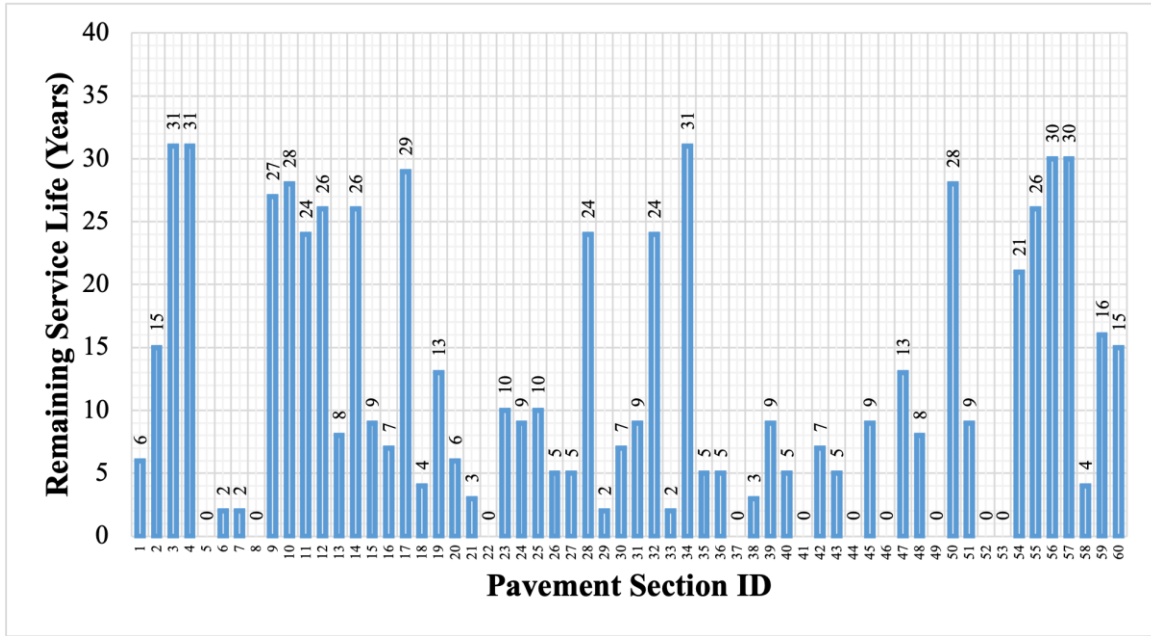
(a) Based on pavement section ID



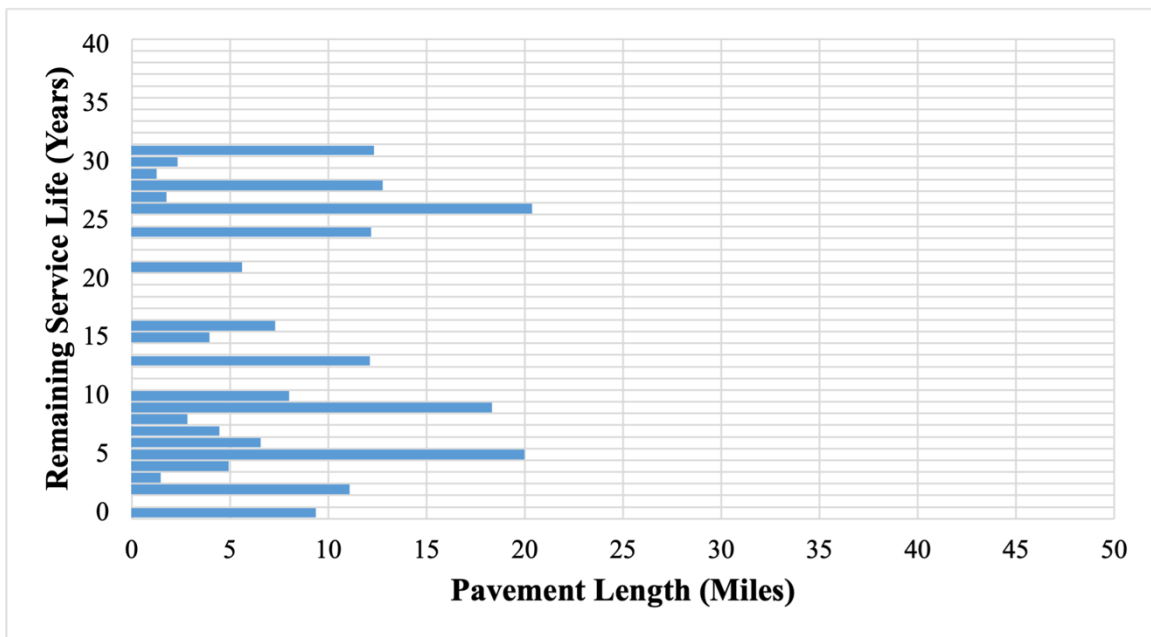
(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 29. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using IRI model approach 1 and 170 in./mi threshold limit

Figure 30 shows the RSL distribution for 60 AC over JPCP sections when: (1) an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as the threshold limit, and (2) an ANN-based network-level IRI model approach 2 was used as the pavement performance model in the calculation of RSL values. The average RSL value for the composite pavement sections was found to be 6.1 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 30. RSL distribution for composite pavement sections using IRI model approach 2 and 170 in./mi threshold limit

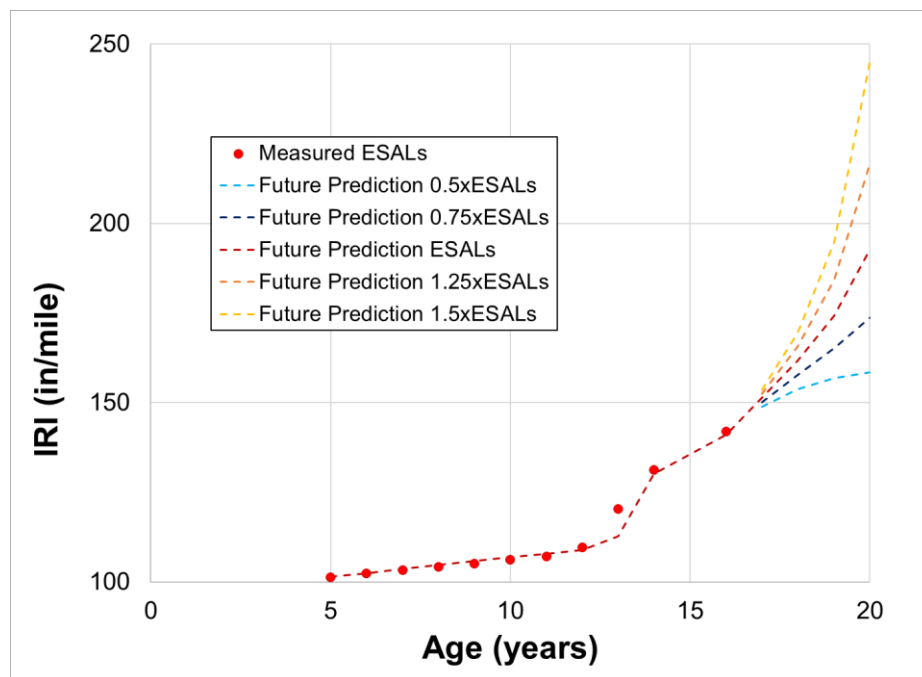
Average RSL values when project-level and ANN-based network-level performance models approach 1 and approach 2 were used to calculate RSL values for the composite pavement sections were found to be 4.4, 9.3, and 6.3 years.

Consequence Analysis of Traffic on Pavement Performance Predictions

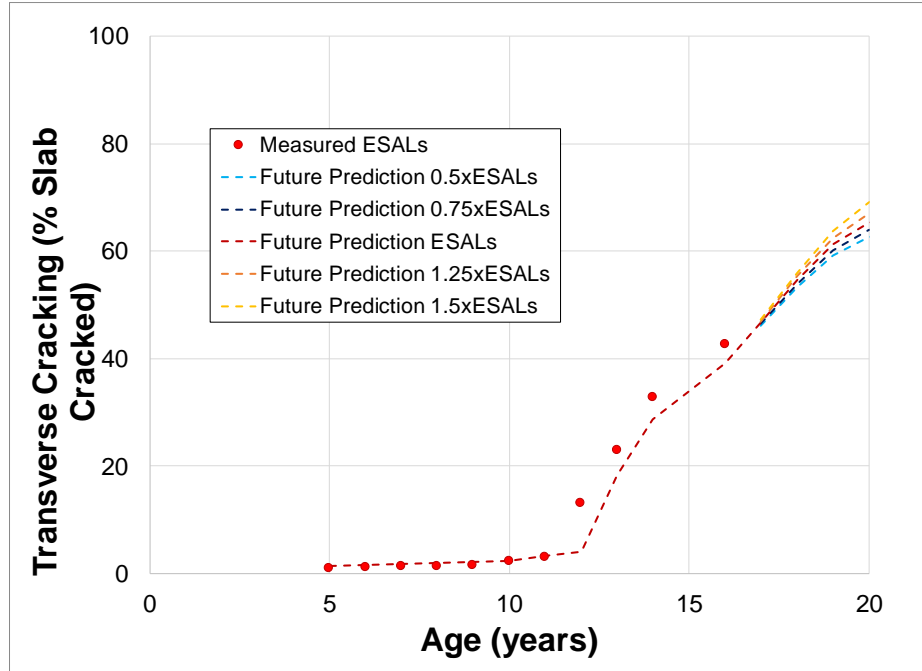
Impact of Traffic on JPCP Performance

As part of this study, a consequence analysis of the developed network-level pavement performance models (network-level IRI approach 1 and transverse cracking), presented earlier in this chapter, was carried out to evaluate the effect of traffic on the ANN-based model predictions.

For the sake of demonstration, a JPCP section was selected, and accumulated ESAL levels for this pavement section were obtained from the PMIS database. Figure 31 shows measured IRI and transverse cracking data for the pavement section, as well as network-level IRI approach 1 and transverse cracking model predictions for various traffic levels (50% reduced, 25% reduced, actual, 25% increased, and 50% increased).



(a) IRI



(b) Transverse cracking

Figure 31. ANN-based performance prediction model predictions for various traffic levels for a new JPCP section as an example

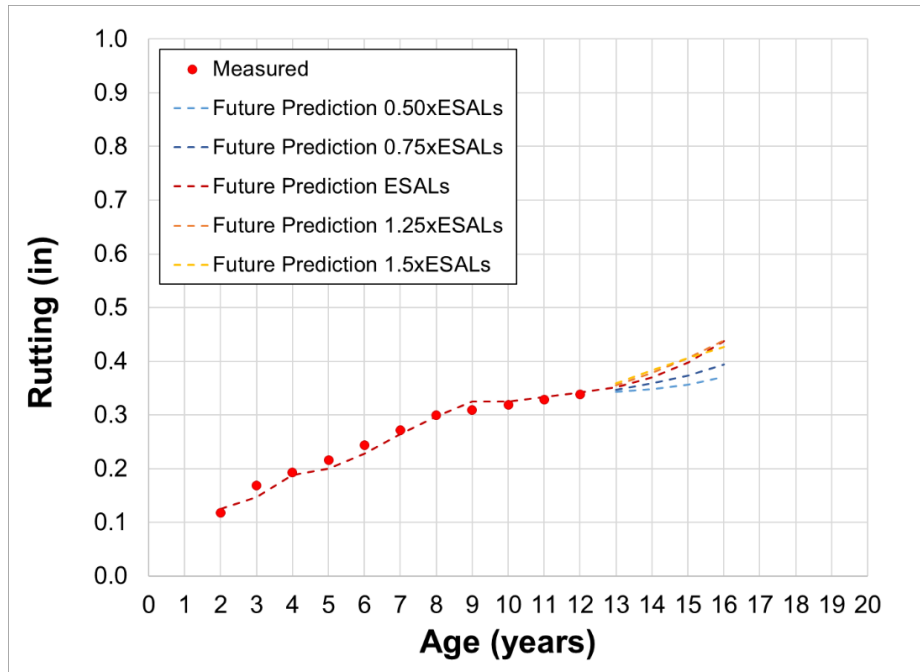
The section used in the Figure 31 example is on US 151, from milepost 36.68 to 37.83, northbound, with an AADTT of 1,398, and it was constructed in 1998.

As shown in Figure 31, network-level IRI and transverse cracking models produced very similar predictions to measured values when the actual traffic levels were used as inputs in the models. Moreover, the network-level models made higher IRI and transverse cracking predictions as the level of traffic in the model inputs increased, and vice versa.

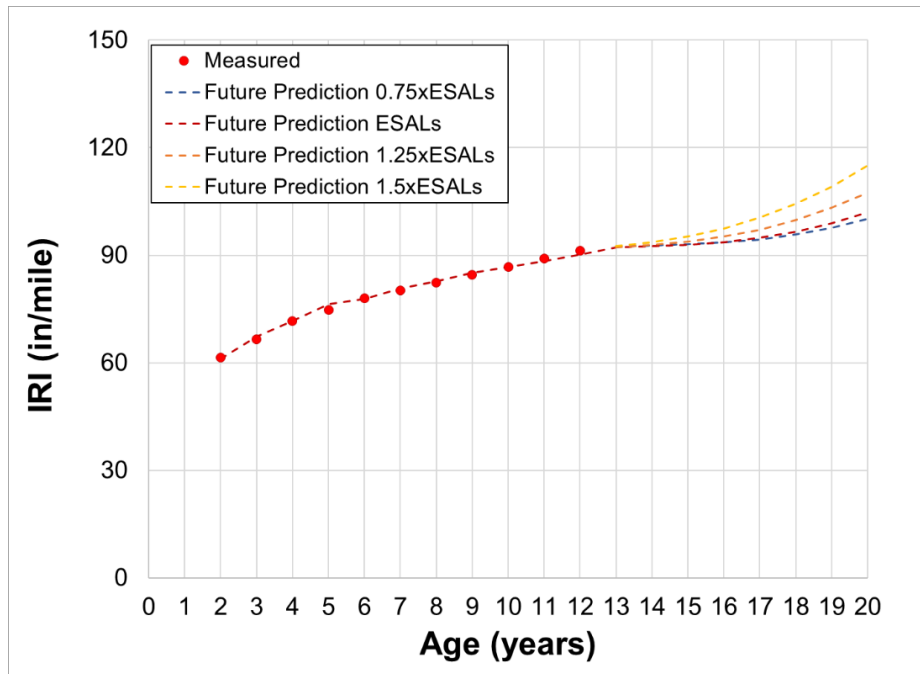
Impact of Traffic on AC Pavement Performance

As part of this study, a consequence analysis of the developed network-level pavement performance models, as presented earlier in the chapter, was carried out to evaluate the effect of traffic on the ANN-based model predictions.

For the sake of demonstration, an AC section was selected, and accumulated ESAL levels for this pavement section were obtained from the PMIS database. Figure 32 shows measured rutting and IRI data for the pavement section as well as network-level rutting and IRI approach 1 model predictions for various traffic levels (50% reduced, 25% reduced, actual, 25% increased and 50% increased).



(a) Rutting



(b) IRI

Figure 32. ANN-based performance prediction model predictions for various traffic levels for a particular AC section as an example

The section used as an example in Figure 32 is on US 18, from milepost 212.74 to 214.39, eastbound, with an AADTT of 1,885, and it was constructed in 2000.

As can be seen in Figure 32, network-level rutting and IRI approach 1 models produce predictions very similar to measured values when the actual traffic levels are used as inputs in the models. Moreover, the network-level models produced higher rutting and IRI predictions as the level of traffic in the model inputs increases, and vice versa.

CHAPTER 4. EVALUATION OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS FOR IOWA COUNTY PAVEMENT SYSTEMS

Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation

The next step of this study involved evaluating both statistical and ANN-based models developed using Iowa DOT's PMIS database for two pavement types, JPCP and AC pavements, utilizing the Iowa county pavement database. First, a historical performance databank (i.e., HPD) that specifically included pavements in Lee County was developed for Iowa county pavements. Figure 33 indicates the stages of databank development, model validation, and development for pavement performance.

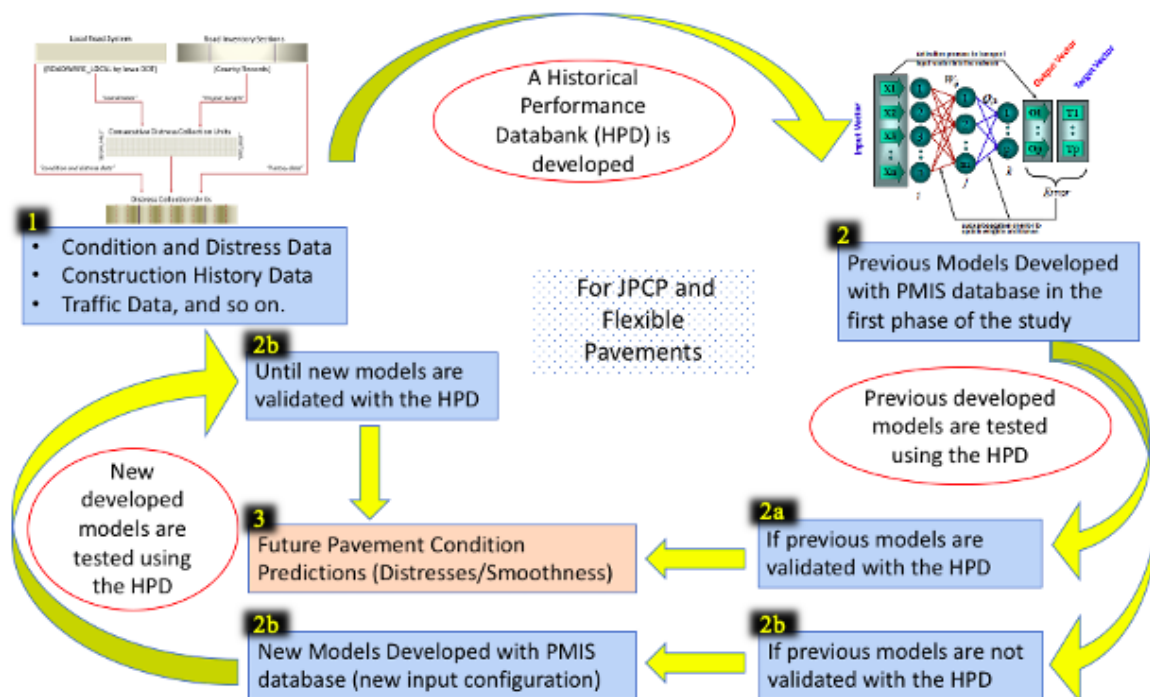


Figure 33. Stages of HPD development and model validation

An HPD consists of a processed distress and condition data for each road section, obtained from the Iowa DOT as raw data; construction, and maintenance history of pavements, generally provided by county engineer's offices; and traffic data, obtained from the Iowa DOT Roadway Asset Management System (RAMS)/open data online. Based on input parameters used in the previously developed statistical- and ANN-based models, additional data such as traffic data or PCI could be obtained from different sources if required. A detailed step-by-step methodology of creating this databank, including processing raw county data, along with the standard procedure to develop Iowa county pavement HPD presented in Appendix A, is described in this chapter.

All models presented in Chapter 3 were analyzed as to whether or not they were validated with the HPD. In cases with no validation with the HPD, new models were developed using the PMIS database. After the accuracies of these models had been ensured for model development purposes, they were independently tested with the HPD for model testing purposes.

As mentioned earlier, in the first stage shown in Figure 33, the HPD was developed for Iowa county pavements. To process the data mentioned above, two consecutive procedures were followed: segmentation followed by summarization. In the segmentation procedure, the beginning and ending points of each road section were determined, using a dynamic segmentation approach, a function of the geographic information system (GIS). Dynamic segmentation is a process that can calculate the locations of condition and distress data on pavement management sections at run time either in milepost or Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates.

Figure 34 reflects the segmentation procedure described in this study that consists of two processes: matching and sectioning. Distress and condition data for each road section, obtained from the Iowa DOT, include raw data for each 52 ft, or 1/100 of a mile.

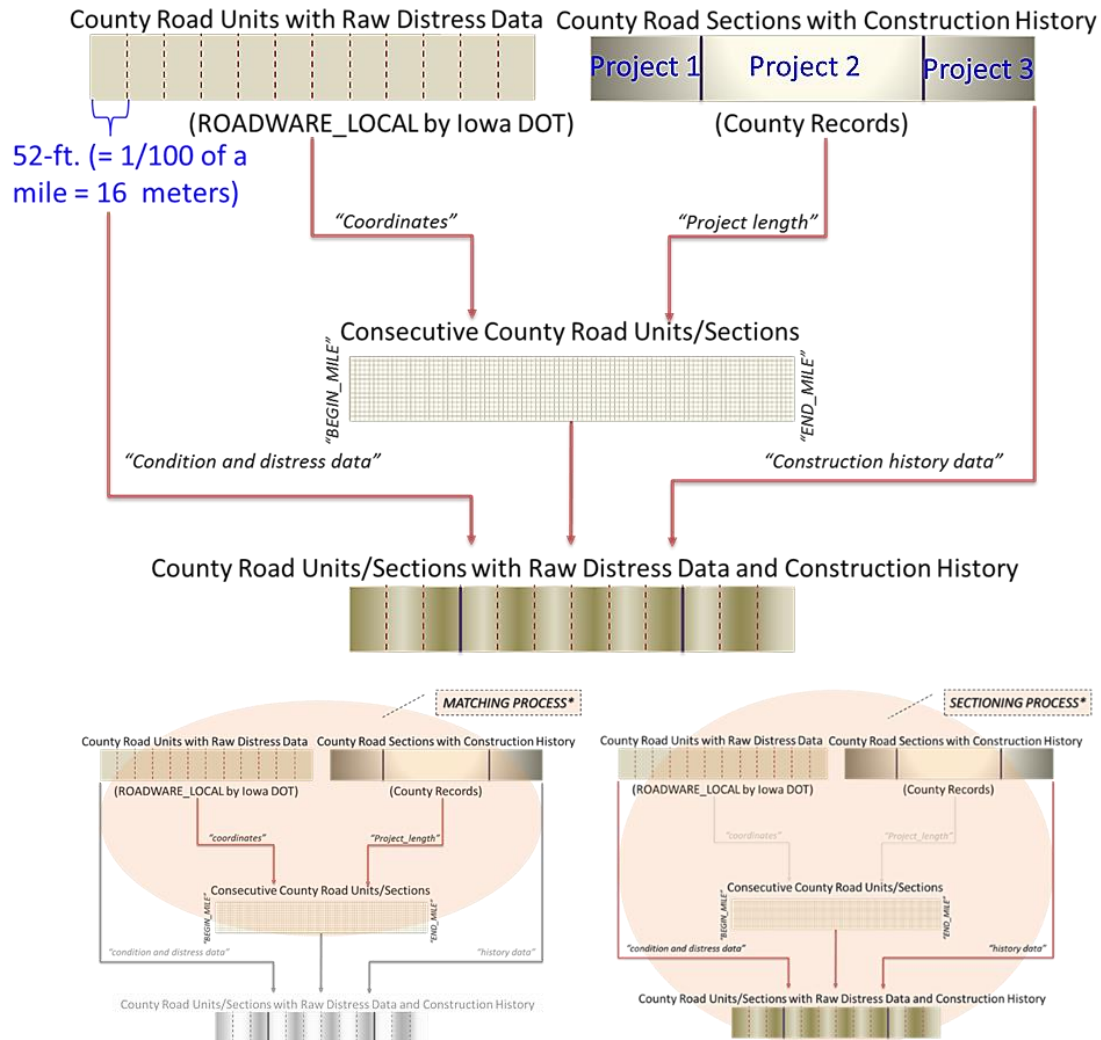


Figure 34. Display of a pavement system used in segmentation procedures

In Figure 34, the county road units with raw distress data are referred to as ROADWARE_LOCAL by the Iowa DOT. The GPS coordinates along with the distress and condition data were utilized from this database. The county road sections with construction history were obtained from the County Records database, and with these data, the project length of each road section could be determined. During the matching process of the segmentation procedure, the GPS coordinates from the Iowa DOT and project lengths from the County Records were matched in the county road system to determine the exact locations of county roads and road sections. In the sectioning process of the segmentation procedure, the distress and condition raw data from the Iowa DOT and construction history data from the County Records were joined to the determined county roads, and each county road was then divided into county road sections so that each had its own raw data. More step-by-step details are provided in Appendix A.

Figure 35 shows an example of a summarization (i.e., processing of data) procedure for IRI data, with each distress and condition data value having its own summarization method.

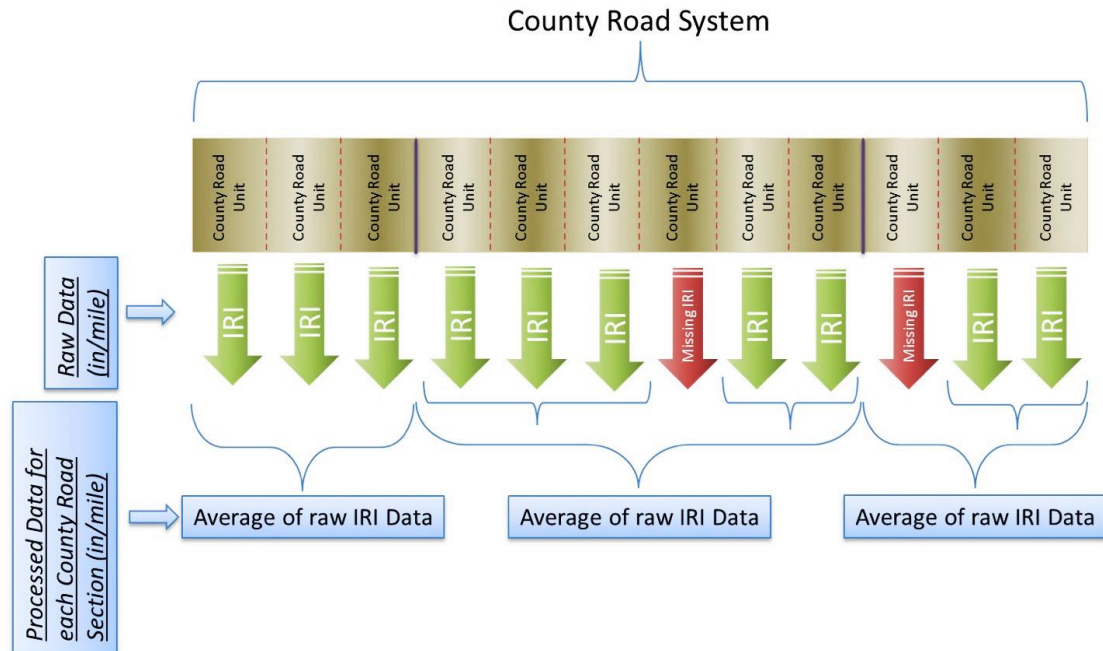
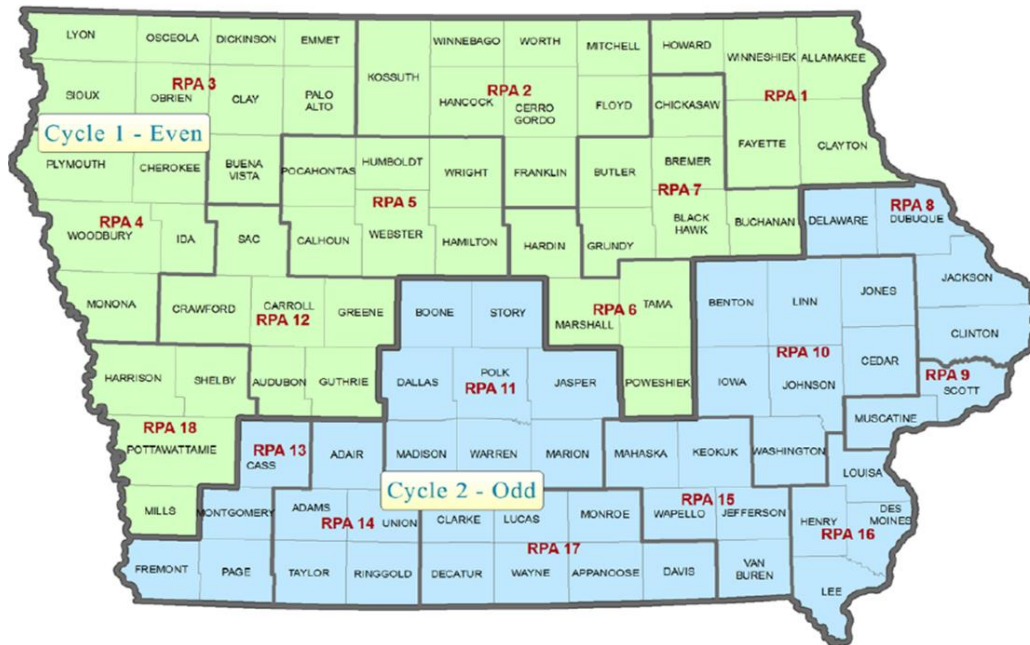


Figure 35. Pavement system summarization procedure for IRI data after segmentation

For each county road unit, referred to as 52 ft, IRI data were collected, and based on each road section, an average of these collected IRI data were taken to obtain one processed IRI data per county road section. Because of mistakes in data collection, there may sometimes be missing data in IRI for some county road units, and in the case of missing IRI data in a road section, the average of existing raw IRI data was taken and missing data ignored, as seen in Figure 35. While taking an average and ignoring missing data are the approaches used to process IRI raw data, they may be different for other distress data, such as transverse and longitudinal cracking, as explained in detail in Appendix A.

The Iowa DOT has archived the raw distress data collected by third-party vendors since 2013 when statewide collection of non-National Highway System (non-NHS) federal-aid-eligible roads data began. The collected and archived data from 2013, 2015, and 2017 includes 46 counties, while the collected and archived data from 2014, 2016, and 2018 consists of 53 counties, meaning that data are collected every year for half of the state, as seen in Figure 36.



Haubrich 2016

Figure 36. Statewide collection cycles of local road raw data in Iowa

The files are named in the Iowa DOT database as follows:

- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2014
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2016
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2017

These files are displayed in Figure 37, including all information related to collecting raw data, with Microsoft Access and/or Excel software utilized to import and export data from the Iowa DOT database. The developed pavement HPD is stored in an Excel format.

ROADWARE	ROUTING_N	RUN_NO	ROAD_ID	ROAD_NAM	LANE	DIR	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLOP	END_GLAT	END_GLOP	DATEC	PAVE
1000075	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.76	0.77	41.97611927	-93.71764812	41.97626382	-93.71765093	6/1/2013	JCP
1000078	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.79	0.8	41.97655295	-93.71765384	41.97669748	-93.71765387	6/1/2013	JCP
1000079	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.8	0.81	41.97669748	-93.71765387	41.97684205	-93.71765485	6/1/2013	JCP
1000081	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.82	0.83	41.97698555	-93.71765746	41.97711101	-93.71766021	6/1/2013	JCP
1000086	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.87	0.88	41.97770276	-93.71766038	41.97783323	-93.71766092	6/1/2013	JCP
1000090	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.91	0.92	41.978287	-93.71767548	41.97841136	-93.7176793	6/1/2013	JCP
1000092	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.93	0.94	41.97857568	-93.7176821	41.97871996	-93.71768326	6/1/2013	JCP
1000093	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.94	0.95	41.97871996	-93.71768326	41.97886426	-93.71768341	6/1/2013	JCP
1000096	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.97	0.98	41.97915317	-93.71768573	41.97929202	-93.71768841	6/1/2013	JCP
1000097	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.98	0.99	41.97929202	-93.71768841	41.97944248	-93.71769125	6/1/2013	JCP
1000100	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0	0.01	41.96511549	-93.71751295	41.96527862	-93.71752851	6/1/2013	JCP
1000102	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.02	0.03	41.96542096	-93.71752793	41.96555469	-93.71752962	6/1/2013	JCP
1000000	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.25	0.26	41.96874167	-93.71756678	41.96888628	-93.71756882	6/1/2013	JCP
1000005	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.3	0.31	41.96946445	-93.71757617	41.96960909	-93.71757776	6/1/2013	JCP
1000007	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.32	0.33	41.96975372	-93.7175797	41.96989831	-93.71758208	6/1/2013	JCP
1000009	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.34	0.35	41.97004285	-93.7175838	41.97018746	-93.71758493	6/1/2013	JCP
1000011	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.36	0.37	41.97031215	-93.71758811	41.97045655	-93.7175979	6/1/2013	JCP
1000013	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.38	0.39	41.97062147	-93.71759563	41.97076605	-93.71759535	6/1/2013	JCP
1000018	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.43	0.44	41.97134461	-93.71760073	41.97148931	-93.71760107	6/1/2013	JCP
1000021	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.46	0.47	41.97177885	-93.7176023	41.97192374	-93.71760301	6/1/2013	JCP
1000022	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.47	0.48	41.97192374	-93.71760301	41.97206852	-93.717604	6/1/2013	JCP
1000024	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.49	0.5	41.97231321	-93.71760562	41.9723579	-93.71760758	6/1/2013	JCP
1000027	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.52	0.53	41.97264788	-93.71761043	41.97279287	-93.71761161	6/1/2013	JCP
1000029	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.54	0.55	41.97293765	-93.71761208	41.97308241	-93.71761309	6/1/2013	JCP
1000032	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.57	0.58	41.97337159	-93.71761685	41.9735162	-93.71761696	6/1/2013	JCP
1000033	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.58	0.59	41.9735162	-93.71761696	41.97366081	-93.7176169	6/1/2013	JCP
1000036	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.61	0.62	41.9739499	-93.71762255	41.9740944	-93.71762557	6/1/2013	JCP
1000038	402000	1	U	X AVE	1 S		0.63	0.64	41.97421893	-93.71762744	41.97436378	-93.71762911	6/1/2013	JCP
1000039	454290	1	U	N WALNUT AVE	1 S		0.13	0.14	41.86661453	-93.92326042	41.86670072	-93.9234136	8/2/2013	ASP
1000043	454290	1	U	N MAPLE AVE	1 S		0.03	0.04	41.85866654	-93.92467798	41.85881116	-93.92467775	8/2/2013	ASP
1000047	454290	1	U	N MAPLE AVE	1 S		0.07	0.08	41.85925402	-93.92466154	41.85939874	-93.92465726	8/2/2013	ASP
1000049	454290	1	U	N MAPLE AVE	1 S		0.09	0.1	41.85951174	-93.92465424	41.85967647	-93.92465203	8/2/2013	ASP
1000053	454290	1	U	N MAPLE AVE	1 S		0.13	0.14	41.86011111	-93.92463669	41.86025631	-93.92463264	8/2/2013	ASP
1000055	454290	1	U	N MAPLE AVE	1 S		0.15	0.16	41.86040153	-93.92463204	41.86054945	-93.92463567	8/2/2013	ASP

Figure 37. ROADWARE_LOCAL raw data file provided by Iowa DOT

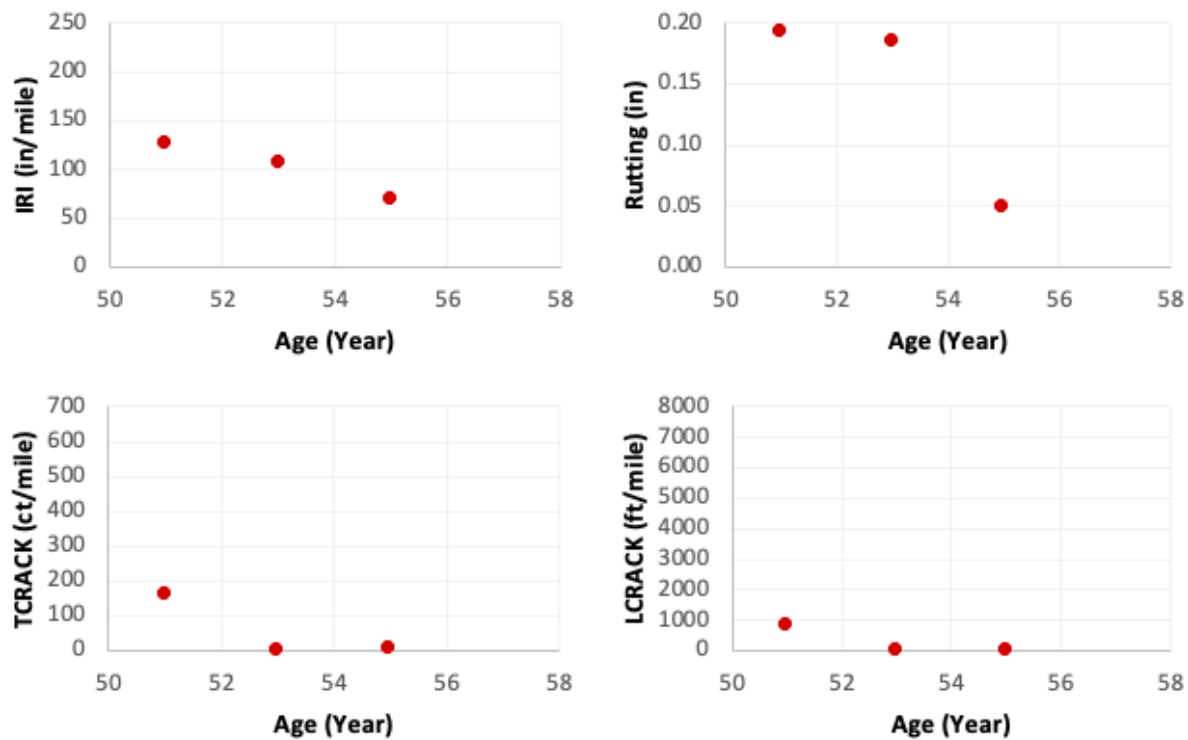
The independent testing data sets formed by the HPD for testing of ANN models were created for Lee County, Iowa, which was chosen among the 99 counties in Iowa because the Lee County Engineer's Office had provided its historical pavement database. The database had a total of 62 pavement sections and based on the availability of data and accuracy of existing data (e.g., road names, surface types) of County Records, 51 pavement sections were extracted including 20 flexible pavement sections and 31 concrete pavement sections. The next data extraction was done based on availability and accuracy of ROADWARE_LOCAL data (e.g., raw condition and distress data) and traffic data. The number of pavement sections used in the models varied based on the input parameters of the ANN models.

The number of pavement sections and the total number of data points for each pavement type and each ANN model used in this study are as follows:

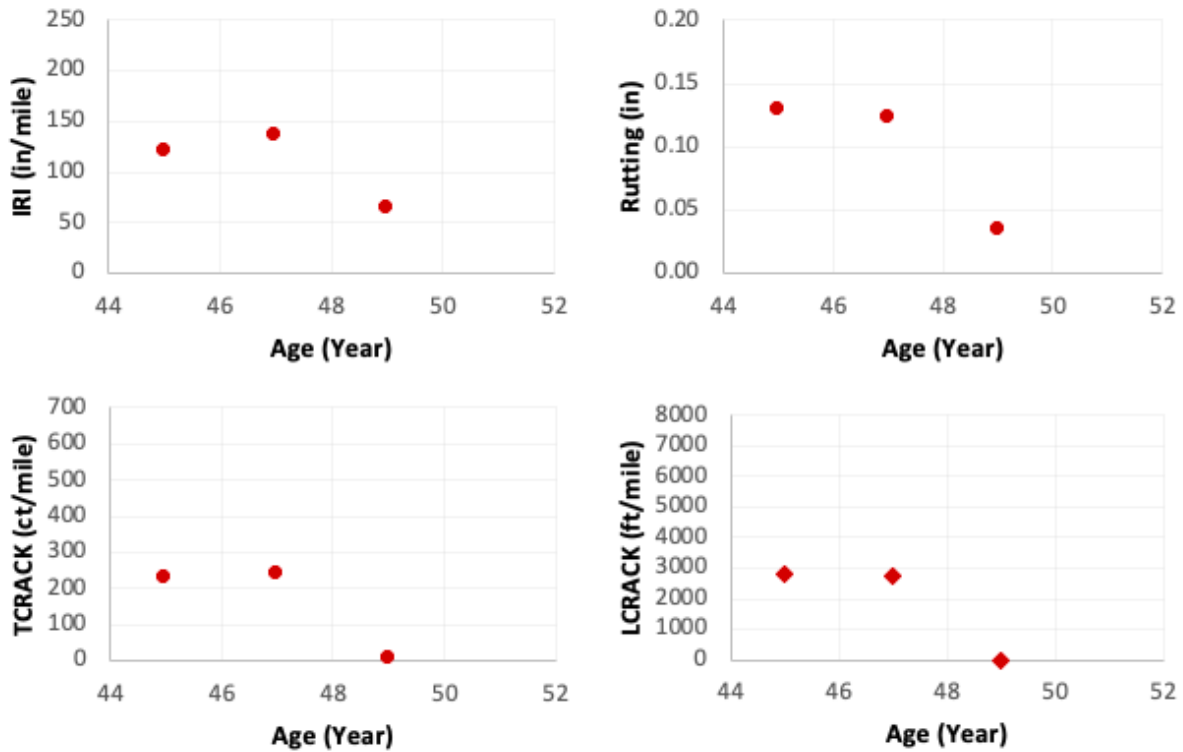
- ANN models for JPCPs:
 - 17 road sections for transverse cracking (102 data points)
 - 6 road sections for IRI approach 1 (36 data points)
 - 6 road sections for IRI approach 2 (36 data points)
- ANN models for AC pavements:
 - 16 road sections for transverse cracking (96 data points)
 - 16 road sections for longitudinal cracking (96 data points)
 - 10 road sections for rutting (60 data points)
 - 13 road sections for IRI approach 1 (78 data points)
 - 13 road sections for IRI approach 2 (78 data points)

The accuracy of condition and distress predictions for the road sections, corresponding to the proposed model performances, were assessed by plotting target condition and distress data against predictions through line-of-equality and statistical criteria such as AAE and R^2 , and also SEE was utilized because these assessments were used during the first stage of the project. Overall, higher R^2 and lower AAE and SEE values indicate higher accuracy in the model performance.

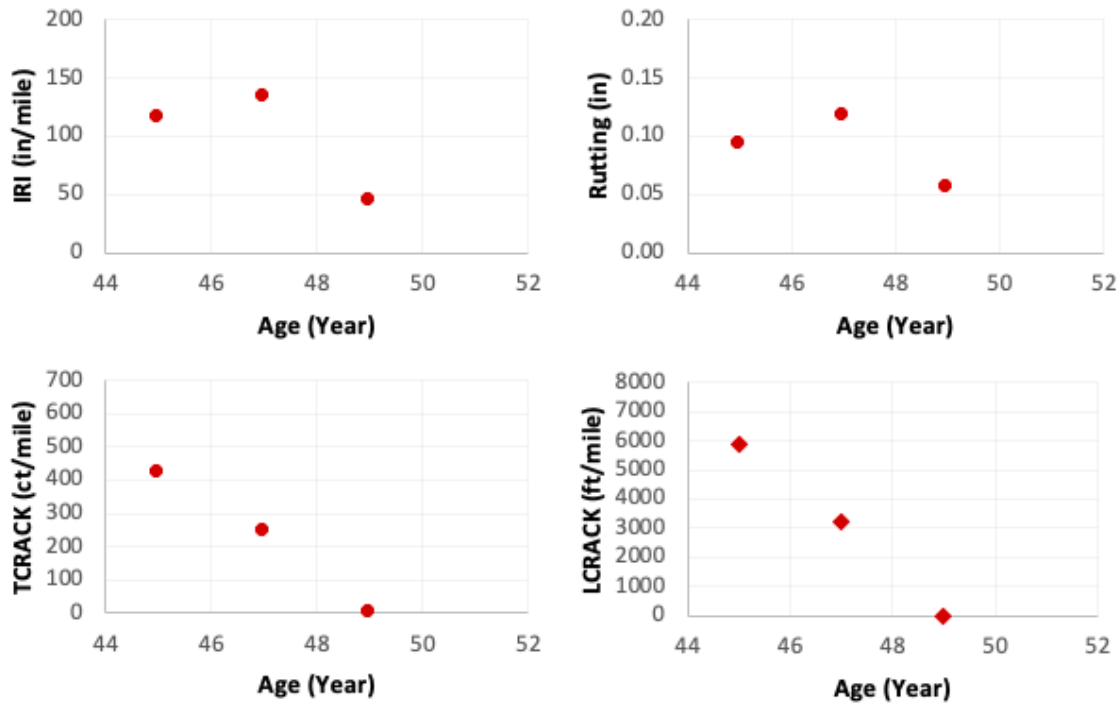
In the local road data set, it was found that some pavement sections had decreased or unchanged measured pavement conditions and distress values over the years without observing any pavement maintenance or rehabilitation. Also, data sets had missing data points since the data provided for 2013, 2015, and 2017 for Lee County had already been collected. In these cases, data were first analyzed with respect to whether or not any data preparation methodology could be applied. If no data preparation methodology was applied to a road section, its data were eliminated. Figure 38 presents examples of three road sections in Lee County.



(a) County Highway J72, Ambrosia Lane section



(b) County Highway W74, Pilot Grove Road (between Pilot Grove and J38)



(c) County Highway J38, St Paul Rd (between 130th Street and 205th Avenue)

Figure 38. Field IRI, rutting, and transverse and longitudinal cracking data records collected in 2013, 2015, and 2017 for Lee County

For each road section, four pavement performance indicators for three years were provided: IRI, rutting, transverse cracking, and longitudinal cracking. As can be seen in Figure 38, the overall trend lines representing condition and distress measurements were downward over the years, meaning that the road section experienced less distress with the passing years. If there was no record showing maintenance on these road sections that might have accounted for this over the years, road sections similar to those in Figure 38 were eliminated at the beginning.

However, in any case of applying a data preparation methodology, a linear increase was assumed between the first and last year when data were provided, similar to the first stage of this study. Between the first and last year, the data that started the same as the previous year and slightly less than the previous year were adapted to a linear increment.

Figure 39 provides an example of a road section in Lee County that presents four pavement performance indicators—IRI, rutting, transverse cracking, and longitudinal cracking—before and after applying this data preparation methodology to a flexible pavement section.

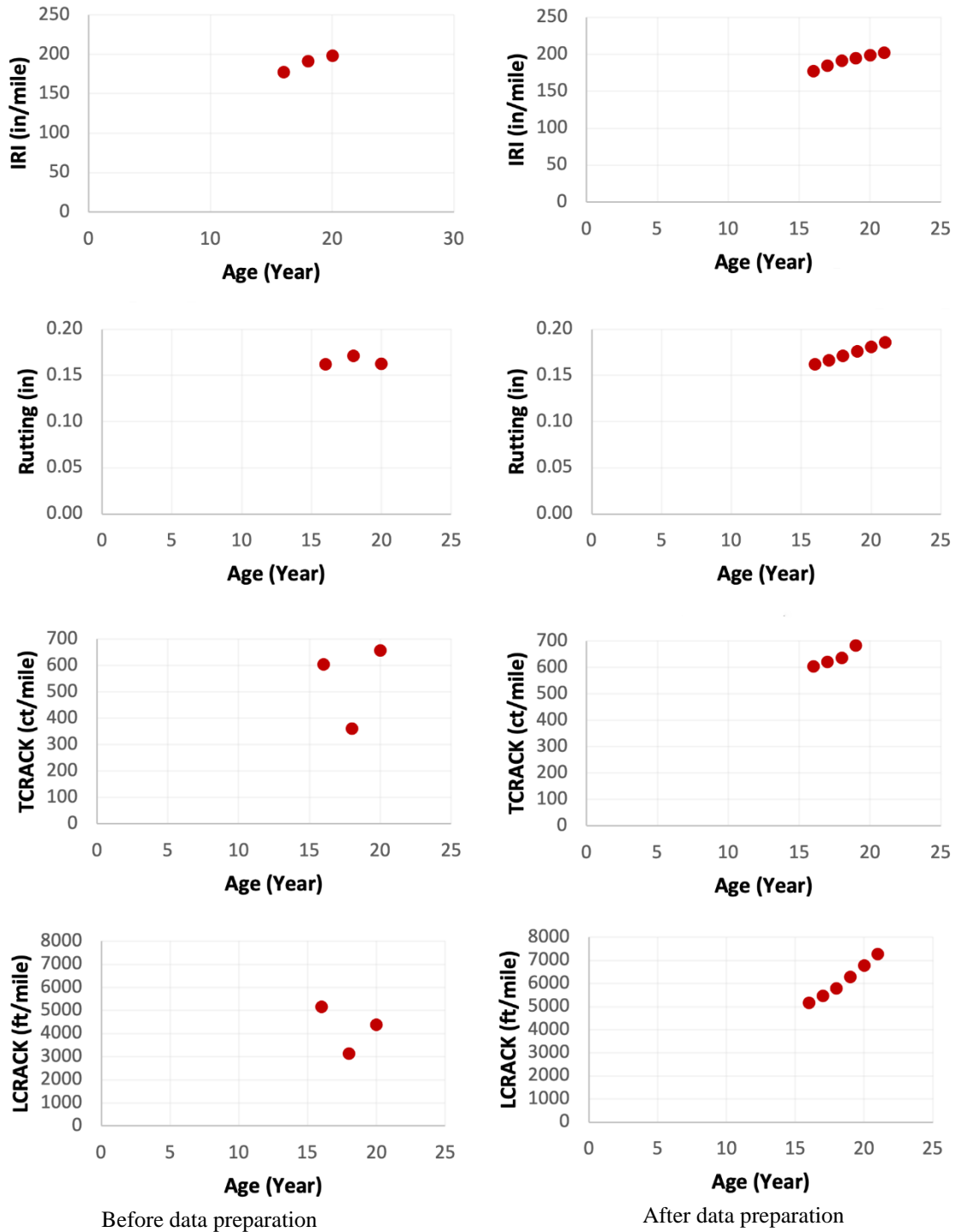


Figure 39. Before and after applying data preparation methodology to four pavement performance indicators using a sample flexible pavement section

The section used in Figure 39 is on Ortho Road in Lee County, with an annual average daily traffic (AADT) in 2014 of 500, was constructed in 1962, and with an overlay in 1997.

Using this data preparation methodology, pavement condition and distress data records can be made more realistic, resulting in more accurate pavement performance models and more robust RSL models.

Data processing for transverse and longitudinal cracking was different than that for IRI and rutting measurements. Processed IRI and rutting data were achieved by taking an average of the raw IRI and rutting data. Before and after processing the data, the units are the same: inch/mile for IRI and inches for rutting, but transverse and longitudinal cracking have more raw data types, e.g., low, medium, and high severity and sealed transverse cracking, and low, medium, and high severity and sealed longitudinal cracking.

The Iowa DOT staff recommended that it would be better to sum transverse cracking with different severity levels, because if transverse cracks are sealed, they are categorized as low-severity transverse cracks. Whether or not seals are no longer in place or used, such transverse cracks are called high-severity transverse cracks, meaning that the models considered whether or not transverse cracking is sealed in all severities. The raw transverse cracking data were thus converted into legacy values before processing data. Details on how to convert the raw data into processed data are provided in Appendix A. In this case, the data preparation methodology mentioned above was applied to each type of raw data then processed as shown in Figure 39.

Iowa County JPCP Case

Statistical-Based JPCP Performance Models and RSL Models

In this work, statistical- and AI-based methods were used to evaluate county pavement performance. Here, both types of models can be utilized for each county road section without considering project- or network-level status. A statistically defined sigmoid pavement deterioration curve-based approach was utilized for IRI and PCI calculations for county JPCPs in Iowa. The same procedure used for developing the project-level pavement performance model in the first stage of the project was followed for developing the sigmoidal equations. For IRI calculation, equation 4 (shown previously) was used to generalize the sigmoidal equation in which C1, C2, C3, and C4 indicate coefficients representing contributions of different input parameters. For PCI calculation, equation 5 (shown previously) was used to generalize the sigmoidal equation in which C and D are coefficients representing contributions of different input parameters. The sigmoidal curve fitting to measure IRI values was carried out by minimizing the error, the square of differences between the target, and predicted IRI values.

Figure 40 through Figure 45 indicate some examples of IRI prediction models for county JPCPs that can be used to predict future IRI values for these road sections.

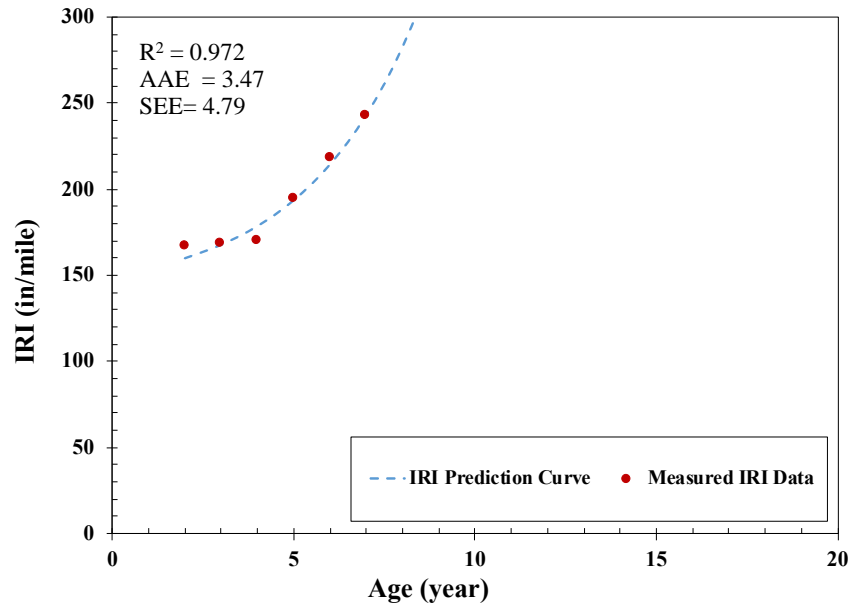


Figure 40. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at 233rd Street

The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 40 is as follows:

$$IRI = 140 + \frac{7327.19}{1 + e^{(6.56 - 0.33 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for the 233rd Street section was 210, and the section was constructed in 2011.

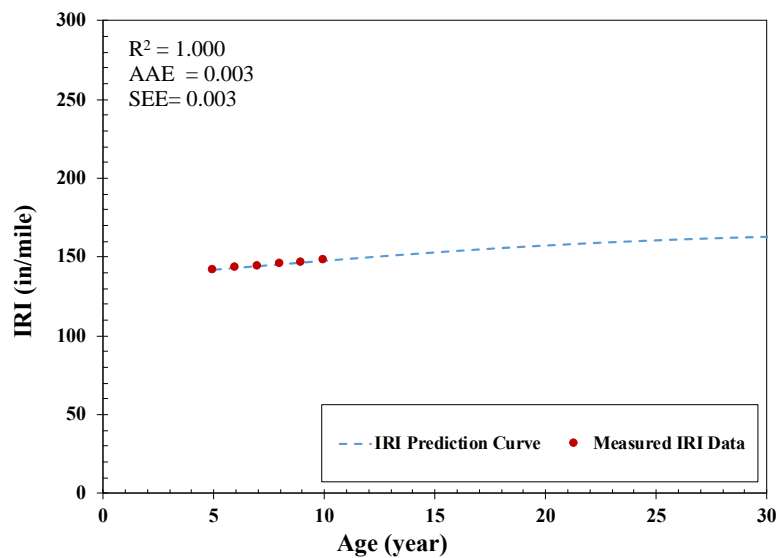


Figure 41. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Croton Road

The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 41 is as follows:

$$IRI = 123.07 + \frac{43.15}{1 + e^{(0.78 - 0.10 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for this section of Croton Road, or County Highway J62, was 170, and the section was constructed in 2008.

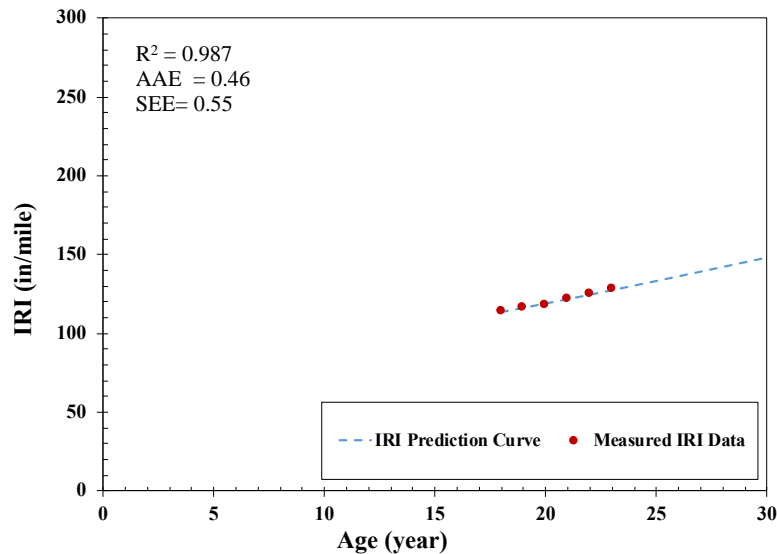


Figure 42. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Wirtz Lane

The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 42 is as follows:

$$IRI = 54.78 + \frac{176.91}{1 + e^{(1.92 - 0.07 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for the Wirtz Lane section was 170, and the section was constructed in 1995.

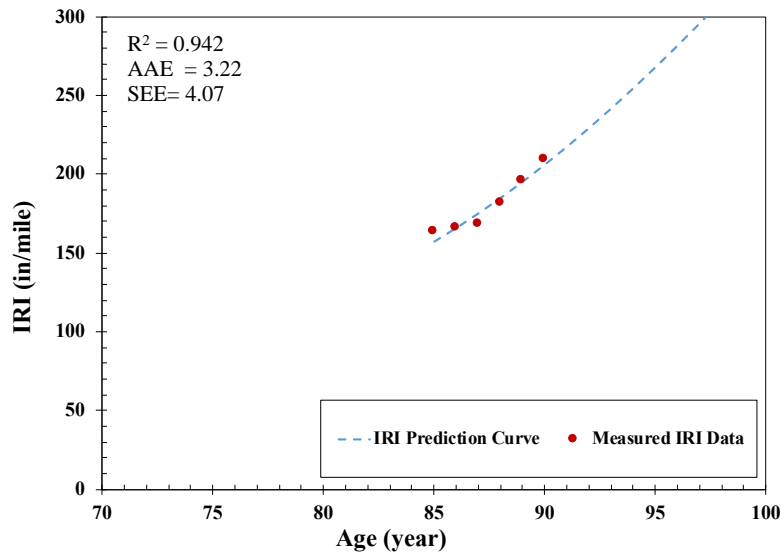


Figure 43. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at 180th Avenue

The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 43 is as follows:

$$IRI = 46.20 + \frac{669.36}{1 + e^{(9.35 - 0.09 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for the 180th Avenue section, from old US 61 to 155th Street, was 7,300, and the section was constructed in 1928.

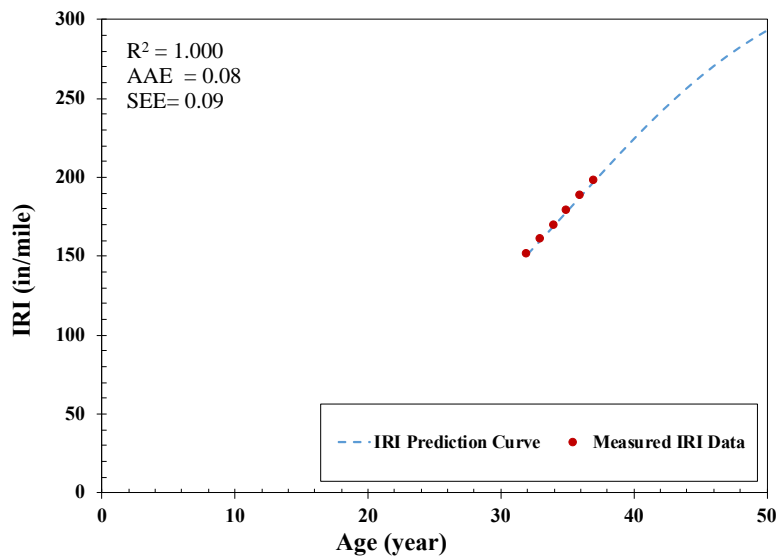


Figure 44. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Augusta Road from J48 to Iowa 16

The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 44 is as follows:

$$IRI = 30.67 + \frac{308.83}{1 + e^{(4.31 - 0.12 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for this section of Augusta Road, also called County Highway X38, from County Highway J48 to Iowa 16, was 390, and the section was constructed in 1981.

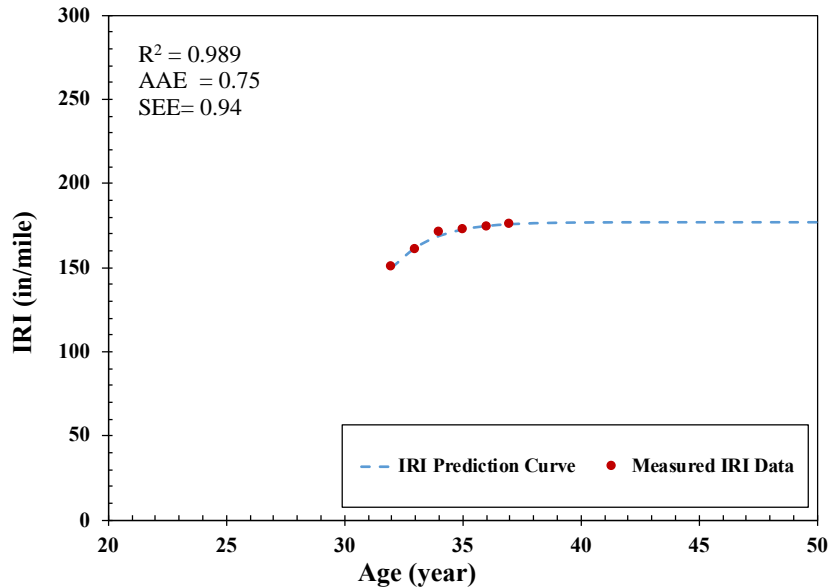


Figure 45. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for JPCP section at Augusta Road from J48 South to Business US 61

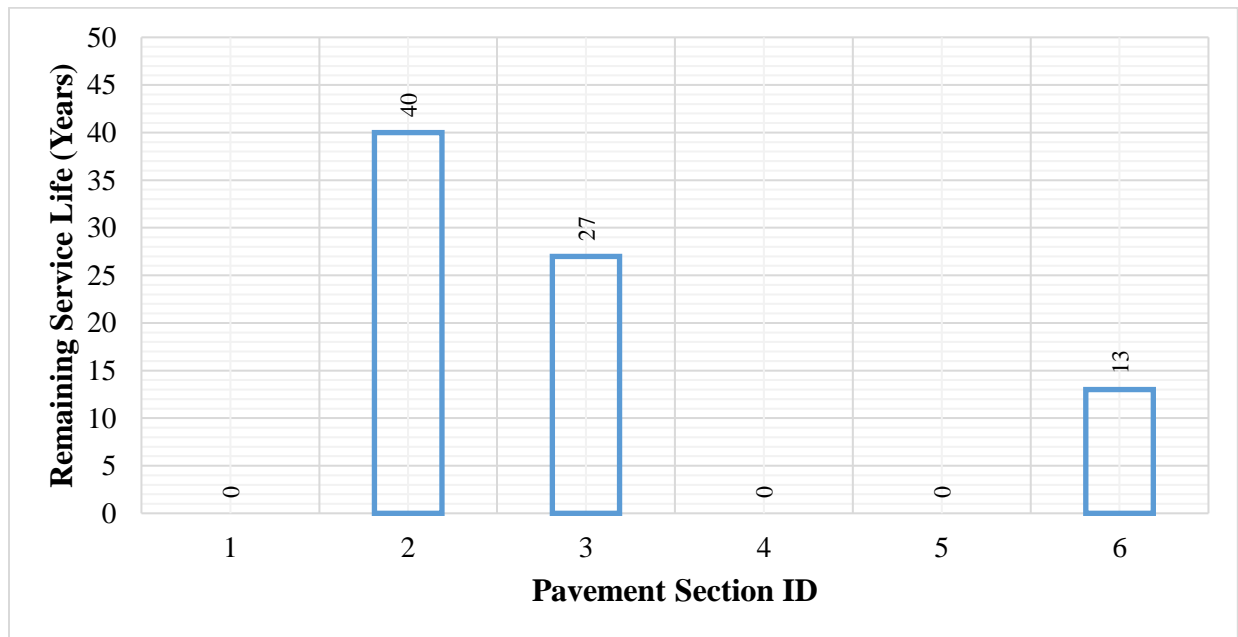
The IRI prediction equation used to generate the results shown in Figure 45 is as follows:

$$IRI = 30.00 + \frac{146.98}{1 + e^{(19.93 - 0.67 \times age)}}$$

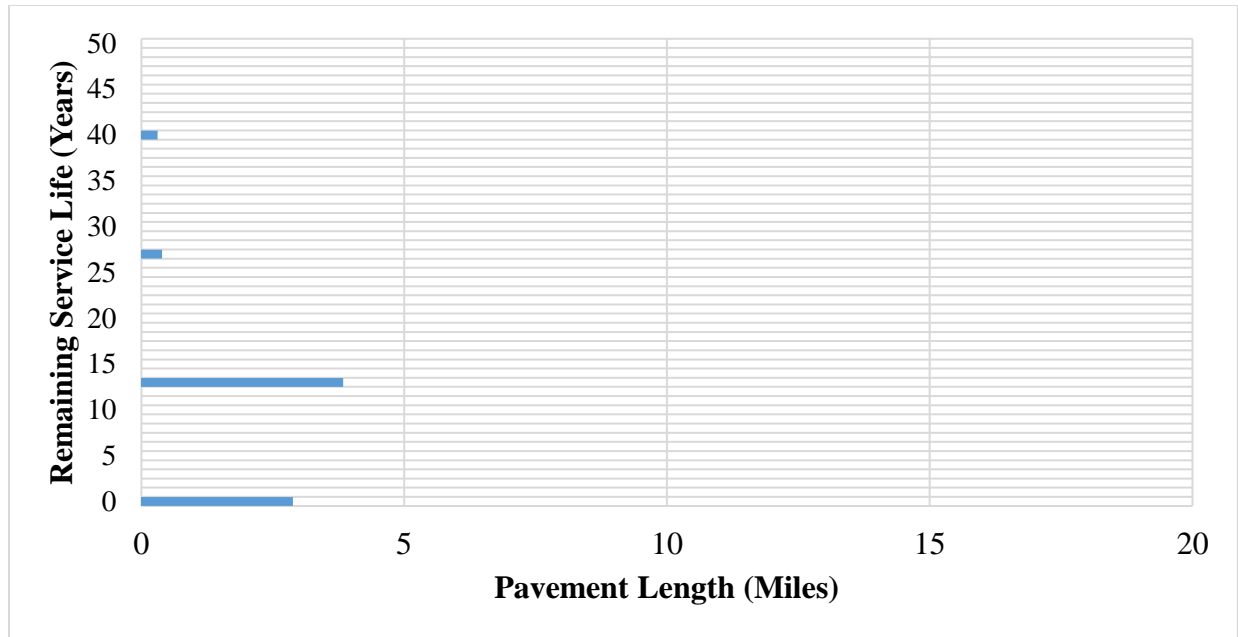
The AADT in 2014 for this section of Augusta Road, also called County Highway X38, from County Highway J48 southbound to Business US 61, was 420, and the section was constructed in 1981.

While the sigmoidal curve-fitting models developed for measuring PCI values can also be utilized for county pavement systems so long as previous PCI values are provided, the HPD developed for Iowa county pavements does not include PCI values for county roads. A developed Microsoft Excel macro-based automation tool was therefore used to predict IRI and PCI values for county pavement systems, and as more county road data were added into the model, the model accuracy increased.

After predicting county roads' future pavement performance, the RSLs of these roads can be calculated by considering the threshold limits of pavement performance indicators. As mentioned earlier in this report, IRI was chosen as a critical performance indicator of pavements for RSL calculations because the FHWA had used it and adopted it as a standard for the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMIS) as a primary indicator of functional performance of pavement systems (Visintine et al. 2018, Miller and Bellinger 2014). Using 170 in./mi as a threshold value recommended by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018), the RSL of a county pavement section can be calculated by following the steps previously presented in Figure 10 in Chapter 3. Based on the RSL calculation, Figure 46 shows the distribution of RSL for county JPCP sections. The average RSL for county JPCP sections in Lee County was found to be 13.3 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 46. RSL distribution for JPCP pavement sections in Lee County

ANN-Based JPCP Performance Models and RSL Models

AI-based pavement performance models were used for evaluating county pavement performance in this study. As mentioned in earlier sections in this report, AI-based ANN models have previously been utilized for complex pavement engineering problems and found to be useful and fast tools for a variety of pavement cases. This section describes the ANN-based pavement performance models developed in this study for predicting each distress and condition for JPCPs. As previously shown in Figure 33, the second step was to validate the existing ANN models developed using the PMIS database in the first stage of this study, and if those previous models were not validated by using the HPD, new ANN models were developed utilizing the PMIS database but with a new input configuration chosen based on the available data in the HPD, as indicated previously in Figure 33 in the step 2b.

In this section, ANN-based pavement performance models for each performance indicator were validated or improved for county JPCP sections. The performance indicators were determined to be transverse cracking and IRI for concrete pavement. While the PMIS database was utilized for model development, PMIS and HPD databases were used to independently test the developed models. The study used 80% of the JPCP data points in the PMIS database in model development and used the remaining 20% for independent model testing. Model development included training, validation, and testing data sets created using 60%, 30%, and 10% of the model development data set, respectively.

The study used 34 rigid pavement sections composed of 396 data points for each pavement performance indicator to develop three different ANN models: transverse cracking, IRI approach

1, and IRI approach 2. It used 190, 95, 32, and 79 data points from the PMIS database in training, validation, testing, and independent testing, respectively. Additionally, 17 and 6 county JPCP sections with 102 and 36 data points were used for independently testing ANN-based transverse cracking model and IRI approaches 1 and 2 models, respectively.

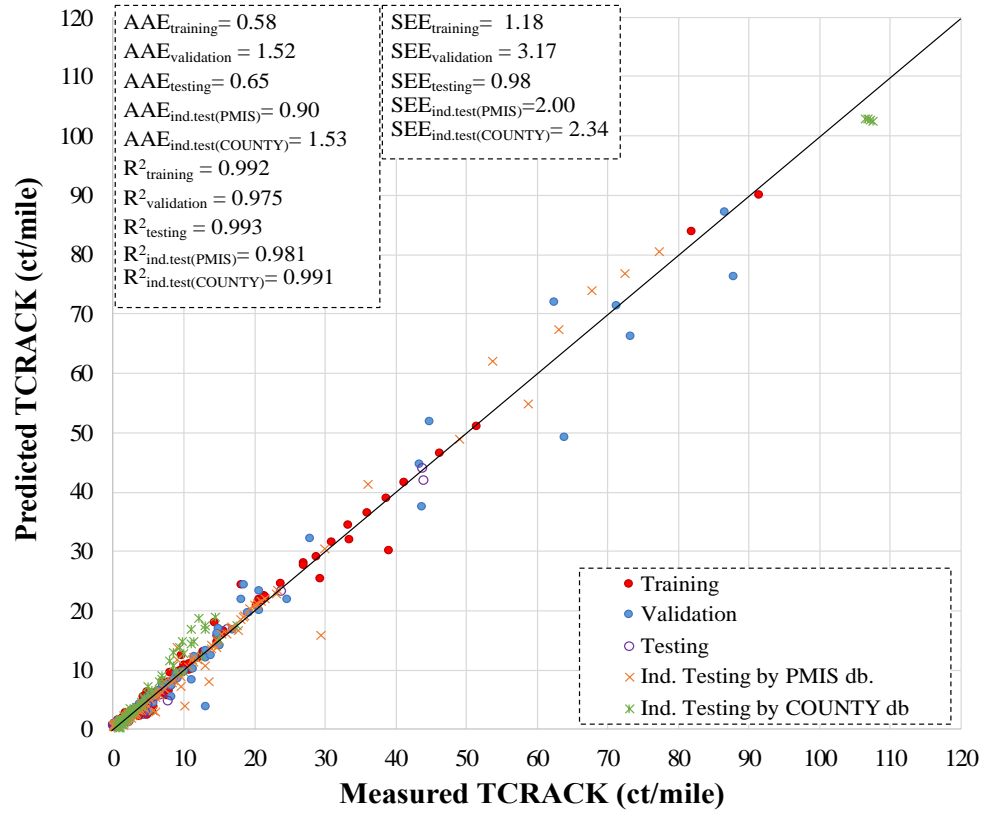
As seen in Table 12, PCC slab thickness, traffic (accumulated AADT), pavement age, and a pavement performance feature ratio along with the previous two years of measured IRI data were chosen as inputs in model development to obtain transverse cracking as an output.

Table 12. Parameters for three ANN models' development for JPCP sections

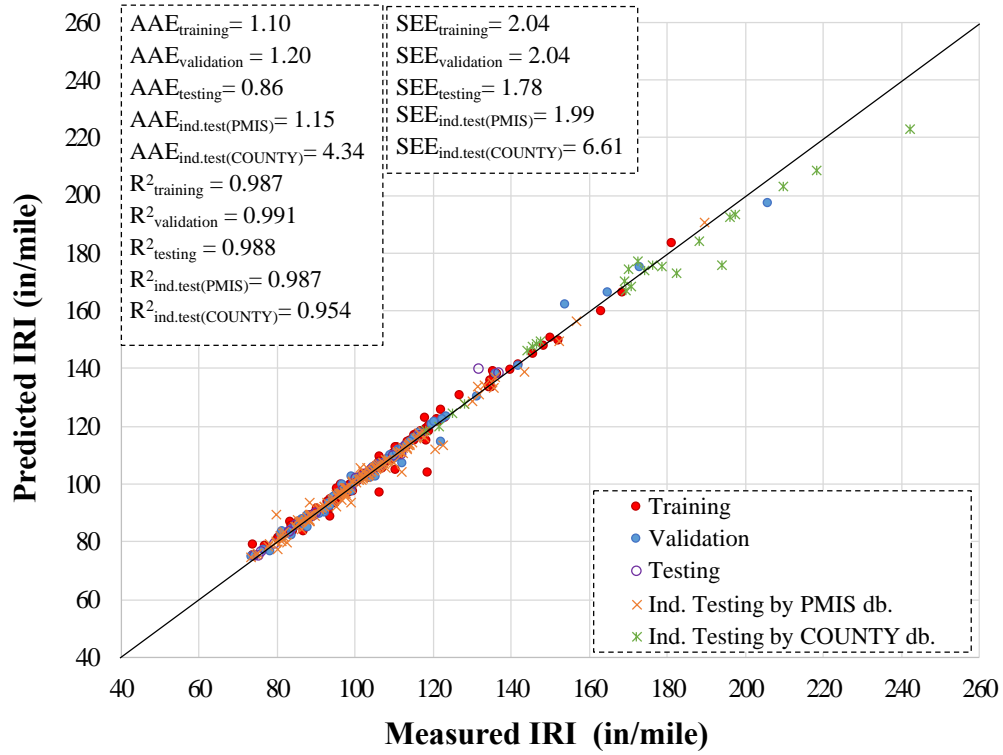
Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
Transverse cracking	PCC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, transverse cracking $_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ (ct./mi)/thickness (in.), transverse cracking $_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$ (ct./mi)/thickness (in.)	Transverse cracking $_{(i) \text{ year}}$ (ct./mi)
IRI approach 1	PCC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, IRI $_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi), IRI $_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	IRI $_{(i) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)
IRI approach 2	Age, transverse cracking $_{(i) \text{ year}}$ (ct./mi)/age, IRI $_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi), IRI $_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	IRI $_{(i) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)

Here, a pavement performance feature ratio was the proportion of transverse cracking in units of count per mile to slab thickness. The reason for using such a ratio in this part of the study was that county JPCP roads reflected sensitivity to the amount of transverse cracking associated with PCC slab thickness. Also, accumulated AADT instead of ESAL was used as the traffic input because of the availability of AADT data for county roads. Pavement age was updated based on the existence of an overlay through the service life. The input parameters of the IRI approach 1 model were similar to the transverse cracking model except for the pavement performance feature ratio, where the previous two years of IRI values were used instead. Unlike the IRI approach 1 model, in IRI approach 2, another pavement performance feature ratio of traffic and thickness records was used to predict IRI values. This ratio is the proportion of transverse cracking in a unit of count/mile, and it can be obtained from another ANN model reflecting pavement age. It was found here that the association of transverse cracking with pavement age affected future IRI predictions.

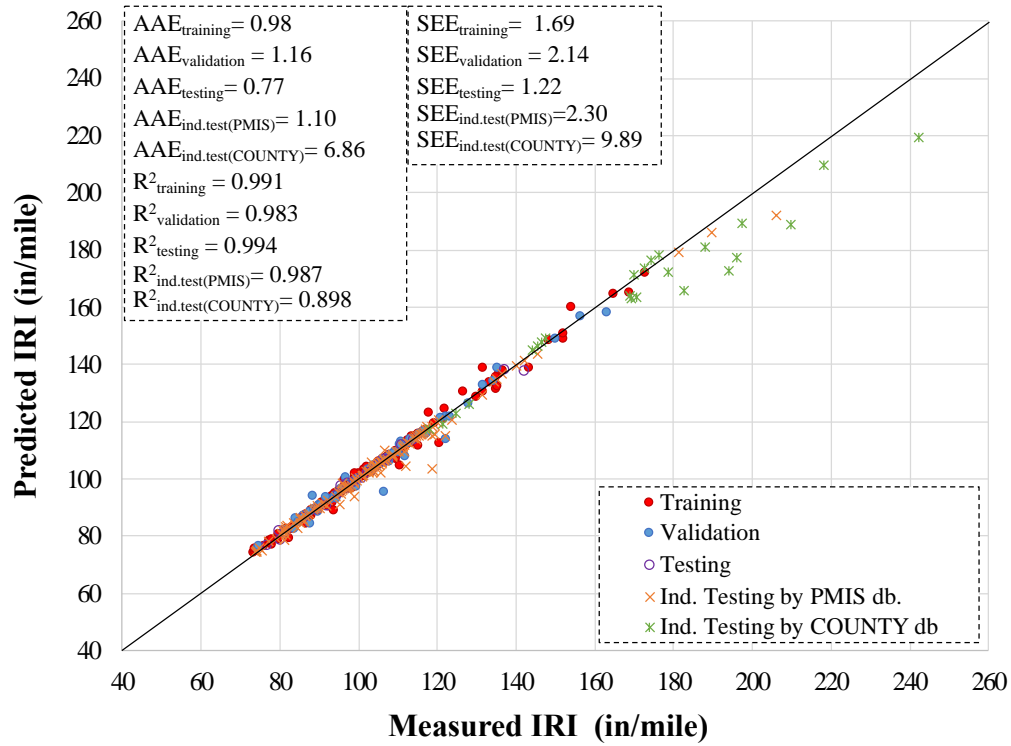
Figure 47a–c compares transverse cracking and IRI measured in the field to that predicted by the ANN models of (a) transverse cracking, (b) IRI approach 1, and (c) IRI approach 2.



(a) Transverse cracking



(b) IRI approach 1



(c) IRI approach 2

Figure 47. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions

While the ANN models accurately predicted corresponding pavement performance indicators, the transverse cracking model produced slightly more accurate predictions than the IRI models as reflected in their higher average R^2 and lower AAE values. While IRI models developed using approach 1 and approach 2 produced similar accuracy in model development, IRI approach 1 resulted in better results for independently testing PMIS and county databases than IRI approach 2. In all cases, high R^2 and low AAE values were obtained for all training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

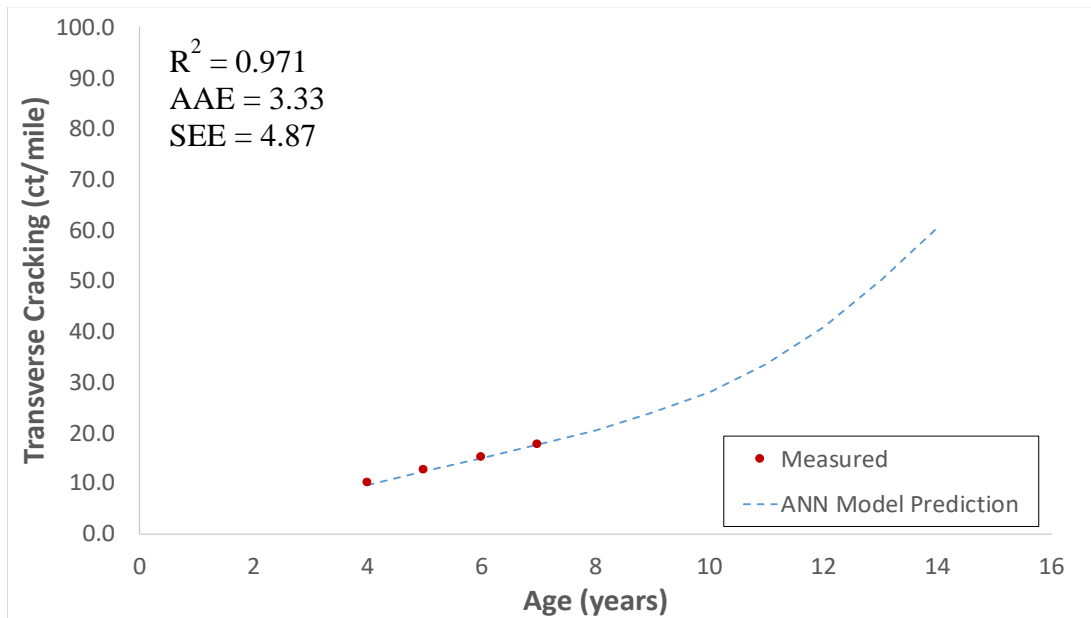
Table 13 presents all limitations of ANN models developed using the PMIS database and measured data of county roads used in independent testing of ANN models.

Table 13. Limitations of PMIS database used in ANN model development and county road database used in testing ANN models for JPCP sections

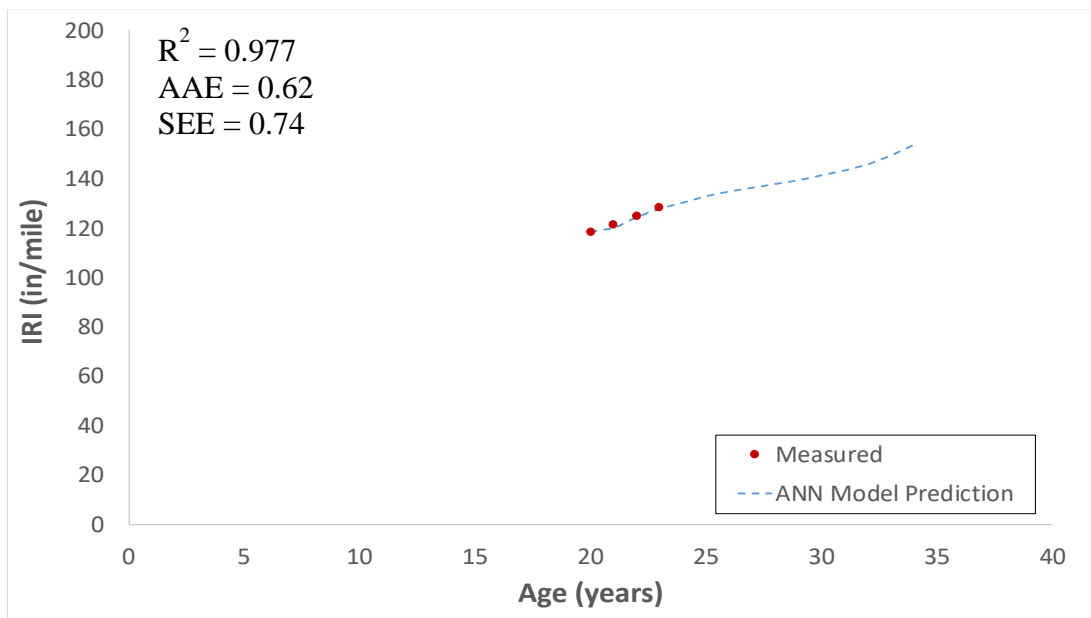
Transverse cracking	ANN model limitations (from PMIS database)		Measured data limitations (from COUNTY database)	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
PCC thickness (in.)	9	13	7	10
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	8,720	973,800	523	44,300
Pavement age (yr)	2	23	4	90
Transverse cracking (i-2) year (ct./mi)/thickness (in.)	0.0	8.7	0.0	49.6
Transverse cracking (i-1) year (ct./mi)/thickness (in.)	0.0	9.2	0.0	58.7
IRI approach 1				
PCC thickness (in.)	9	13	7	10
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	8,720	973,800	505	44,300
Pavement age (yr)	2	23	4	90
IRI (i-2) year (in./mi)	67.8	181.2	114.2	193.9
IRI (i-1) year (in./mi)	73.3	189.5	116.1	218.1
IRI approach 2				
Pavement age (yr)	2	23	4	90
Transverse cracking (i) year (ct./mi)/age	0.0	14.5	0.0	5.3
IRI (i-2) year (in./mi)	64.0	156.5	114.2	194.0
IRI (i-1) year (in./mi)	73.1	164.7	116.1	218.1

Since the range of collected data for county roads is entirely different than those for the PMIS database, the tested data limitations might fall outside of model limitations that affect the accuracy shown in Figure 47 of the independent testing for county roads. Table 13 also points to the reasons for using pavement performance feature ratios as inputs. The ratio of transverse cracking to thickness used in the transverse cracking ANN model ranged from 0 to 8.7 in model development and from 0 to 49.6 in the County Records database. If the pavement section with the highest amount of transverse cracking had not been considered, the maximum ratio in the County Records database would be 12.6. It is clear that county pavement conditions differ even from one another based on transverse cracking. Also, since pavement sections with the same thickness of 7 in. could have the highest and lowest transverse cracking, using the relationship between transverse cracking and thickness produced high accuracies in model development and independent testing, with high R^2 and low AAE and SEE.

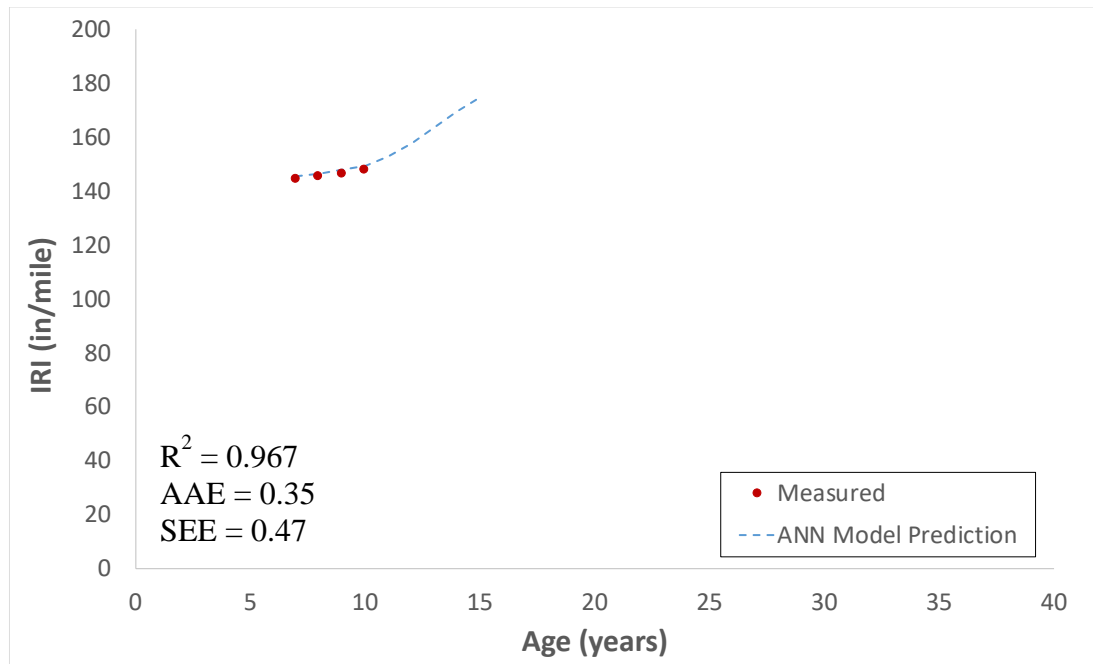
Figure 48 shows comparisons of the measured pavement condition records both with the ones predicted by ANN models and future pavement condition predictions for RSL purposes.



(a) Transverse cracking



(b) IRI approach 1

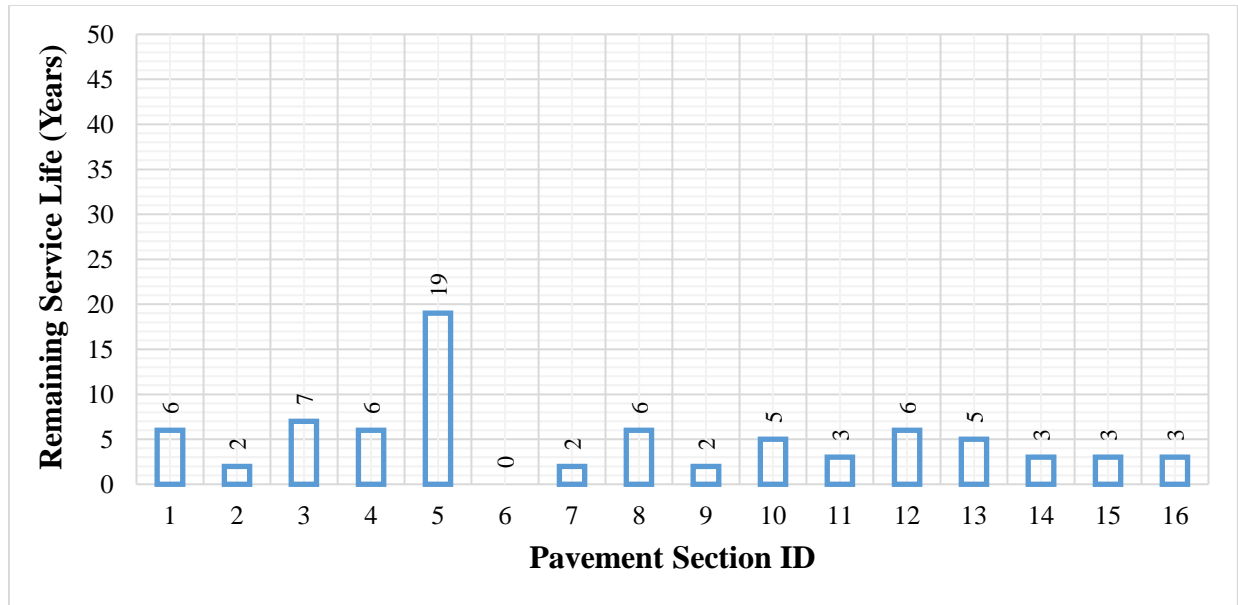


(c) IRI approach 2

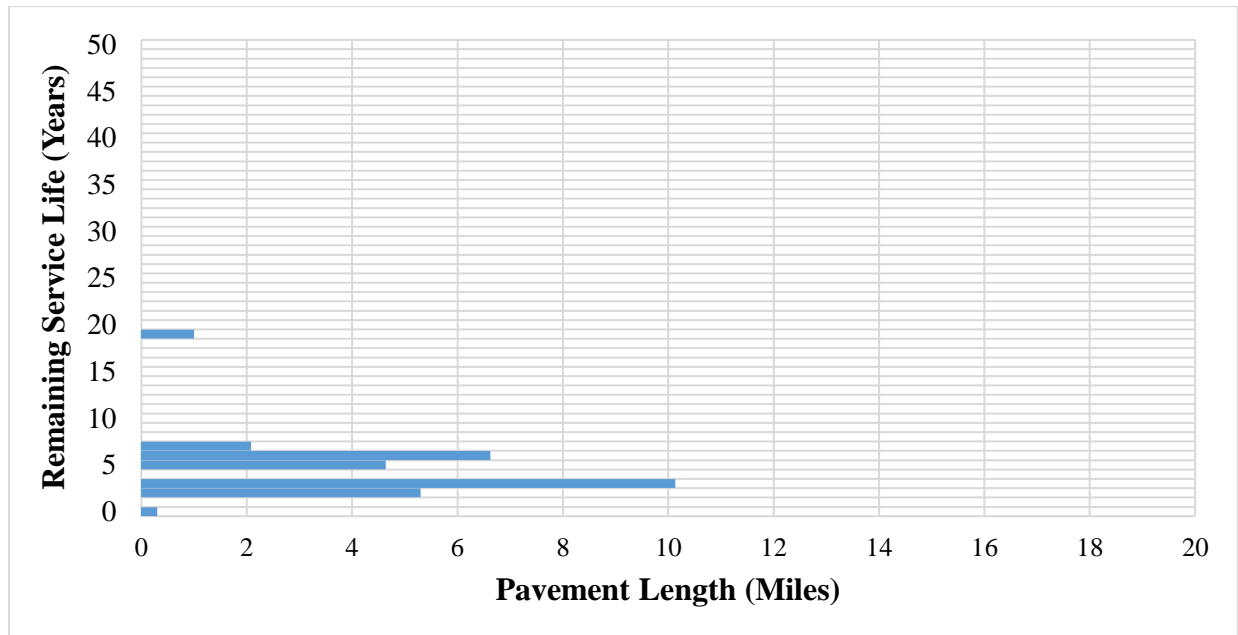
Figure 48. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions for sample JPCP sections

Figure 48a shows the transverse cracking model results for the section of 233rd Street, with an AADT in 2014 of 210 and a construction year of 2011. Figure 48b shows the IRI approach 1 results for the section of Wirtz Lane, with an AADT in 2014 of 170 and a construction year of 1995. Figure 48c shows the IRI approach 2 results for the section of Croton Road, also called County Highway J62, with an AADT in 2014 of 170 and a construction year of 2008.

Once ANN models for predicting the performance of county JPCP sections had been developed, their RSLs could be calculated using these ANN models and corresponding threshold limits for pavement performance indicators such as the transverse cracking and IRI used here. Figure 49 through Figure 51 show RSL distributions using ANN-based transverse cracking model, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 models, respectively, based on pavement ID and pavement length for county JPCP sections, with the threshold value for transverse cracking in Figure 49a taken as 15% slab cracking.

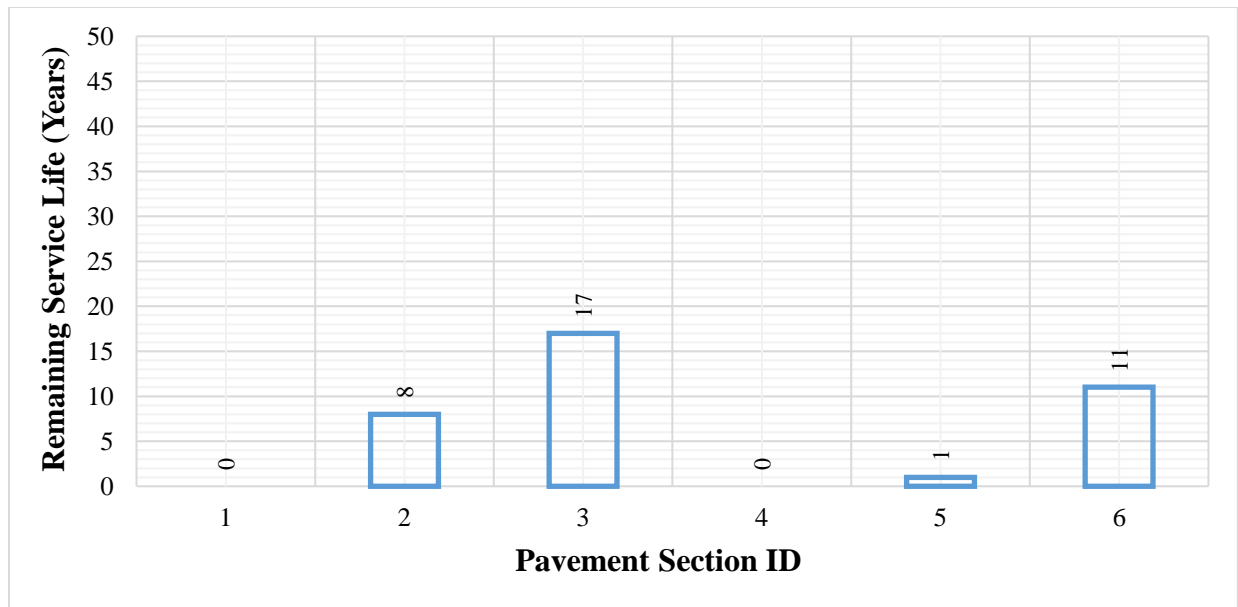


(a) Based on pavement section ID

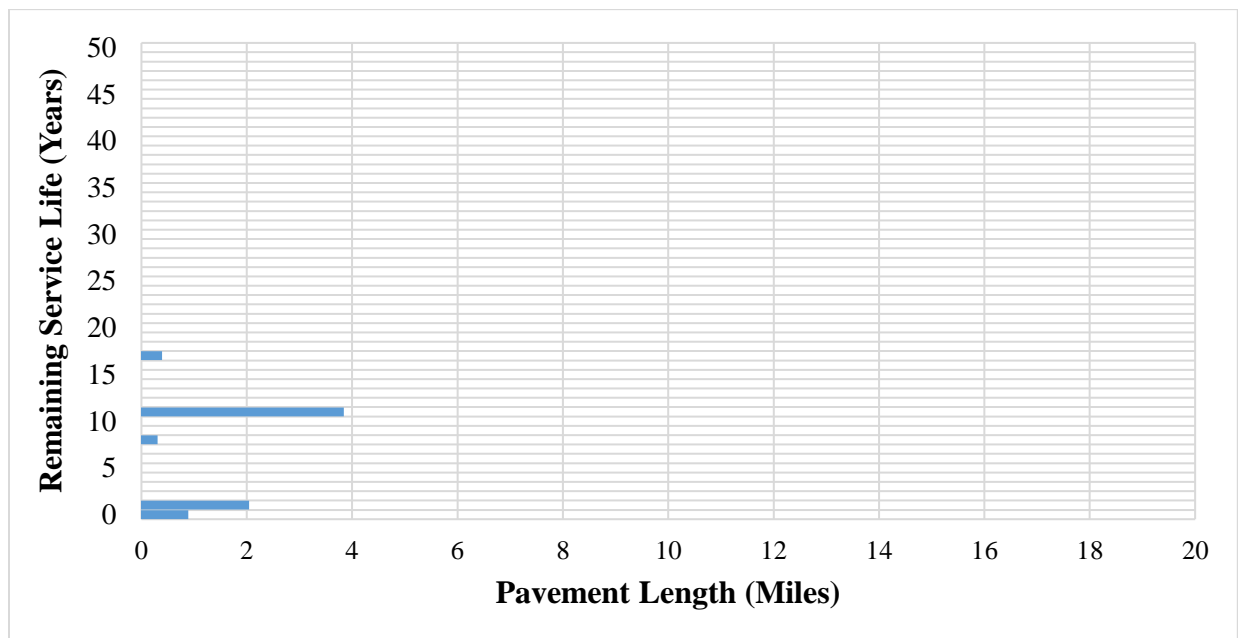


(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 49. RSL distributions using transverse cracking ANN models for rigid pavement

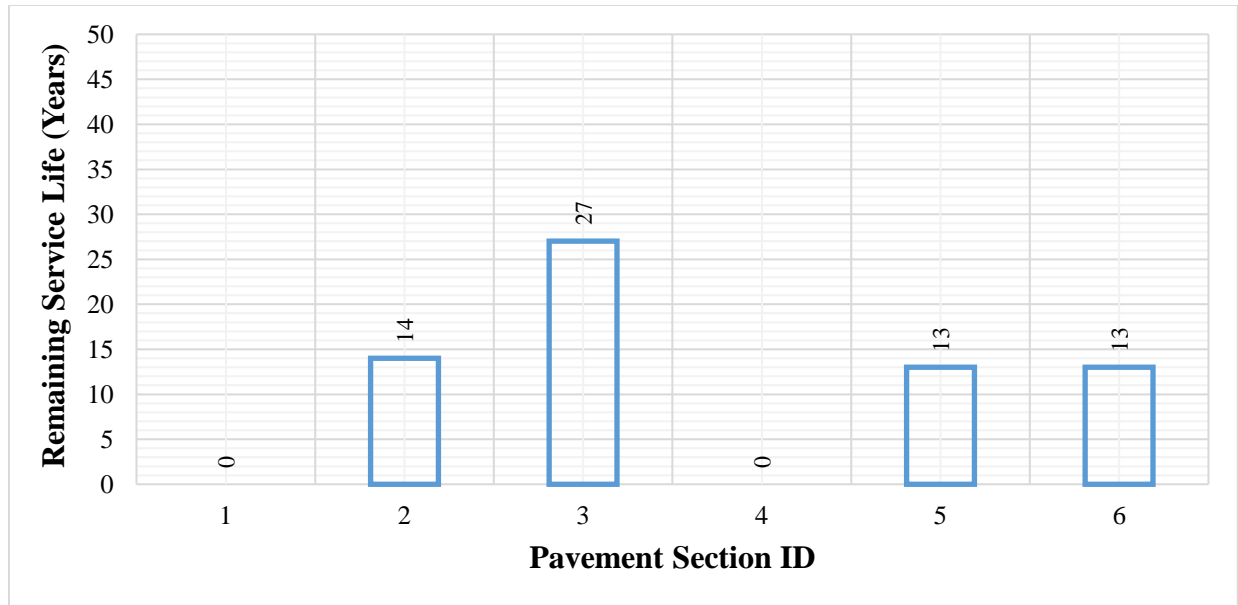


(a) Based on pavement section ID

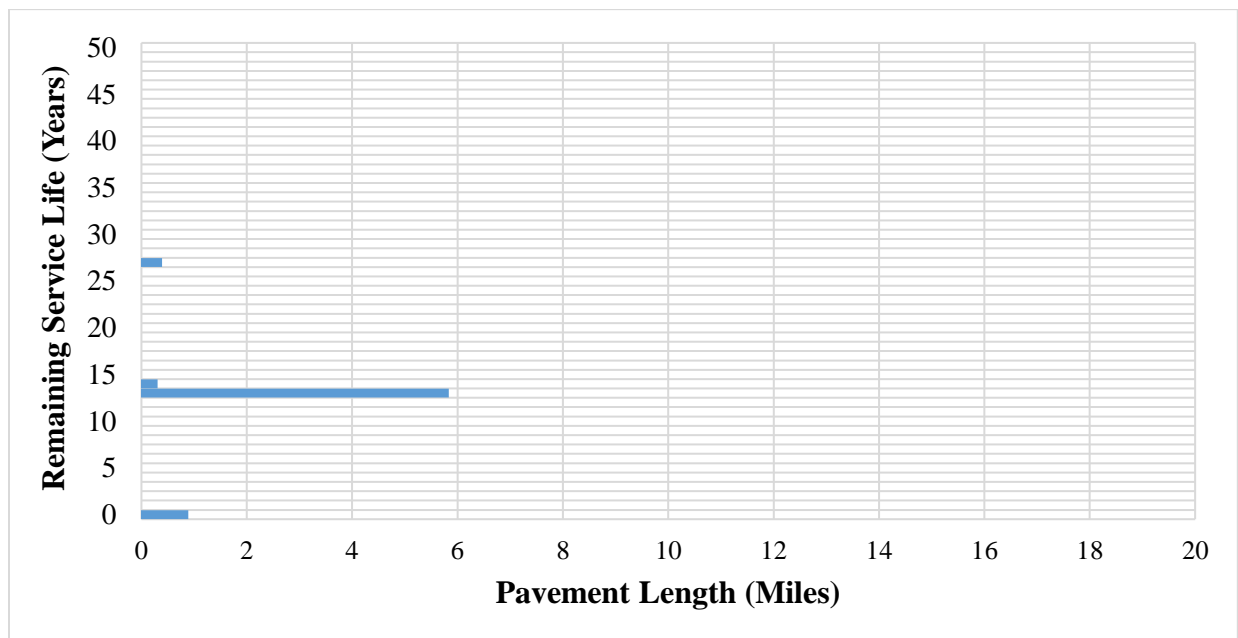


(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 50. RSL distributions using IRI approach 1 ANN models for rigid pavement



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 51. RSL distributions using IRI approach 2 ANN models for rigid pavement

The unit of count/mile in ANN predictions could be converted to percent cracking in RSL calculations. Since county JPCP sections have exhibited high IRI values, a threshold value for the JPCP section was considered to be 200 in./mi, although the 170 in./mi value recommended by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018) had been considered a threshold value for IRI for the rest of the study. The average RSL values for county JPCP sections in Lee County were found to be about 4.9, 6.2, and 11.2 years using the ANN-based transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 models, respectively.

In summary, different approximate RSL values (13.3, 6.2, and 11.2 years) for county JPCP sections were found when a statistical-based model and ANN-based IRI approach 1 and 2 models, respectively, were used in calculation of RSL, and this difference might be due to using different performance models. Although different pavement performance models for each type of pavement performance indicator were developed using the ANN approach, a single model for RSL was used to predict future pavement condition and distress values for all pavement sections of a given pavement type. While the ANN-based models also consider the various input parameters presented previously in Table 12, there might be other factors affecting the deterioration of the pavement systems that were not considered in the models. Since the county database suffers from being created with less collected field data and a lack of historical records for some pavement sections, the missing data points had to be statistically populated, and this might decrease the model accuracies when comparing to real field data in the models.

The statistical-based models were developed for each pavement section, and considering the situation of insufficient pavement condition records, the model using them might have less accurate results, adding more field data into the models would in all likelihood increase model accuracies for future performance measurements. Overall, engineers should consider every parameter that could be used as an input into models to determine the best pavement performance model (i.e., statistical-based or ANN-based) for use in predicting the RSL of pavements. If there is less consecutive condition/distress data but a greater number of various input parameters (e.g., thickness, traffic), one might think of using ANN-based models. In the case of having a sufficient number of pavement performance records (i.e., IRI), the statistical-based models might be used to predict future pavement performance because of their better reflectivity when using a greater amount of real field data.

Iowa County AC Pavement Case

Statistical-Based AC Pavement Performance Models and RSL Models

A statistically defined sigmoid pavement deterioration curve-based approach was utilized for IRI and PCI calculations for county ACs in Iowa. The same procedure for project-level pavement performance model development used in the first stage of the project was followed for developing the sigmoidal equations. For IRI calculation, the previously given equation 4 can be used to generalize the sigmoidal equation, where C1, C2, C3, and C4 indicate coefficients representing different input parameters' contributions. For PCI calculation, the previously given equation 5 can be used to generalize the sigmoidal equation, where C and D indicate coefficients representing contributions of different input parameters. The sigmoidal curve-fitting to measure IRI values was carried out by minimizing the error, i.e., the square of differences between the target and predicted IRI values.

Figure 52 and Figure 53 show some examples of IRI prediction models for county ACs that can predict future IRI values for these road sections.

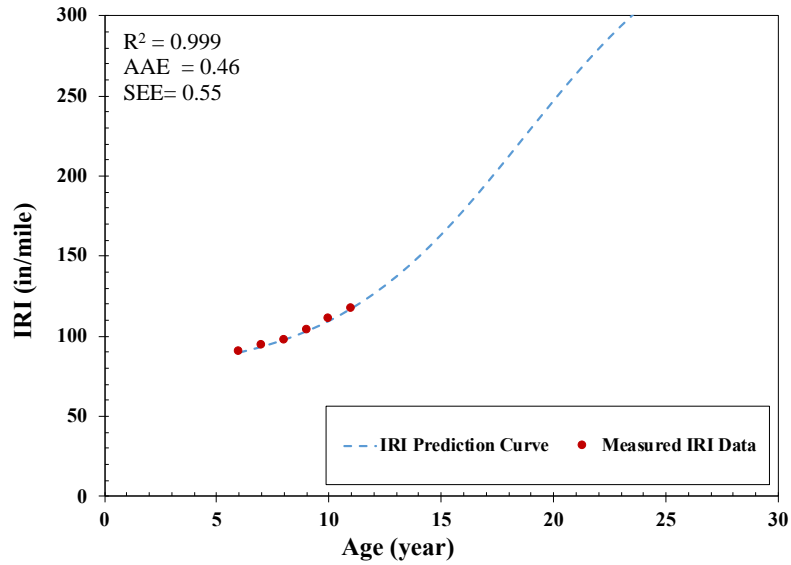
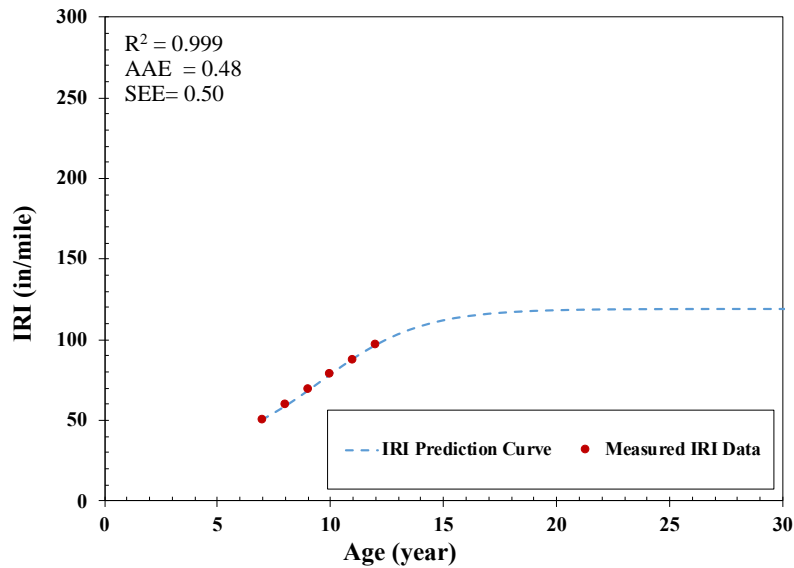


Figure 52. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Charleston Road AC section

The equation used to generate the results in Figure 52 is as follows:

$$IRI = 76.09 + \frac{295.60}{1 + e^{(4.41 - 0.24 \times age)}}$$

The AADT in 2014 for the section of Charleston Road, also called County Highway J62 and 255th Street, was 1,310, and the section was constructed 1976, with an overlay in 2007.



(b)

Figure 53. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for J40 AC section

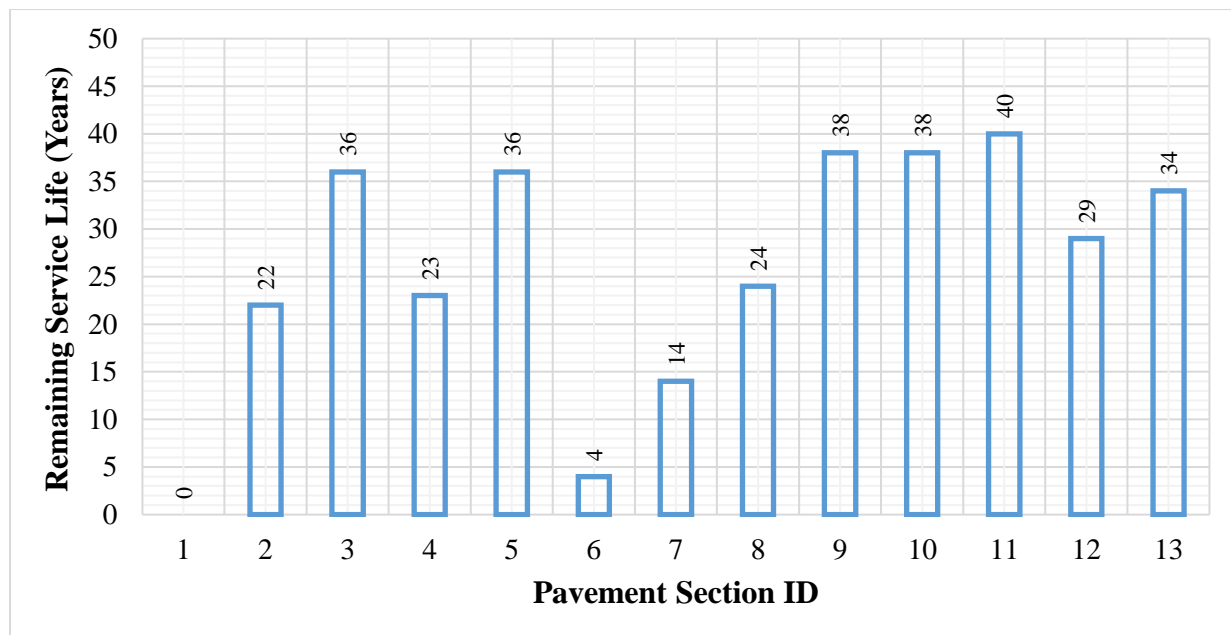
The equation used to generate the results in Figure 53 is as follows:

$$IRI = 30.00 + \frac{88.82}{1 + e^{(4.37 - 0.46 \times age)}}$$

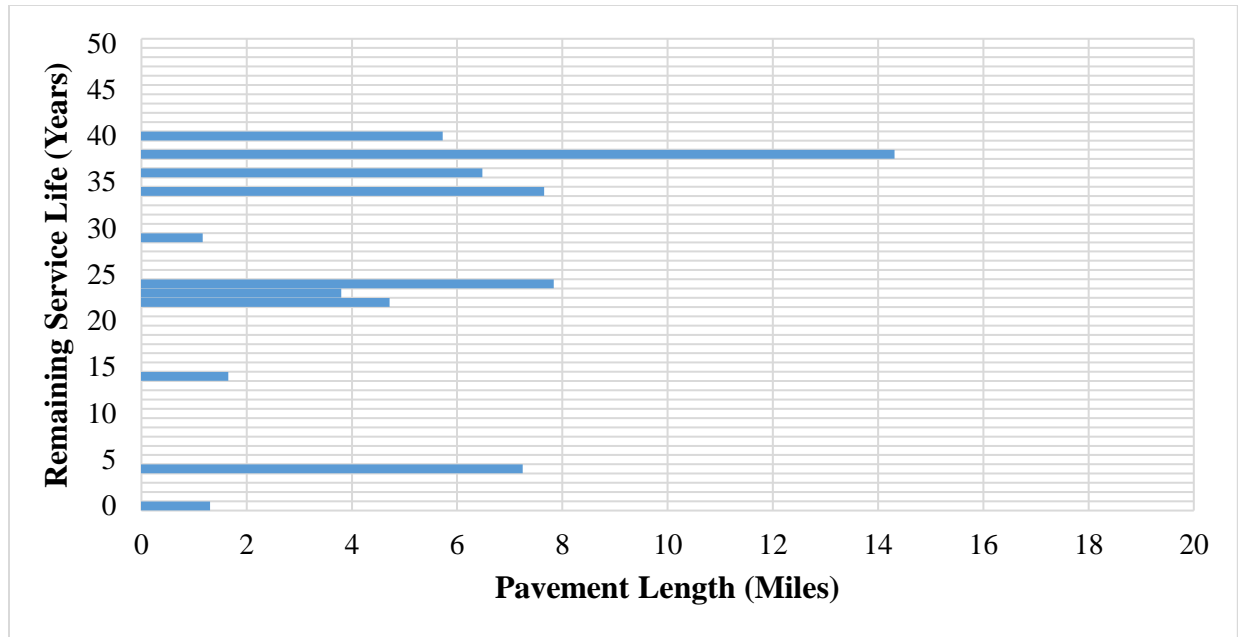
The AADT in 2014 for the section of County Highway J40, from US 218 to Fort Madison, was 2,200, and the section was constructed in 1985, with an overlay in 2006.

The sigmoidal curve-fitting models developed for measuring PCI values can also be utilized for county pavement systems as long as previous PCI values are available, but the HPD developed for Iowa county pavements does not include PCI values for county roads. Therefore, a Microsoft Excel macro-based automation tool was developed to predict IRI and PCI values for county pavement systems. As more county road data were added into the models, their accuracy increased.

After predicting future pavement performance of county roads, their RSLs could be calculated by considering threshold limits of pavement performance indicators, as presented in the previous sections. IRI was chosen as a critical performance indicator of pavement for RSL calculations since it is used by the FHWA and has been adopted as a standard for HPMIS as a primary indicator of functional performance of pavement systems (Visintine et al. 2018, Miller and Bellinger 2014), as mentioned earlier in this report. Using 170 in./mi, the threshold value recommended by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018), the RSL of a county pavement section can be calculated by following the steps previously presented in Figure 10 in Chapter 3. Based on RSL calculation, Figure 54 indicates the distribution of RSL for county AC sections. The average RSL for county AC sections in Lee County was found to be 26 years.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 54. RSL distribution for AC pavement sections in Lee County

ANN-Based AC Pavement Performance Models and RSL Models

AI-based pavement performance models were also used for evaluating county pavement performance in this study, and this section presents the developed ANN-based pavement performance models for predicting each distress and condition for ACs. As indicated previously in Figure 33, the second step is to validate the existing ANN models developed using the PMIS database from the first stage of this study. If we suppose previous ANN models have not been validated using the HPD, new ANN models can be developed by utilizing the PMIS database but with a new input configuration based on the available data in the HPD, as indicated in Figure 33 in step 2b.

This section discusses the ANN-based pavement performance model for each performance indicator that was validated or improved for county AC sections. These performance indicators for flexible pavement were determined for rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI. While the PMIS database was utilized for model development, both the PMIS and HPD databases were utilized for independent testing of developed models. The study used 80% of AC data points in the PMIS database in model development, and the remaining 20% were used to test the model independently. Model development included training, validation, and testing data sets created using 60%, 30%, and 10% of the model development data set, respectively.

The study used 35 flexible pavement sections composed of 360 data points for each pavement performance indicator to develop five different ANN models for rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2. The study used 172, 30, 86, and 72 data points from the PMIS database in training, validation, testing, and independent testing,

respectively. It used 16, 10, and 6 county AC sections with 96, 60, and 78 data points for independently testing ANN-based models for longitudinal cracking and transverse cracking, rutting, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 models, respectively.

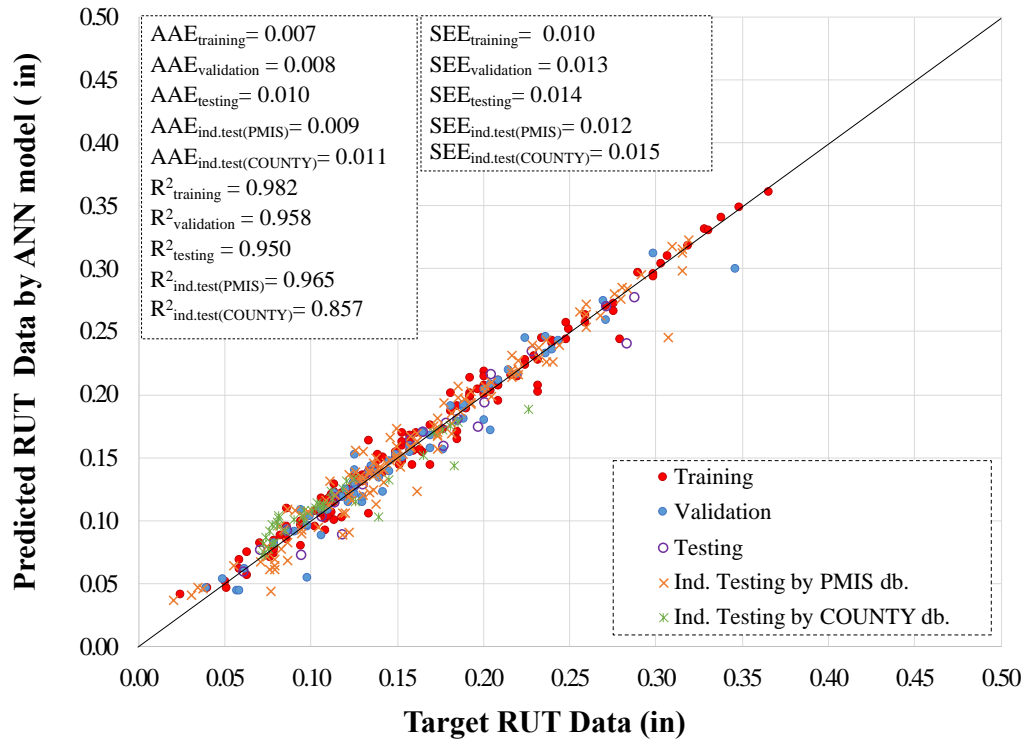
As seen in Table 14, AC slab thickness, traffic (accumulated AADT), pavement age, and pavement performance values over the previous consecutive two years were chosen as inputs in model development to obtain rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI approach 1 as output.

Table 14. Parameters for five ANN models' development for flexible pavements

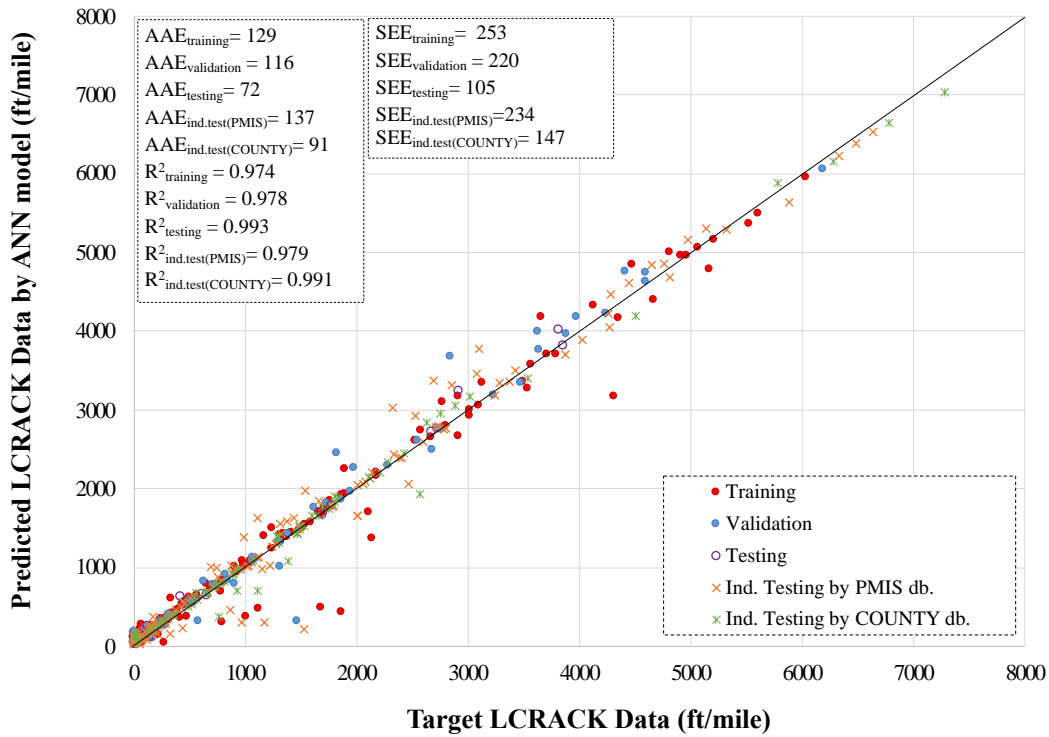
Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
Rutting	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, rut _{(i-2) year} (in.), rut _{(i-1) year} (in.)	Rut _{(i) year} (in.)
Longitudinal cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, longitudinal cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), longitudinal cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
Transverse cracking	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, transverse cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi), transverse cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	Transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)
IRI approach 1	AC thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age, IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)
IRI approach 2	Age, rut _{(i) year} (in.), longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi), transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi), IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)

Here, accumulated AADT instead of ESAL was used as the traffic input because of the availability of AADT data for county roads. Pavement age was updated based on the existence of overlay through the service life. Compared to the IRI approach 1 model, in IRI approach 2, rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking were used instead of traffic and thickness records to predict IRI values.

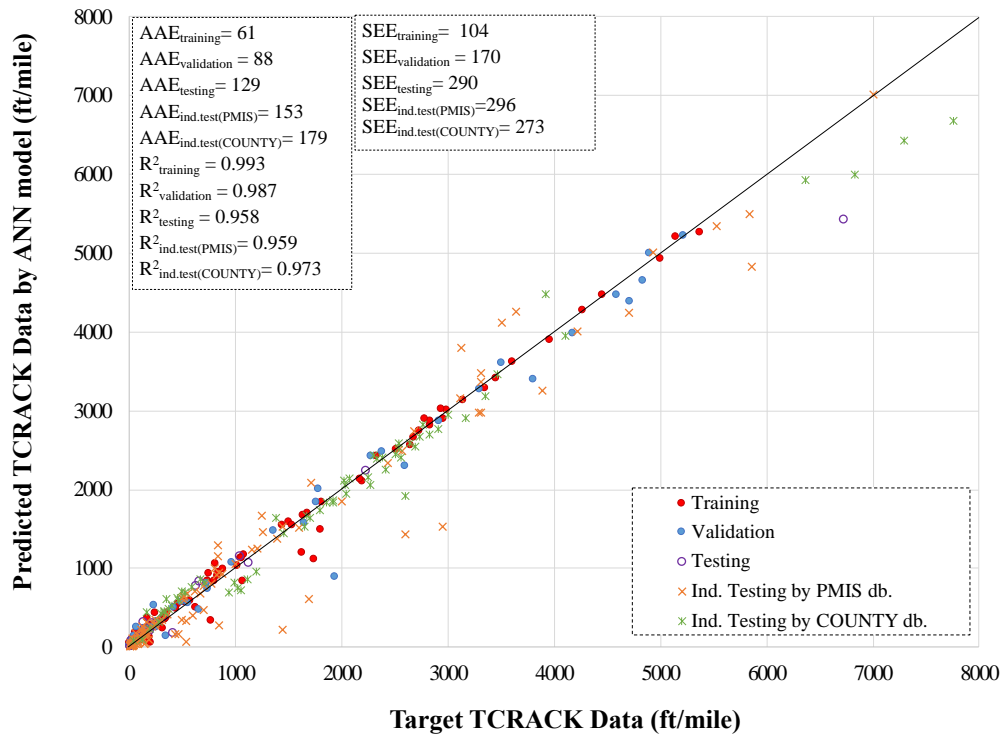
Figure 55a–e compares rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI measured in the field to that predicted by ANN models of (a) rutting (b) longitudinal cracking, (c) transverse cracking, (d) IRI approach 1, and (e) IRI approach 2.



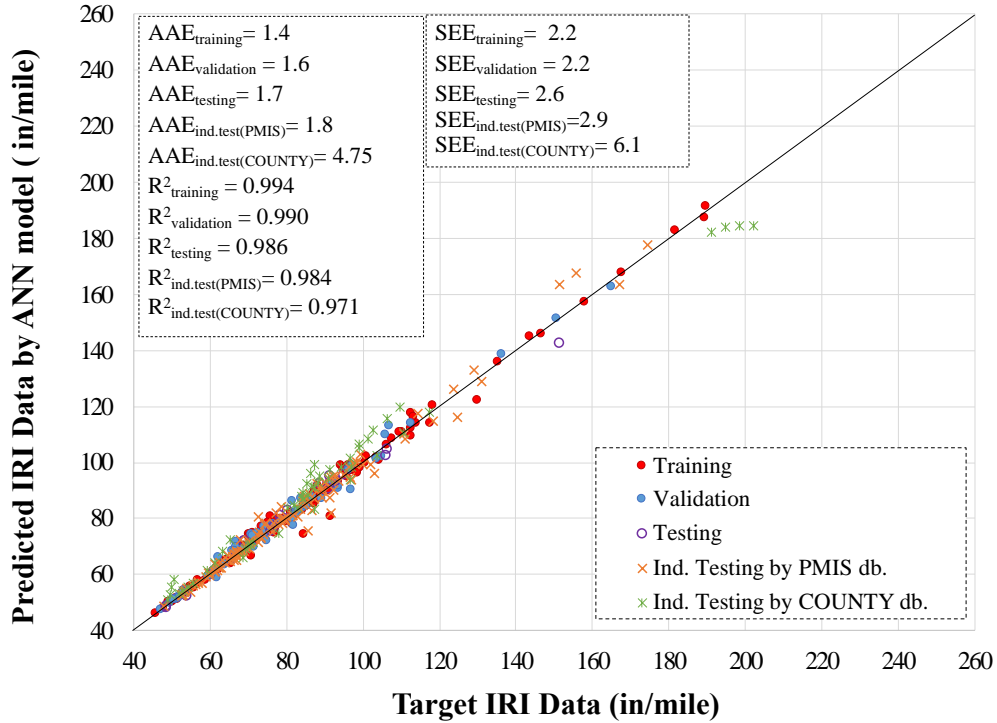
(a) Rutting



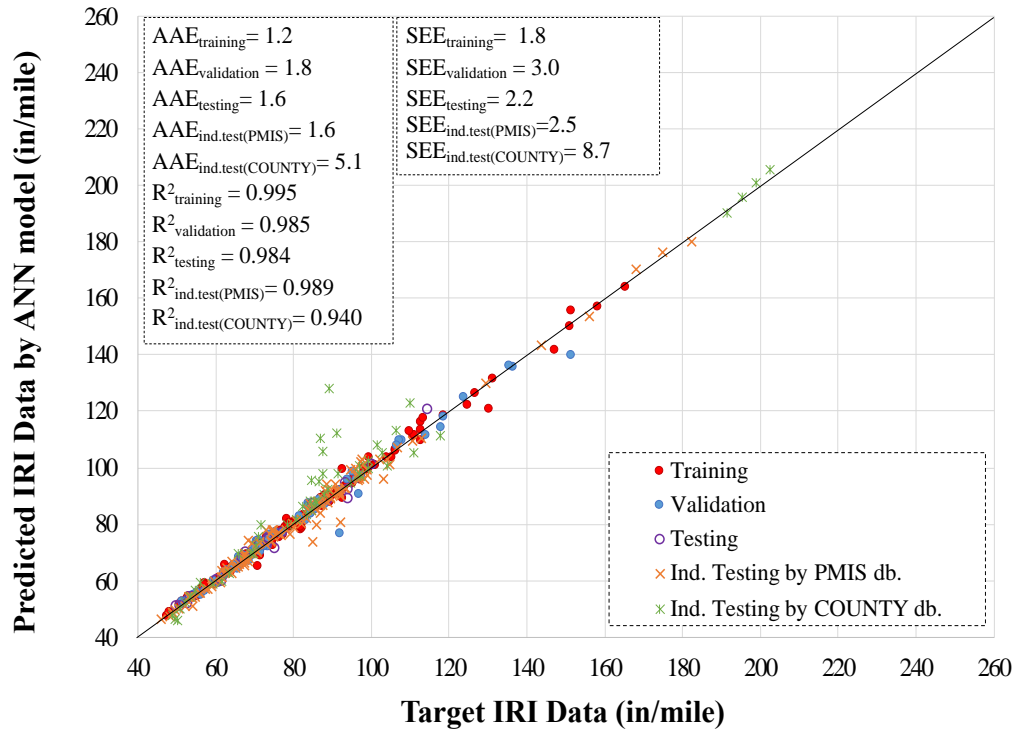
(b) Longitudinal cracking



(c) Transverse cracking



(d) IRI approach 1



(e) IRI approach 2

Figure 55. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions

While the ANN models developed accurately predicted corresponding pavement performance indicators, the rutting model produced less accurate predictions based on their lower R^2 values for independent testing of county database than other types of distress models. IRI models developed using approach 1 produced slightly better accuracies than IRI approach 2. In all cases, high R^2 and low AAE values were obtained for all training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

Table 15 lists all limitations of ANN models developed using the PMIS database and measured data of county roads used in independent testing of ANN models.

Table 15. Limitations of PMIS database used in ANN model development and county road database used in testing ANN models for AC sections

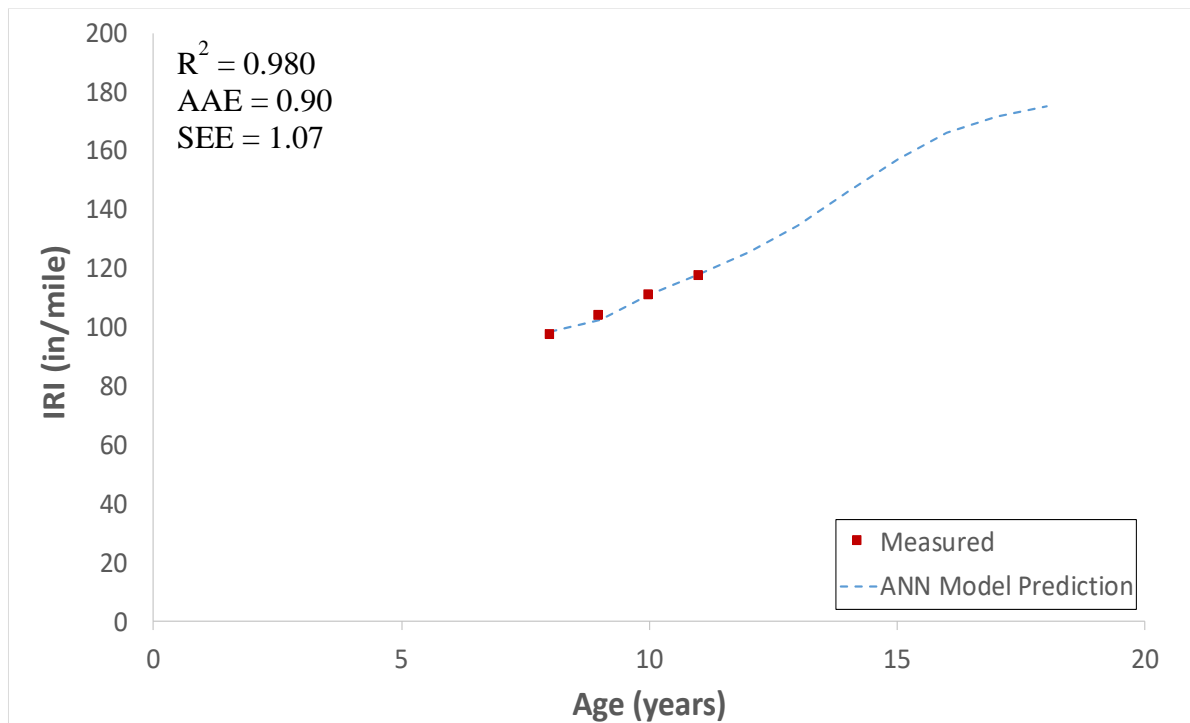
Rutting	ANN model limitations (from PMIS database)		Measured data limitations (from COUNTY database)	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
AC thickness (in.)	7.5	16.5	10	18
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	1,240	110,280	417.5	9,460
Pavement age (yr)	2	17	7	21
Rut _{(i-2) year} (in.)	0	0.3307	0.0673	0.1760
Rut _{(i-1) year} (in.)	0.0124	0.3484	0.0695	0.1829
Longitudinal cracking				
AC thickness (in.)	7.5	16.5	6.5	22.5
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	1,230	110,280	417.5	13,700
Pavement age (yr)	2	18	3	27
Longitudinal cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi)	0	5,889.8	0	6,286.3
Longitudinal cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	0.8	6,039.8	10.5	6,785.5
Transverse cracking				
AC thickness (in.)	7.5	16.5	6.5	22.5
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	1,010	110,280	417.5	13,700
Pavement age (yr)	2	18	3	27
Transverse cracking _{(i-2) year} (ft/mi)	0	4,926.2	0	6,825
Transverse cracking _{(i-1) year} (ft/mi)	1.6	5,149.5	20	7,290
IRI approach 1				
AC thickness (in.)	7.5	16.5	6.5	22.5
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	1,010	110,280	417.5	13,700
Pavement age (yr)	2	18	4	21
IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi)	37.4	182.1	48.4	195.0
IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	44.4	189.5	48.6	198.7
IRI approach 2				
Pavement age (yr)	2	17	4	21
Rut _{(i) year} (in.)	0.0248	0.3661	0.0714	0.2264
Longitudinal cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)	2.6	6,639.6	18.5	7,284.8
Transverse cracking _{(i) year} (ft/mi)	3.9	7,001.3	160.0	7,755.0
IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi)	44.5	182.1	48.4	195.0
IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	45.9	189.5	48.6	198.7

Since the range of collected data for county roads is completely different than that for the PMIS database, the tested data limitations might fall outside of model limitations and affect the accuracy of independent testing for the County Records database seen in Figure 55.

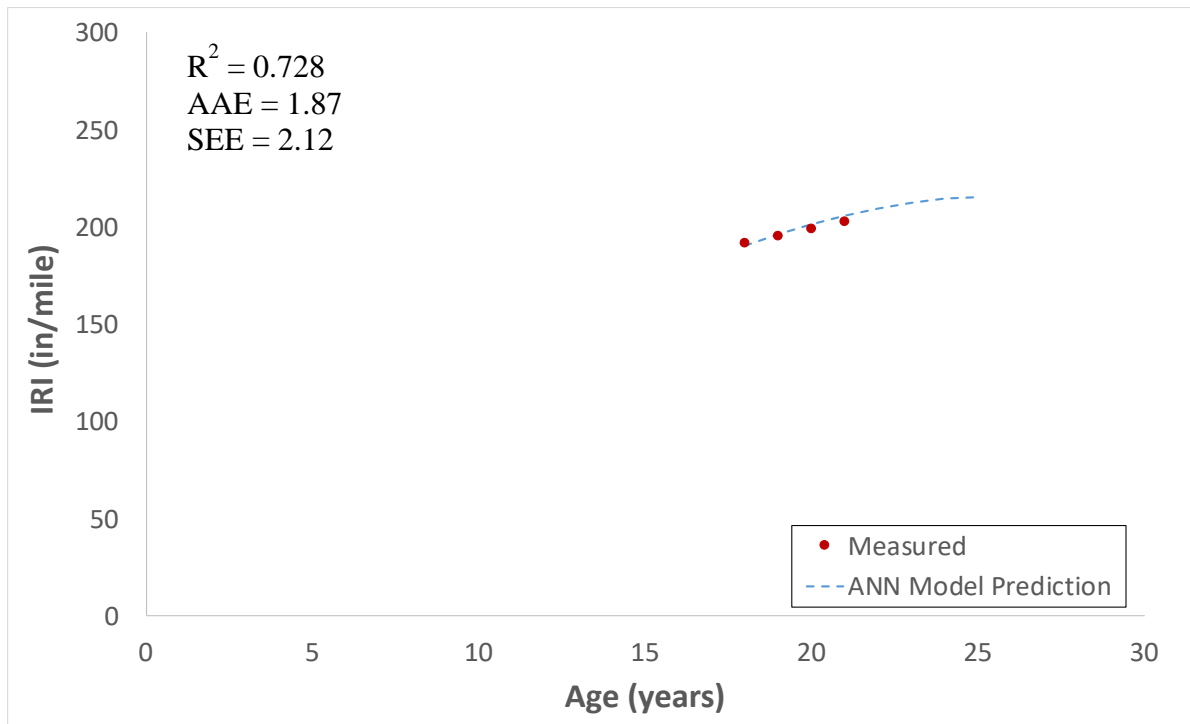
For example, for the ANN-based rutting model, comparing the range of accumulated AADT and pavement age between PMIS and county database, it can be seen that secondary roads have much less traffic and greater ages than primary roads, causing them to fall outside model

limitations and resulting in less accuracy in independent testing. Likewise, the maximum values of parameters in the county database for the ANN-based IRI approach 2 model exceeded the model limitations for the PMIS database and that might cause loss of accuracy in model performance.

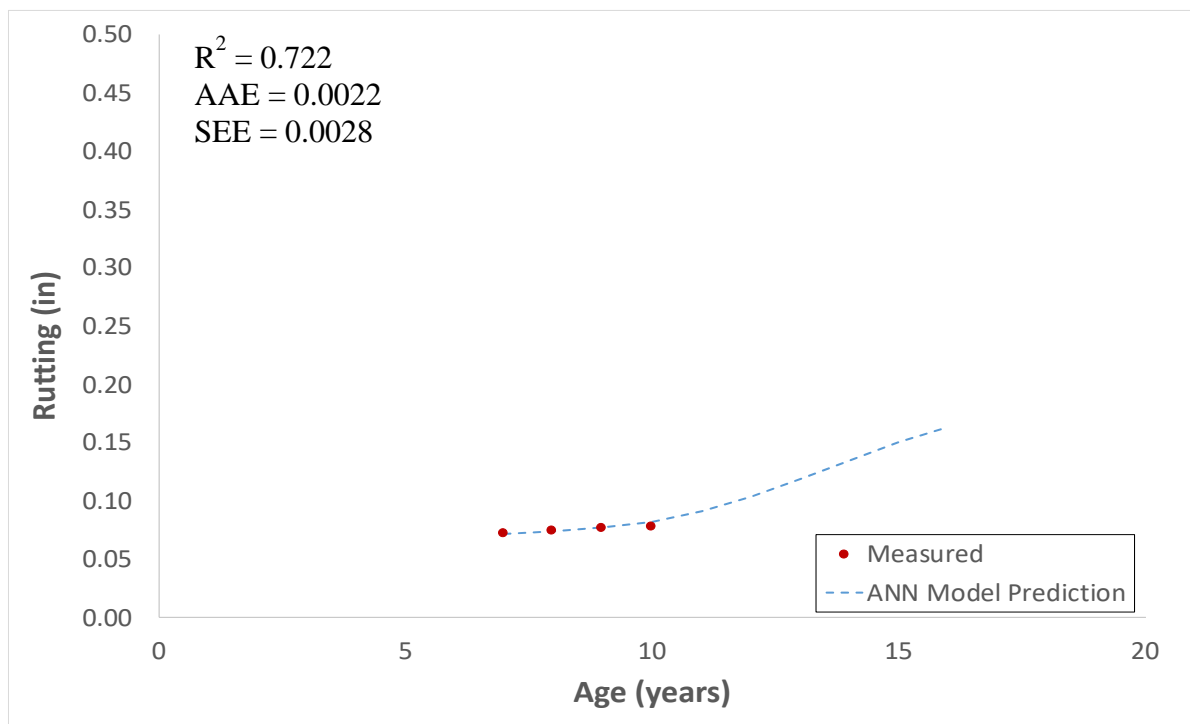
Figure 56 compares measured pavement condition records with ones predicted by ANN models and future pavement condition predictions for RSL purposes. Pavement performance predictions for flexible county pavements are made by ANN-based IRI approach 1, IRI approach 2, rutting, longitudinal cracking, and transverse cracking models.



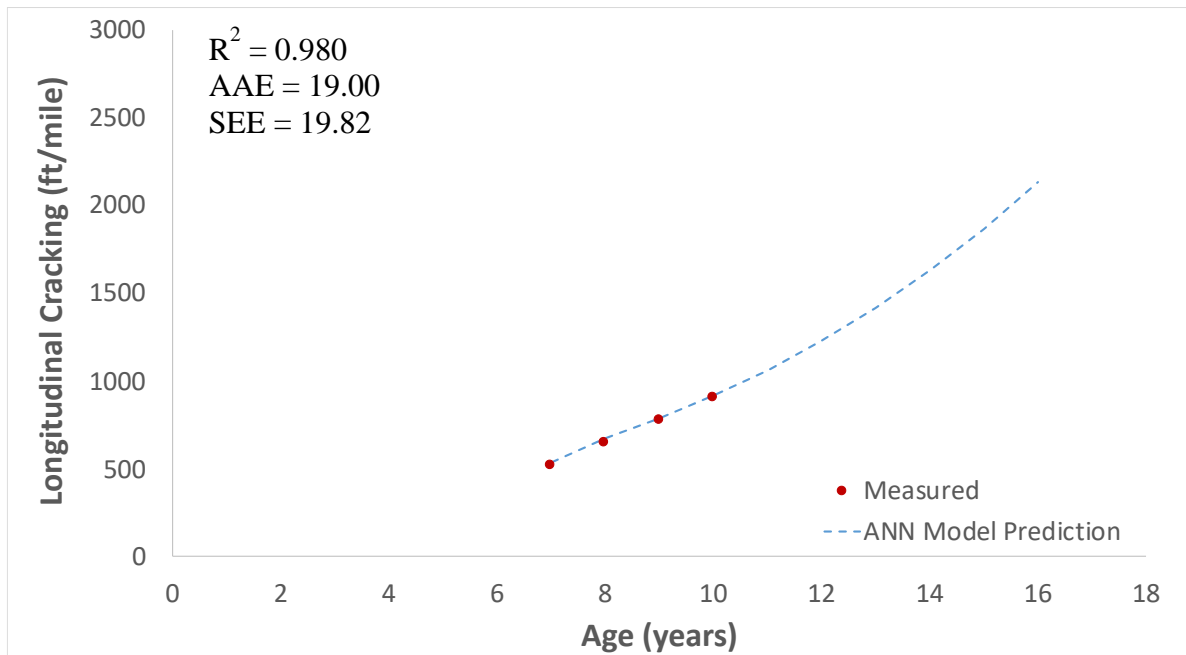
(a) IRI approach 1



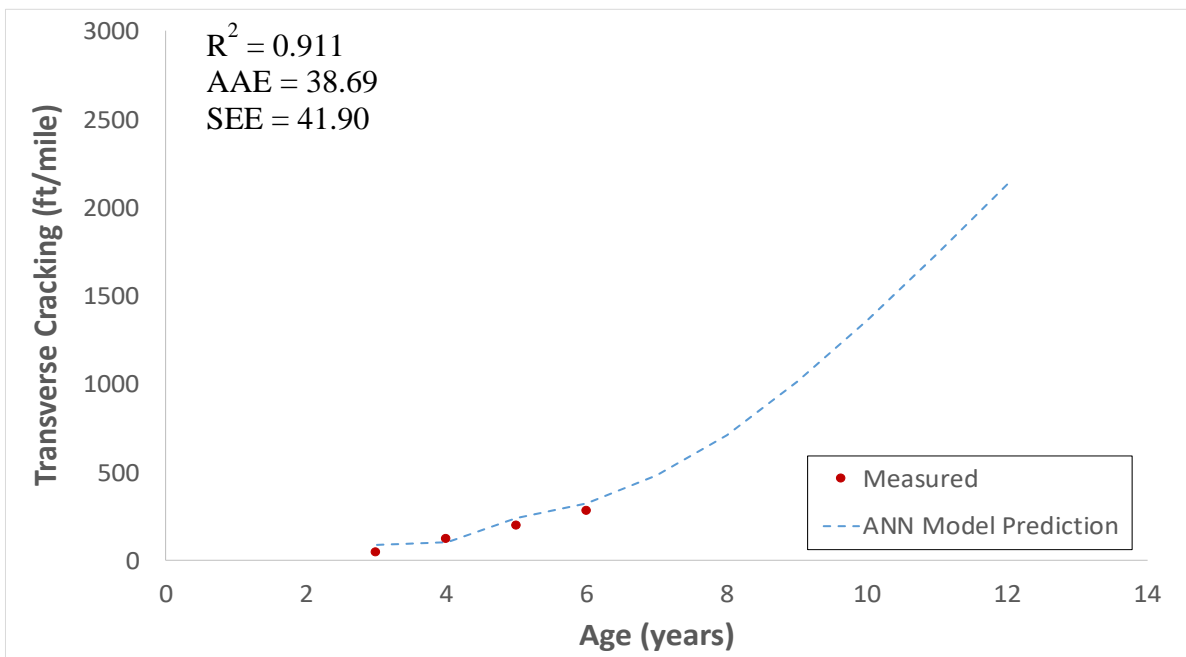
(b) IRI approach 2



(c) Rutting



(d) Longitudinal cracking



(e) Transverse cracking

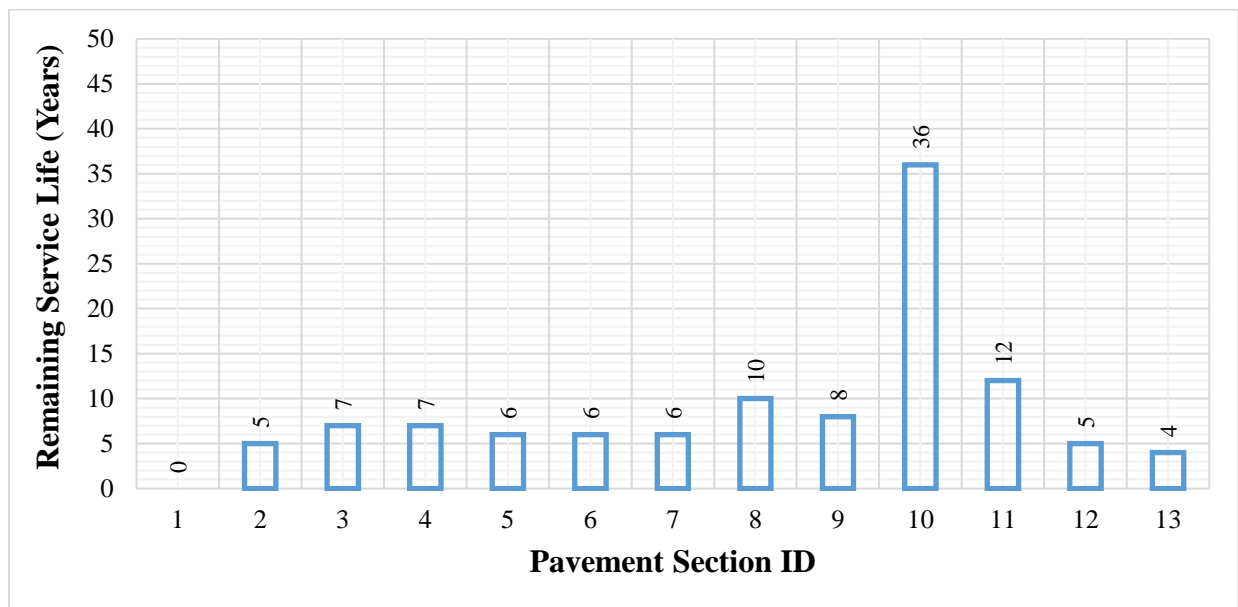
Figure 56. Comparisons between measured pavement condition records and ANN model predictions using various models

The sections used in Figure 56a–e, respectively are as follows:

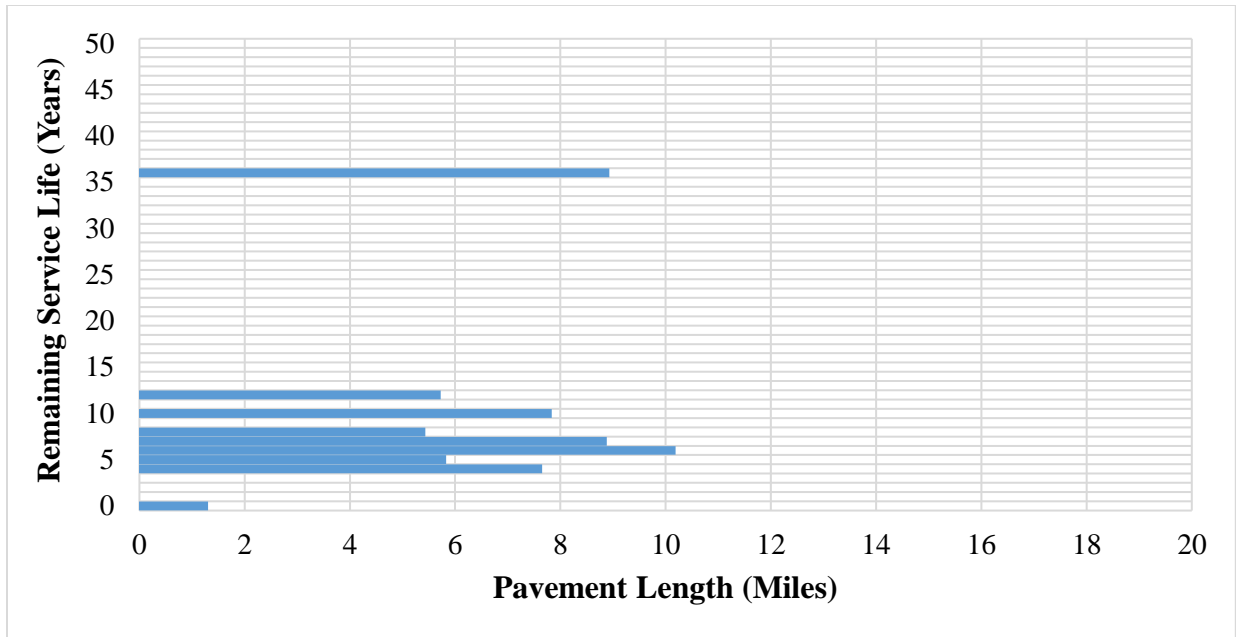
- IRI approach 1: Charleston Road, also called County Highway J62 and 255th Street, had an AADT in 2014 of 1,310, and it was constructed in 1976, with an overlay in 2007

- IRI approach 2: Ortho Road had an AADT in 2014 of 500, and it was constructed in 1962, with an overlay in 1997
- Rutting: County Highway X23, from Iowa 2 to West Point, had an AADT in 2014 of 1,560, and it was constructed in 1976, with an overlay in 2008
- Longitudinal cracking: Same section as rutting
- Transverse cracking: Primrose Road, also called County Highway J56, at 200th Street, had an AADT in 2014 of 360, and it was constructed in 1968, with an overlay in 2012

Once ANN models for predicting the performance of county AC sections were developed, their RSLs could be calculated using these ANN models and corresponding threshold limits for pavement performance indicators such as rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI. Based on RSL calculation, Figure 57 and Figure 58 show the RSL distributions using ANN-based IRI approach 1 and IRI approach 2 models, respectively, based on pavement ID and pavement length for county flexible pavement sections.

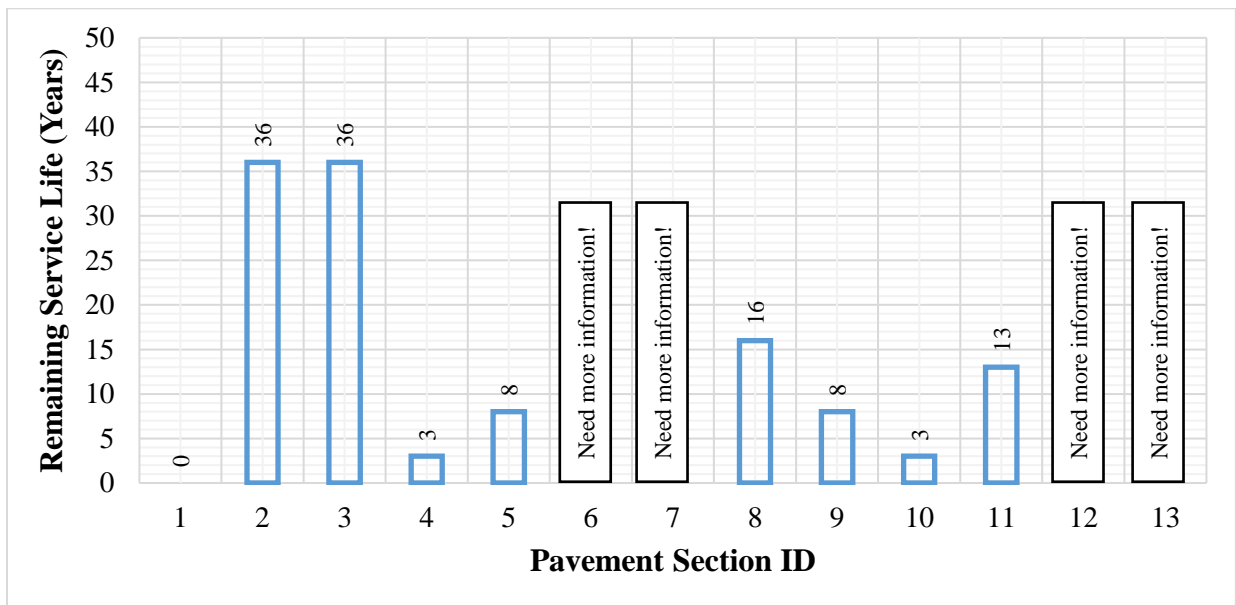


(a) Based on pavement section ID

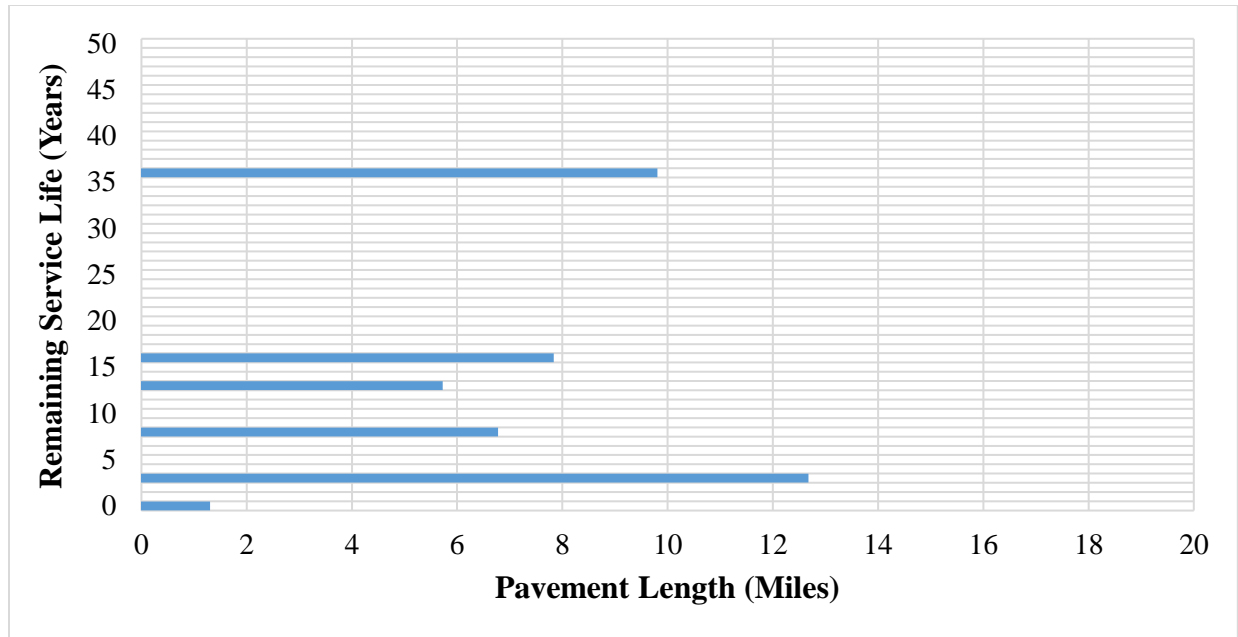


(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 57. RSL distributions by using IRI approach 1 ANN models for flexible pavement



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 58. RSL distributions by using IRI approach 2 ANN models for flexible pavement

The threshold value for IRI in Figure 57 and Figure 58 is 170 in./mi, as recommended by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018). More information is needed for some pavement sections with respect to their performance and traffic values to predict their future performance based on the IRI approach 2 model. Under these conditions, the average RSL for county AC sections in Lee County was found to be about 8.6 and 13.7 years by using ANN-based IRI approach 1 and IRI approach 2 models, respectively.

In summary, different approximate RSL values (26, 8.6, and 13.7 years) for county AC sections were found for the statistical-based model and the ANN-based IRI approach 1 and 2 models, respectively, used in the calculation of RSL. This difference might be due to using different performance models. Although different pavement performance models for each type of pavement performance indicator were developed using the ANN approach, a single model for RSL was used to predict future pavement condition and distress values for all pavement sections of a given pavement type. The ANN-based models consider various input parameters also previously presented in Table 14, but there might be other factors not considered in the models that could affect pavement system deterioration. The county database also suffers from being created from a smaller amount of collected field data and a lack of historical records for some pavement sections, as mentioned earlier. The missing data points therefore had to be statistically populated, possibly decreasing model accuracy when compared to real field data in models. Based on RSL calculations, when the statistical-based IRI model was used, the average RSL (26 years) was higher than that produced by ANN-based models (8.6 and 13.7 years).

CHAPTER 5. DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE AND RSL PREDICTION MODELS FOR IOWA COUNTY PCC OVERLAYS

Description of Overall Approaches and Data Preparation

The rationality of the statistical and ANN-based modeling approaches described in the previous chapters could be further demonstrated using the Iowa county PCC overlay database developed as part of IHRB Project TR-698 (Gross et al. 2017) and then incorporated into the IPAT tool development. A historical database was provided by the Iowa Concrete Paving Association (ICPA) and a condition database was provided by the IPMP. Both databases were linked together by assigning longitude and latitude coordinates for the beginning and end of each project location as well as assigning a unique project identifier (Road ID) to each set of data attributed to a single project.

A pavement performance model for use at both project and network levels was developed using an ANN-based approach. Microsoft Excel-based automation tools have also been developed for project-level pavement performance modeling and analysis, to make future pavement performance predictions, and to estimate RSL developments for any given road section. These tools can be incorporated into pavement management processes and help engineers make better infrastructure planning decisions using real pavement performance data to create realistic future condition predictions.

RSL values for the pavement sections were calculated using threshold limits for the performance indicator once the pavement performance model had been developed. IRI was used as a rehabilitation trigger for deciding each management level RSL calculation, with RSL determined as the time between the current pavement age and the age at which future performance prediction reaches its threshold limit.

The success of the pavement performance prediction models in mimicking measured pavement performance indicators was quantified using R^2 (given previously in equation 1), AAE (given previously in equation 2), and SEE (given previously in equation 3). Higher R^2 and lower AAE and SEE values are indications of accurate model prediction.

Iowa County PCC Overlay Case

Statistical-Based PCC Overlay Performance Models and RSL Models

A statistically defined sigmoid pavement deterioration curve-based approach was utilized for IRI and PCI calculations for county PCC overlaid pavement sections in Iowa. The same procedure used in project-level pavement performance model development in the first stage of the project described in Chapter 3 was followed for developing sigmoidal equations. For IRI calculation, equation 4 (shown previously) was used to generalize the sigmoidal equation where C1, C2, C3, and C4 indicate coefficients representing contributions of different input parameters. For PCI

calculation, equation 5 (shown previously) was used to generalize the sigmoidal equation, where C and D indicate coefficients representing contributions of different input parameters. Sigmoidal curve-fitting to measured IRI/PCI values was carried out by minimizing the error, the square of differences between the target and predicted IRI/PCI values.

Figure 59 through Figure 61 show some examples of IRI prediction models for county PCC overlays that can be used to predict future IRI values for these road sections.

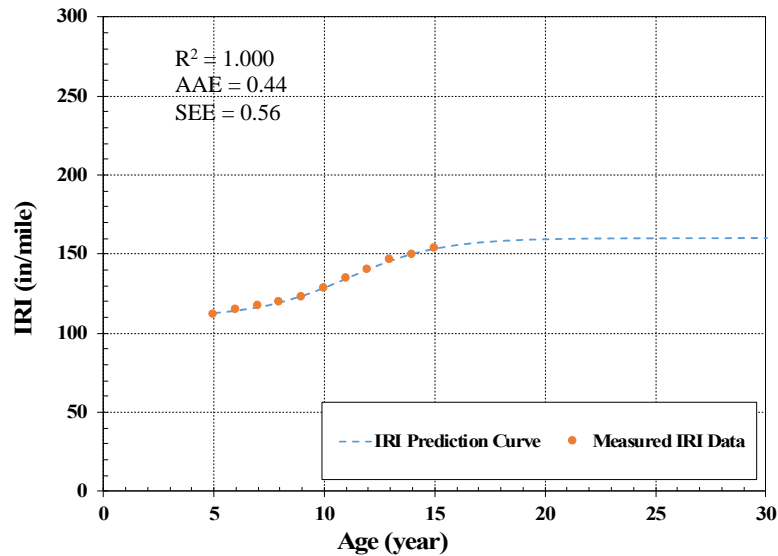


Figure 59. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1194

The equation used to generate the results in Figure 59 is as follows:

$$IRI = 110.07 + \frac{49.64}{1 + e^{(5.31 - 0.48 \times age)}}$$

The section used in Road ID1194 had an AADT in 2014 of 360, and it had an overlay in 1999.

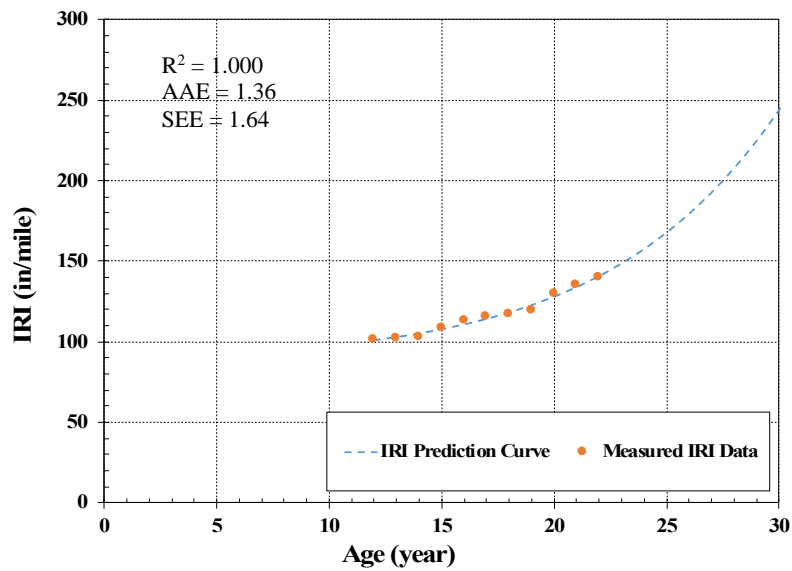


Figure 60. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1134

The equation used to generate the results in Figure 60 is as follows:

$$IRI = 87.98 + \frac{1734.59}{1 + e^{(6.62 - 0.14 \times age)}}$$

The section used in Road ID 1134 had an AADT in 2014 of 560, and it had an overlay in 1992.

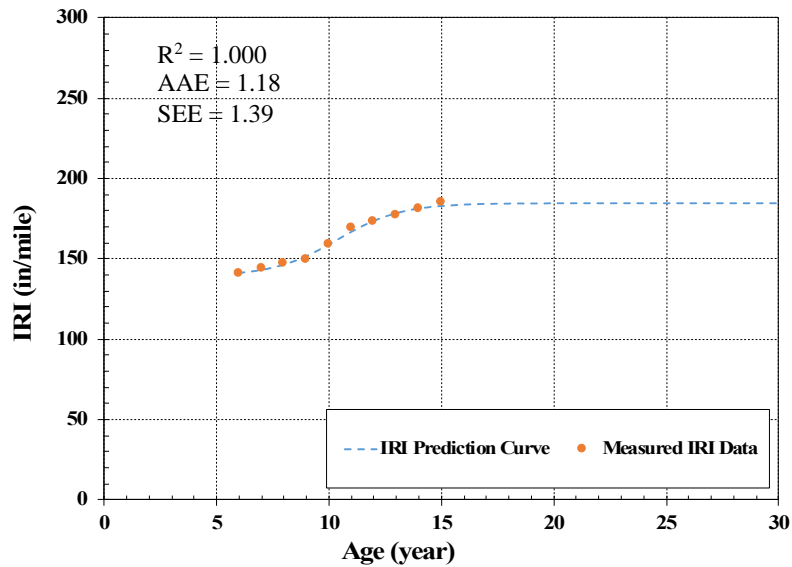


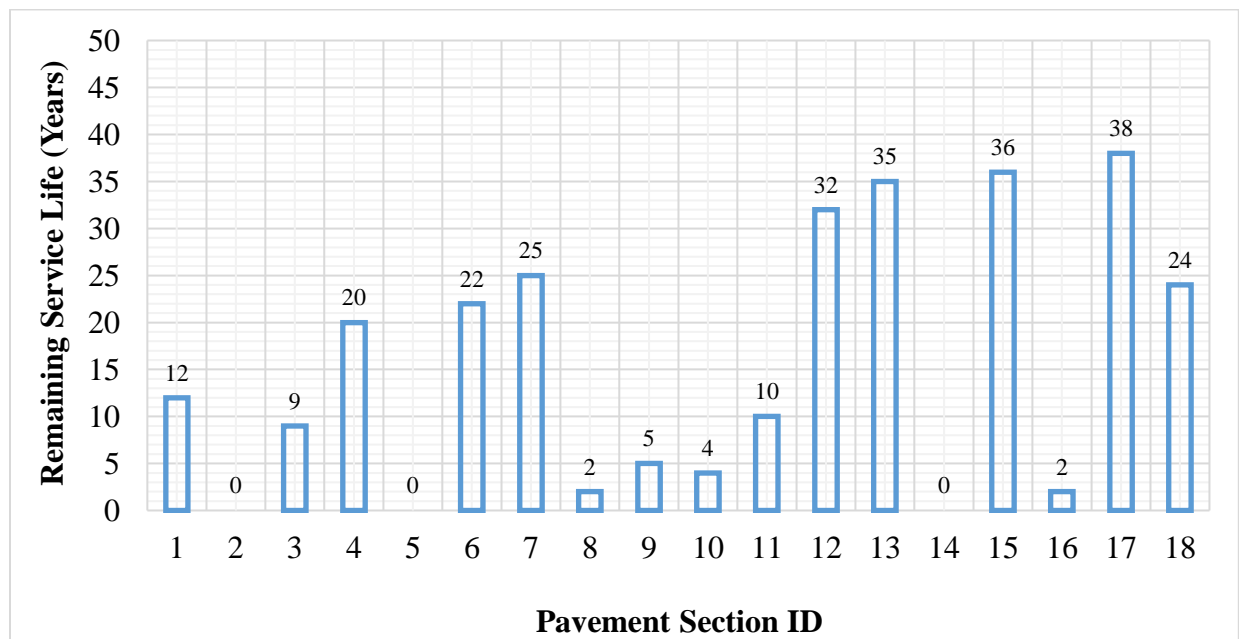
Figure 61. Statistical-based IRI prediction model results for Road ID section 1120

The equation used to generate the results in Figure 61 is as follows:

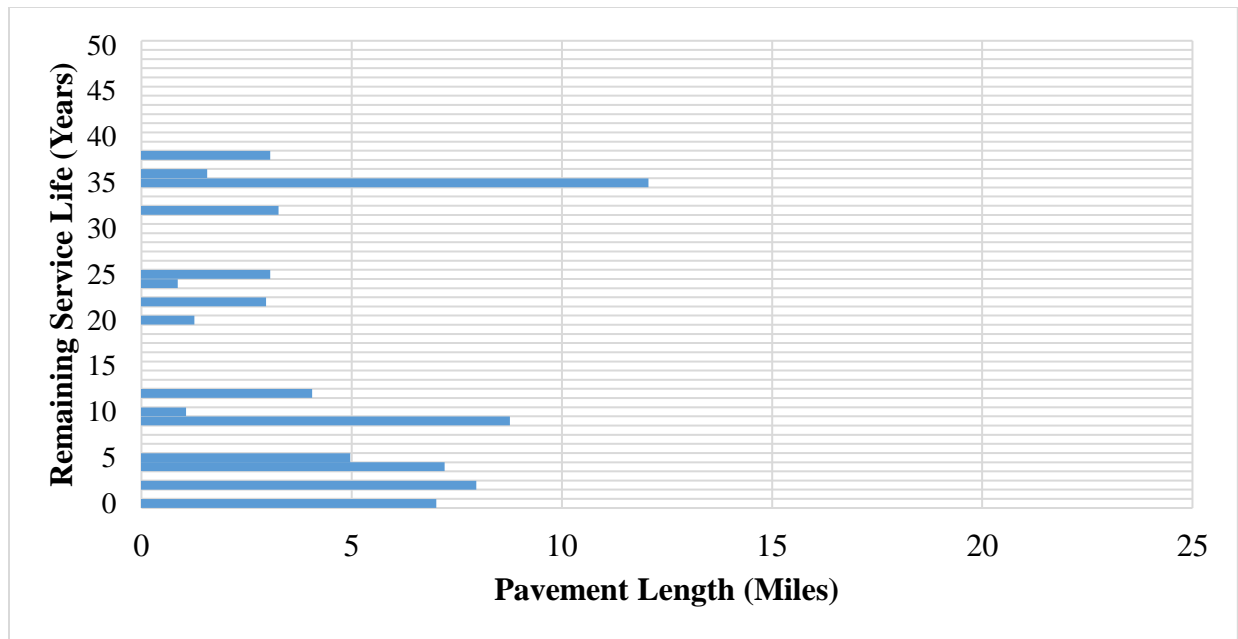
$$IRI = 139.26 + \frac{45.45}{1 + e^{(7.36 - 0.71 \times age)}}$$

The section used in Road ID 1200 had an AADT in 2015 of 1,120, and it had an overlay in 2000.

After future pavement performance of county roads was predicted, the RSLs of these roads could be calculated considering threshold limits of pavement performance indicators, as presented in the previous sections. IRI was chosen as a critical performance indicator of pavement for RSL calculations since it is used by the FHWA and adopted as a standard for HPMIS as a primary indicator of functional performance of pavement systems (Visintine et al. 2018, Miller and Bellinger 2014), as mentioned earlier in this report. Using 170 in./mi as the threshold value recommended by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018), the RSL of a county pavement section was calculated by following the steps previously presented in Figure 10 in Chapter 3. Based on RSL calculation, Figure 62 indicates the distribution of RSL for county PCC overlay sections.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 62. RSL distribution for PCC overlay pavement sections

A total of 18 pavement sections are shown for illustration purposes only since the results for the 148 pavement sections used might not be readable on the RSL graph. The average RSL for county PCC overlay sections was found to be 15.3 years.

ANN-Based PCC Overlay Performance Prediction and RSL Models

In this part of the study, based on data available in the Iowa county database, the AI-based pavement performance model was improved and used for evaluating county composite (PCC overlay) pavement performance. The model predicts IRI for county PCC overlays. The database obtained from the Iowa DOT was utilized for model development and independent testing of developed models. About 85% of composite pavement data points in the county database were used in model development, and 15% of them, corresponding to 20 road sections, were used for independent testing of the developed model. In detail, the study used 148 PCC overlay pavement sections with 1,284 data points in model development and independent testing. It used 900, 128, 256, and 194 data points, respectively, as training, testing, validation, and independent testing data sets.

Table 16 lists the input parameters used to develop the ANN model, i.e., overlay thickness, traffic (accumulated AADT), pavement age, joint spacing, and previous consecutive two years of IRI measurements ($IRI_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ and $IRI_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$) and the output parameter was the current year IRI ($IRI_{(i) \text{ year}}$).

Table 16. ANN model development parameters for concrete overlay sections

Model name	Input parameters	Output parameter
IRI	Overlay thickness (in.), traffic (accumulated AADT), age joint spacing (ft), IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi), IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	IRI _{(i) year} (in./mi)

Figure 63 compares IRI values measured in the field to those predicted by the ANN-based IRI model. The IRI model produced high accuracy in model development, with high R^2 and low AAE values obtained for all training, validation, testing, and independent testing data sets.

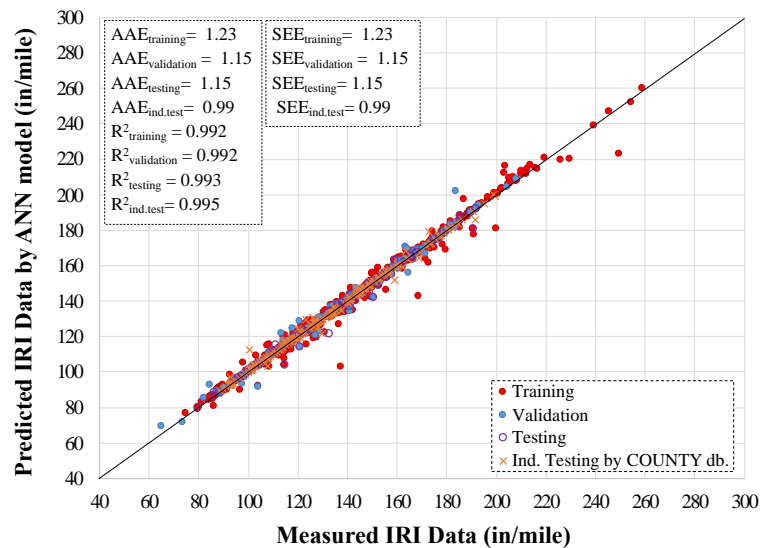


Figure 63. Measured pavement condition record vs. ANN model predictions by IRI

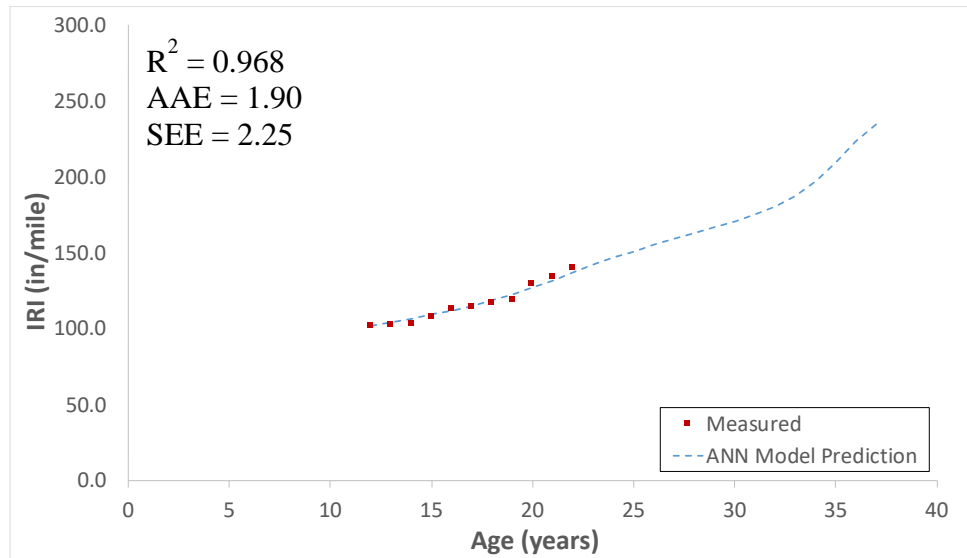
Table 17 presents limitations of the ANN-based IRI model developed by using the county database and of the data set formed by the county database and used for independent testing.

Table 17. Limitations of county database used in ANN model development and testing ANN models for concrete overlay sections

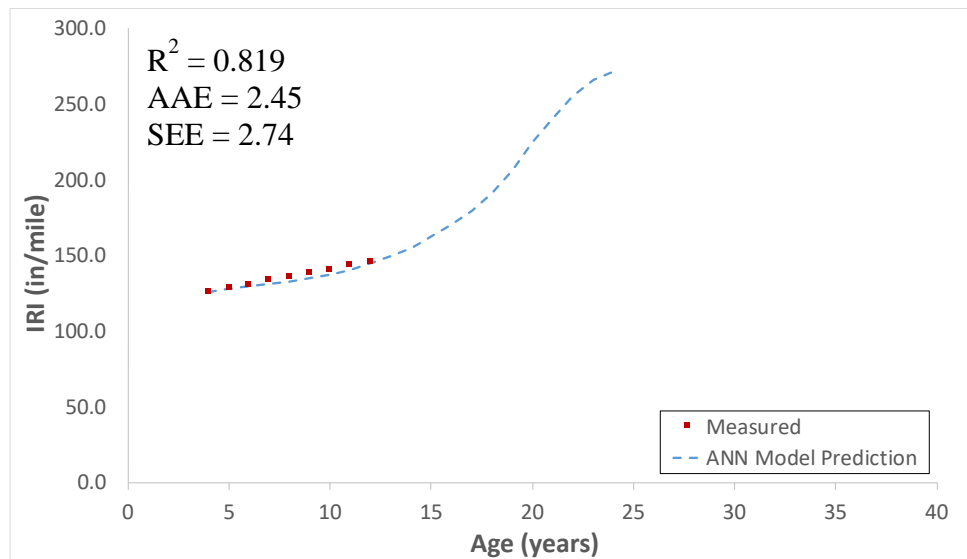
IRI	ANN model Limitations (from COUNTY database)		Measured data limitations (from COUNTY database)	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
Overlay thickness (in.)	2	10	5	8
Traffic (accumulated AADT)	120	90,600	240	38,750
Pavement age (yr)	4	52	4	38
Joint spacing (ft)	0	40	6	20
IRI _{(i-2) year} (in./mi)	60.5	249.7	82.4	190.9
IRI _{(i-1) year} (in./mi)	62.8	254.5	87.5	195.3

Since the range of the independent testing data set lies within the range of ANN model limitations, independent testing accuracy as seen in Figure 63 was high, meaning that the predicted IRI values were almost overlapped with the measured IRI values.

Figure 64 shows comparisons of both the measured pavement condition records with the predicted ones by ANN models and future pavement condition predictions for RSL purposes.



(a) Road ID 1134

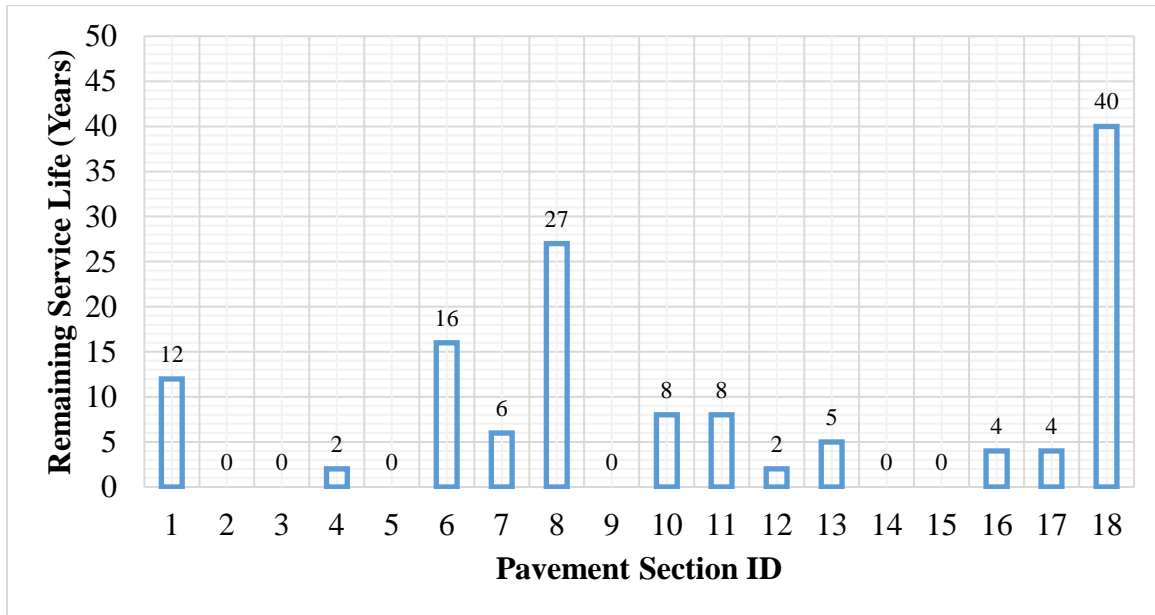


(b) Road ID 1247

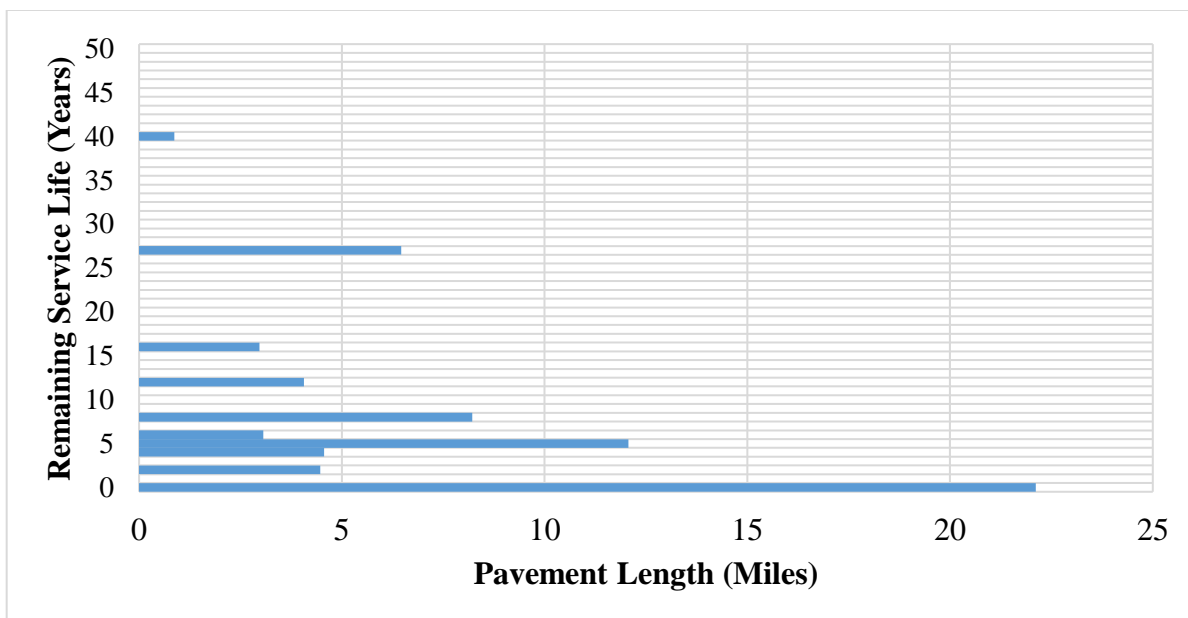
Figure 64. Measured pavement condition records vs. ANN model predictions using ANN-based IRI model

The AADT in 2002 for Road ID 1134 was 560, and it had an overlay in 1992; the AADT in 2004 for Road ID 1247 was 890 to 1,770, and it had an overlay in 2003.

The RSLs of county pavements could be calculated using the ANN-based IRI model and the corresponding threshold limit as the pavement performance indicator. Figure 65 shows RSL distributions based on RSL calculation using the IRI ANN model based on pavement ID and pavement length for county concrete overlay sections.



(a) Based on pavement section ID



(b) Based on pavement length

Figure 65. RSL distributions by using IRI ANN model for concrete overlay pavement sections

The threshold value for IRI was taken to be 170 in./mi. For illustration purposes, only 18 county

concrete overlay sections among a total of 148 road sections from the independent testing database are presented. Using the ANN-based IRI model, the average RSL for county composite sections in Iowa was found to be about 7.4 years.

In summary, an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used in the calculation of RSL, and different approximate RSL values for network-level county PCC overlay sections were found when statistical-based and ANN-based IRI models were used to calculate RSL. When the statistical-based IRI model was used, the average RSL value (15.3 years) was higher than for the ANN-based IRI model (7.4 years). The biggest challenge here is that concrete overlays do not reach their IRI threshold limit within their design life. Specifically, a statistics-based model that uses sigmoidal equations with low initial slope in time increments could not reach the threshold limit within the service life because of the low IRI increments for concrete overlay sections. In this case, RSL was calculated based on design life, taken to be 40 years. Since taking an average of only 18 pavement sections among 148 sections for the sake of demonstration could also affect the average RSL results when considering the network-level system, when comparing individual pavement cases, and evaluating the network-level system, the statistics-based model estimated higher RSL values than the ANN model.

CHAPTER 6. FEASIBILITY OF INTEGRATING PAVEMENT TREATMENT TECHNIQUES INTO PAVEMENT RSL MODELS

Distresses formed for each type of pavement due to material faults, traffic loading, climate or environment effects, and misapplications during construction, provide an estimation of pavement service lives and required treatment (Durham et al. 2018, Citir et al. 2020b, and Citir et al. 2021). Transportation agencies decide on appropriate pavement maintenance strategies for deteriorated pavement sections as a function of their benefits and costs. Benefits can be determined by considering recovery in pavement performance that results in pavement service life extension. Such improvement in pavement performance, including crack seal, seal coat, slurry and chip seal, thin asphalt overlay, micro surfacing, etc., for flexible pavements and diamond grinding for rigid pavements, can be achieved by pavement preservation techniques applied earlier than the pavement service limit. Pavement rehabilitation such as HMA overlay can also enhance the pavement structure by increasing its service life and load-carrying capacity (Tighe 2013).

Pavement management differs for each SHA preservation strategy and may reflect different climate and variable traffic volume conditions. For example, the New Jersey DOT (Bertucci 2009), the California DOT (Caltrans 2013), and the Nebraska DOT (which also adopts distress severities and serviceability index values) (Rilett 2016) consider using a level of distress, such as roughness, cracking, and rutting rates, in evaluating pavement conditions, while the Rhode Island DOT selects appropriate strategies based on trigger values for pavement performance in prioritizing their maintenance activities (Coffey et al. 2015).

As part of this study, the feasibility of integrating preservation and rehabilitation techniques for RSL predictions was investigated to identify the challenges and the research need and provide recommendations for incorporating such feasibility results into future IPAT tool updates.

Impact of Preservation Technique on JPCP Service Life

Data Collection and ANN Model Development

The data used in this part of the study were collected from the Iowa DOT's PMIS. Pavement response models predicting IRI and resulting in the estimation of RSL in rigid pavements have been developed by the Iowa State University research team as a part of a previous research project (Kaya 2019).

Pavement response models predicting IRI and resulting in the prediction of RSL in rigid pavements were presented in Chapter 3 as IRI approach 1. Accuracy results for comparing IRI predictions by ANN and IRI measurements by the PMIS were shown previously in Figure 15b. The prediction model was trained using Levenberg-Marquardt ANN algorithms with a hyperbolic tangent activation function. The study used 34 pavement sections for rigid pavements from a total of 396 data points. It used 80% of the data points for model development and used the remaining 20% for independent testing of the model. Training, validation, and testing data sets were constructed using 60%, 30%, and 10% of the model development data set, respectively.

The final ANN model architecture was determined as 5-15-1 after many trials using various architectures. In the IRI ANN prediction model, a total of 15 hidden neurons in one hidden layer and five input parameters were used: PCC slab thickness, traffic (accumulated ESAL), pavement age, and consecutive previous two-year IRI records, $IRI_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ and $IRI_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$. The output was the current year IRI value, $IRI_{(i) \text{ year}}$. Table 18 presents the input parameters with their data ranges used in the development of the ANN model and the decision-making tool for preservation technique.

Table 18. Parameters and data range for ANN-based IRI model development for rigid pavements

Input parameters	PMIS data range	
	Min	Max
PCC slab thickness (in.)	2	23
Traffic (accumulated ESAL)	8,720	973,800
Pavement age (yr)	9	13
$IRI_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	67.8	181.2
$IRI_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	73.3	189.5

Identification of JPCP Treatments

In this study, impacts and contributions of a preservation treatment such as diamond grinding on JPCPs' performance and RSLs were investigated. Since it is a well-known effective and low-cost preservation treatment, the diamond grinding technique was selected as a preservation treatment and applied to JPCP sections. The overall expected life extension of this preservation treatment on JPCP varies between 8 and 17 years. Restoring smoothness and rideability, reducing noise, improving surface friction, and removing faulting are counted among the benefits of diamond grinding (Smith et al. 2014, Jung et al. 2008, Stubstad et al. 2005).

The FHWA Pavement Preservation Expert Task Group Rigid Subcommittee conducted a survey among SHAs regarding how concrete pavement preservation has been integrated into their pavement management system (PMS). A total of 60% of the responding agencies stated that they use some trigger values to decide among concrete pavement preservation options. Among these agencies, smoothness was reported to be the most commonly used indicator for triggering of pavement preservation options, although faulting, slab-cracking, and overall pavement condition were used as alternative indicators by some agencies (Scofield et al. 2011). Some SHAs have also recommended diamond grinding trigger values such as an IRI value of 107 in./mi in Michigan (Michigan DOT 2010) and IRI values of 100 in./mi for interstates and 125 in./mi for non-interstates in Iowa (Vitulo et al. 2015). A decision on whether diamond grinding is needed for a JPCP can be made depending on evaluating smoothness levels of the pavement. In this study, IRI was selected as the trigger criterion for the preservation treatment.

A methodology developed for the Indiana DOT characterizes the impact of treatments based on short-term and long-term treatment effectiveness (Ong et al. 2010), considering initial change in

condition and rate of deterioration, respectively (Rada et al. 2018). The initial change in condition corresponds to the recovery in IRI after application of a treatment, i.e., it is the ratio as a percentage between the difference of two IRI values measured just before the treatment ($IRI_{pretreatment}$) and right after the treatment ($IRI_{post-treatment}$) and $IRI_{pretreatment}$. A study conducted to identify the effects of pavement preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation techniques indicated that an approximately 20% recovery in IRI after minimal repair on the pavement, including diamond grinding (Hall et al. 2002), could be achieved. Another study by Stubstad et al. (2005) found that IRI decreased by about 43% after diamond grinding.

In this study, for determining the recovery in IRI, 20 road sections throughout Iowa treated with diamond grinding were considered, analyzing data for these road sections obtained from the FHWA's Long-Term Pavement Performance (LTPP's) program's General Pavement Studies (GPS)-3 database. Figure 66, left, shows the change in IRI (ΔIRI , in./mi) as a function of $IRI_{pretreatment}$ (in./mi) for all pavement sections analyzed. This relationship was utilized to calculate recovery in IRI (%) that in turn was used in the calculation of post-treatment IRI.

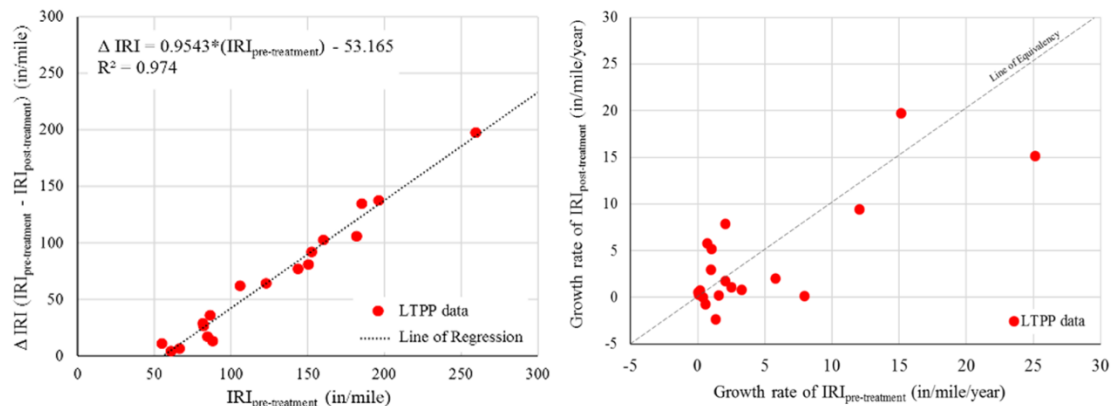


Figure 66. Regression results of LTPP JPCP sections for analyzing the immediate change in IRI, left, and growth rate of IRI with diamond grinding application, right

The rate of deterioration corresponds to the growth rate of IRI, reflecting changes in performance of a treated pavement section over time. It quantifies the pavement deterioration retarding effect by the application of treatment. The growth rate is the mean of all differences of two consecutive IRI values among the collected field data. For example, when a road section had three years of IRI data (i.e., 100, 102, 104 in./mi), differences of the consecutive IRIs were taken (2 in./mi and 2 in./mi) and mean of these differences then calculated $((2+2)/2 = 2 \text{ in./mi})$ as the growth rate of IRI for this pavement section. For long-term treatment effectiveness, the growth rate of IRI of treated pavement sections should be compared to the growth rate of IRI of untreated pavement sections (Rada et al. 2018).

Figure 66, right, compares the mean growth rates of $IRI_{pretreatment}$ (in./mi/year) and $IRI_{post-treatment}$ (in./mi/year) for the 20 Iowa LTPP sections mentioned previously. As can be seen in the figure, most data points fell under the line of equivalency, indicating that in most cases the pavement performance after application of the treatment is better than before the application of the

treatment. Averages of mean growth rates of $IRI_{\text{pretreatment}}$ and of mean growth rates of $IRI_{\text{post-treatment}}$ for all road sections were separately calculated and then proportioned. The ratio of average growth rates between pre- and post- treatment was calculated as 0.86, and it can be interpreted that the growth rate of $IRI_{\text{post-treatment}}$ is 14% less than the growth rate of $IRI_{\text{pretreatment}}$ on average. This reduction in growth rate is expected to positively affect the deterioration curves and RSLs of the pavement sections. This ratio was applied to the ANN model to predict post-treatment IRI, as explained in the next section.

Analysis Results

Consequence analysis of treatment types on rigid pavement was done using a prototype analysis tool as a decision-making tool for future post-treatment IRI using the developed ANN model. The tool is a Microsoft Excel macro-based automation tool whose interface is shown in Appendix B for illustration purposes. Note that this tool is a prototype tool developed separately from the IPAT tool as part of this study.

To validate analysis accuracies of the ANN-based tool, a JPCP section (South Dakota 46-3012) from the LTPP database, with a history of diamond grinding preventive maintenance, was selected. This section was constructed in 1981 with a concrete slab thickness of 10.2 in., the LTPP began collecting data on this section in 1987, and diamond grinding was first applied to its surface in 1997. Considering the immediate change in IRI and growth rate after treatment, pretreatment and post-treatment IRI values for this JPCP section were predicted using the ANN-based analysis tool, and comparisons of measured and predicted IRI values for the section are presented in Figure 67.

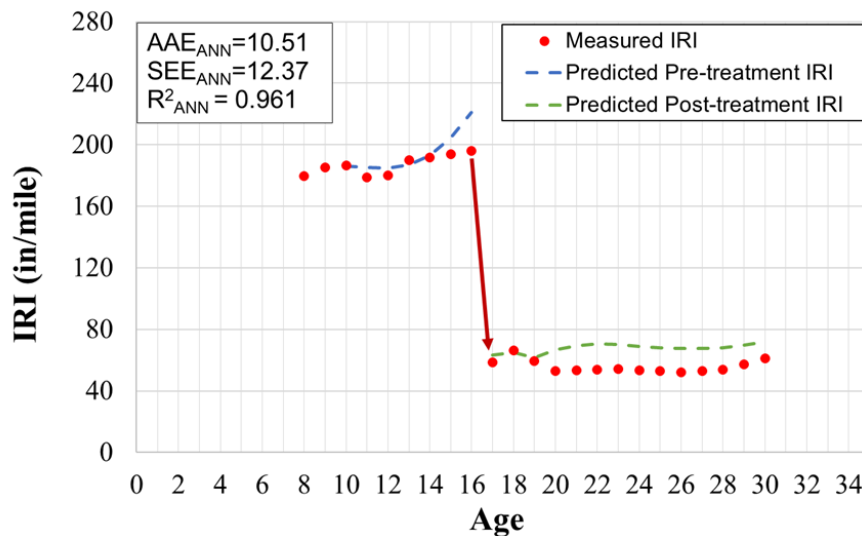
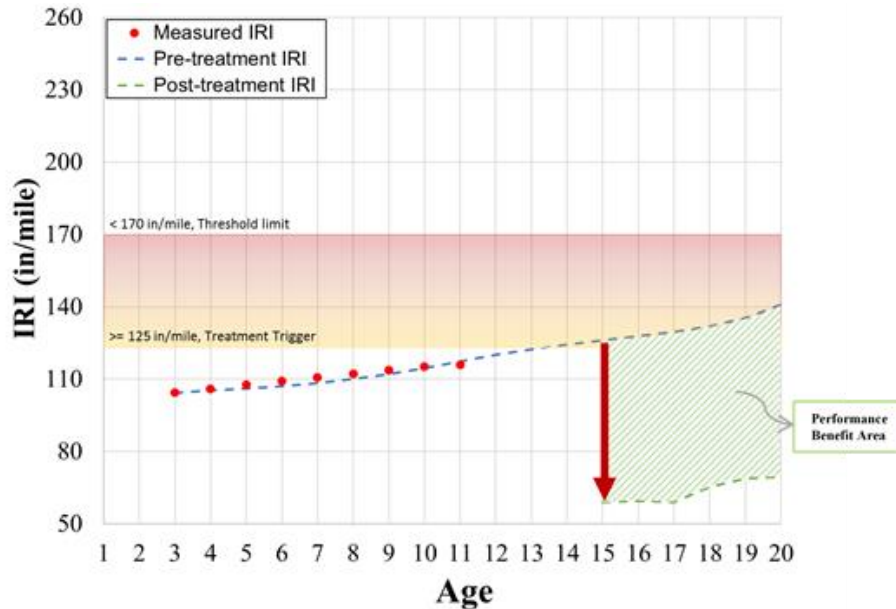


Figure 67. Comparisons of pre- and post-treatment measured IRI and IRI predicted by ANN model for a particular LTPP JPCP section

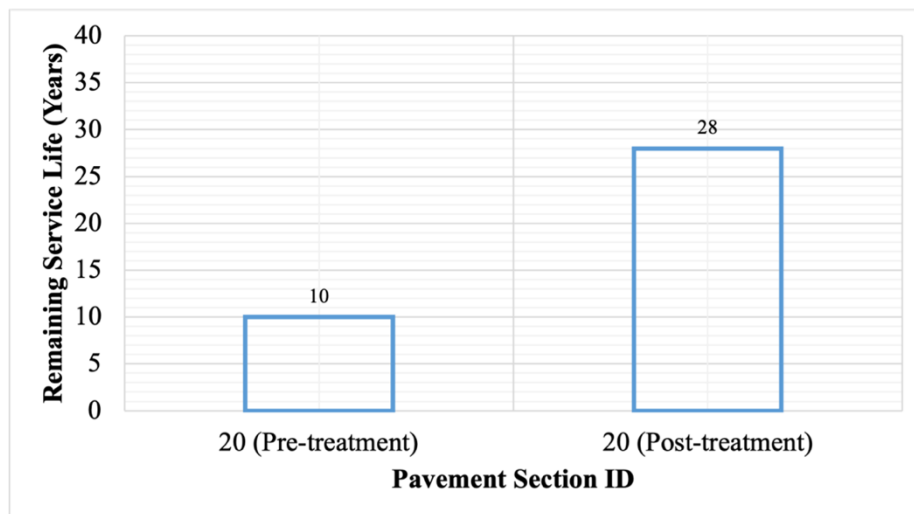
The section used in Figure 67 is in South Dakota, with a Road ID of 46-3012, with an ESAL in 2009 of 146,000, and was constructed in 1981.

As can be seen in the figure, the developed ANN model successfully predicted both pretreatment and post-treatment IRI values by producing predictions very similar to the measured IRI values.

In evaluating the impact of a preservation technique on rigid pavement life, IRI was predicted for a non-interstate highway both before and after treatment application by using the prototype tool to discover the effects of the diamond grinding preservation technique on the RSL of the JPCP. Figure 68a and b show future IRI predictions for a pavement section on US 65 and its RSL before and after treatment, respectively.



(a) IRI pretreatment and post-treatment performance prediction model results



(b) RSL distribution for a JPCP section before and after treatment

Figure 68. IRI and RSL estimations for a sample JPCP section

The treatment trigger value was selected as an IRI of 125 in./mi based on Iowa DOT

applications. The threshold value of IRI was taken as 170 in./mi, determined by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018). Based on regression analysis results of the 20 Iowa LTPP sections presented in Figure 66, the recovery in IRI and change in growth rate after treatment were considered for ANN predictions. At the age of 15, the pavement exceeded the treatment trigger value, 125 in./mi, and diamond grinding was applied. Post-treatment IRI values were predicted using ANN-based developed model (IRI approach 1). The area between pretreatment and post-treatment IRI prediction curves represents the benefit area of improved performance of the pavement, and the larger the area, the more benefit obtained by the treatment, resulting in more pavement life extension. As can be seen in Figure 68b, the diamond grinding preservation technique resulted in a life extension by nearly 18 years. Note that users can adjust treatment trigger and recovery percentage values based on their own applications.

Key Findings and Recommendations

A network-level pavement performance prediction automation tool using a machine-learning technique was explored for a proof-of-concept demonstration of the integration of JPCP preservation techniques with RSL predictions. Using the developed ANN model, this tool can be used as a decision-making tool for predicting both future pretreatment IRI and future post-treatment IRI, depending on the selection of a particular treatment such as the currently used diamond grinding. The key findings and recommendations of this work can be summarized as follows:

- ANN models developed for rigid pavement systems, requiring only five input parameters of pavement thickness, age, traffic, and previous years' IRI values, can predict IRI with high accuracy when compared to actual IRI measurements from the PMIS database.
- Since it has been trained with an adequately large number of field data points, the same model developed for predicting pretreatment IRI can be used for predicting post-treatment IRI.
- There are several significant parameters to be defined before predicting post-treatment IRI: preservation treatment triggers and performance recovery percentages. The automated decision-making tool can provide flexibility for entering these parameters for predicting post-treatment IRI.
- Improving the network-level automation tool permitted the user to predict post-treatment IRI values. The tool is capable of providing realistic pavement performance and RSL estimations and could be successfully used as part of performance-based pavement management strategies and helping decision-makers to make better informed pavement management decisions by prioritizing preservation and rehabilitation needs for local agencies' pavement assets.

Impact of Preservation and Rehabilitation Techniques on AC Pavement Service Life

Data Collection and ANN Model Development

The data used in this part of study were collected from the Iowa DOT's PMIS. IRI prediction

models resulting in the estimation of RSL in AC pavements were developed (Kaya et al. 2020) and are presented in Chapter 3 as IRI approach 1. For comparison of IRI predictions by ANN and IRI measurements by PMIS, the accuracy results were previously shown in Figure 17d. The prediction model was trained using Levenberg-Marquardt ANN algorithms with a hyperbolic tangent activation function. The study used 35 pavement sections for AC pavements, corresponding to a total of 430 data points. It used 80% of the data points in model development, and it used the remaining 20% for independent testing of the model. Training, validation, and testing data sets were constructed using 60%, 30%, and 10% of the model development data set, respectively.

After many trials on different architectures, the final ANN model architecture was chosen to be 5-15-1. In the IRI ANN prediction model, a total of 15 hidden neurons in one hidden layer and five input parameters were used: asphalt thickness, traffic (accumulated ESAL), pavement age, and consecutive previous two-year IRI records, $IRI_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ and $IRI_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$. The output was the current year IRI value, $IRI_{(i)}$. Table 19 lists the input parameters with their data range used in the development of the ANN model and the decision-making tool for use in preservation and rehabilitation techniques.

Table 19. Parameters and data range used in ANN-based IRI model development for AC pavements

Input parameters	PMIS data range	
	Min	Max
AC thickness (in.)	7.5	16.5
Traffic (accumulated ESAL)	1,010	110,280
Pavement age (yr)	2	18
$IRI_{(i-2) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	37.4	182.1
$IRI_{(i-1) \text{ year}}$ (in./mi)	44.4	189.5

Identification of AC Pavement Treatments

Each SHA can focus on different pavement treatments, i.e., maintenance, preservation, and rehabilitation techniques, to improve the functional and/or structural performance of pavements. Based on the literature and field data provided by the LTPP program, the Iowa DOT includes mostly chip seal, crack seal, slurry seal, and thin overlays as preservation and AC overlay rehabilitation techniques.

Many studies have analyzed the effectiveness of different pavement treatments for AC pavements and evaluated performance of such treatments on pavement life using performance indicators such as IRI, pavement condition rating (PCR), PCI, fatigue cracking, and rut depth (Hall et al. 2002, Lu and Tolliver 2012) to assess treatment performance.

In this study, because IRI has been found to sufficiently characterize the overall road quality, it was considered as the sole performance indicator for evaluation of treatments that include thin

AC overlay (i.e., non-structural or functional overlay) and structural AC overlay. Multiple factors, such as pavement age, ESAL, and pretreatment IRI value, impact IRI after overlay, significantly affect the initial effects of treatment on post-treatment IRI. Case studies indicate that higher initial post-treatment IRI would be expected on asphalt pavements overlaid when they are rougher compared to when they are smoother (Hall et al. 2002). Before developing a decision-making tool using ANN, the parameters related to pavement treatments must be identified as follows:

- Expected treatment life
- Expected life extension of a pavement system
- Recovery percentage in IRI or initial IRI measurement after treatment
- The trigger value at which a pavement condition is considered to require treatment

While a non-structural or functional thin AC overlay improves minor rutting, surface deficiencies, friction, ride quality, and serviceability, and reduces pavement deterioration and aging, it does not structurally increase pavement strength. Depending on the pavement project, typical service life varies between 2 and 14 years on average (DeSousa 2011 and 2012, Wilde et al. 2014, Irfan et al. 2009). Structural AC overlay increases pavement strength, restores serviceability, and reduces aging to extend pavement service life perhaps by between 3 and 18 years on average depending on the project. Treatment effectiveness in this study was assessed based on two criteria: treatment service life and pavement service life.

Initial effects of preservation and rehabilitation techniques on IRI can be evaluated by comparing the last IRI measurement before treatment with the first IRI measurement after treatment. A study assessing the effects of pavement preservation and rehabilitation techniques using more than 50 pavement sections from the LTPP database indicated an approximately 15% IRI recovery after applying a thin overlay treatment. Mean post-treatment IRI measurements of more than 130 pavement sections were also found to be approximately 60 in./mi with application of a structural AC overlay of thicknesses of 2 in. and 5 in. (Hall et al. 2002).

SHAs and other similar transportation agencies use different pavement preservation programs, including a decision-tree matrix, to determine whether a treatment needs to be applied for a deteriorated pavement system. Since this matrix may be different for each agency depending on its unique needs, there are no clear rules for timing the application of treatments. A decision tree included in pavement management software (i.e., Highway Pavement Management Application) was used by MnDOT to identify an appropriate treatment based on a PSR trigger value of 2.5 (Wood et al. 2009). Average trigger IRI values for applying structural AC overlay and thin AC overlay on the pavement sections were found to be 138 in./mi and 124 in./mi, respectively (Irfan et al. 2009). Based on evaluation of the LTPP database with respect to structural AC overlay and thin AC overlay (nominally 1.5 in.), trigger values, means of pretreatment IRI measurements for specific pavement studies SPS-3 (preventive maintenance of flexible pavement) and SPS-5 (rehabilitation of flexible pavement), were determined as 110 in./mi and 87 in./mi on average, respectively (Hall et al. 2002). A study using Indiana DOT data determined triggers for pavement treatments and recommended thin overlay treatment for pavements with IRI values less than 150 in./mi. It also described other research studies mentioning that thin AC overlays are

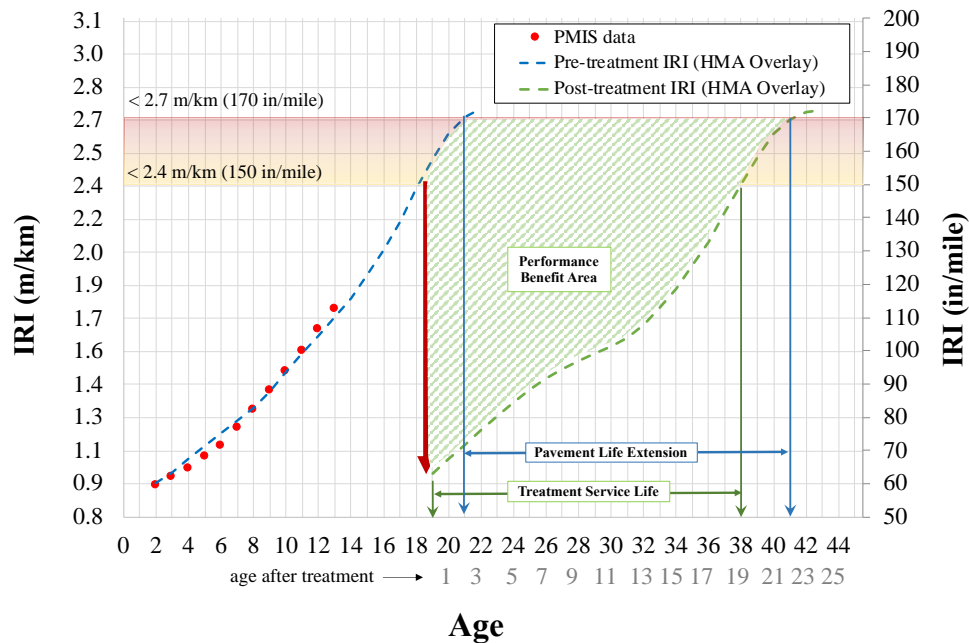
generally applied to well-conditioned pavement with IRI values less than 80 in./mi (Ong et al. 2010). Based on the LTPP database examined from this study, 10 pavement sections throughout the Midwest with thin AC overlays of thicknesses between 0.5 in. and 1.5 in. had IRI trigger values of 94 in./mi on average before treatment.

It is worthwhile to note that, while seal coat is commonly used in Iowa pavement sections, based on an evaluation of the LTPP data performed both by the project team and found in the literature, seal coat has no significant beneficial impact on IRI. Slurry seal application might slightly increase the post-treatment IRI value if the pretreatment value is less than 80 in./mi or may decrease the post-treatment IRI if pretreatment IRI is more than 95 in./mi (Hall et al. 2002).

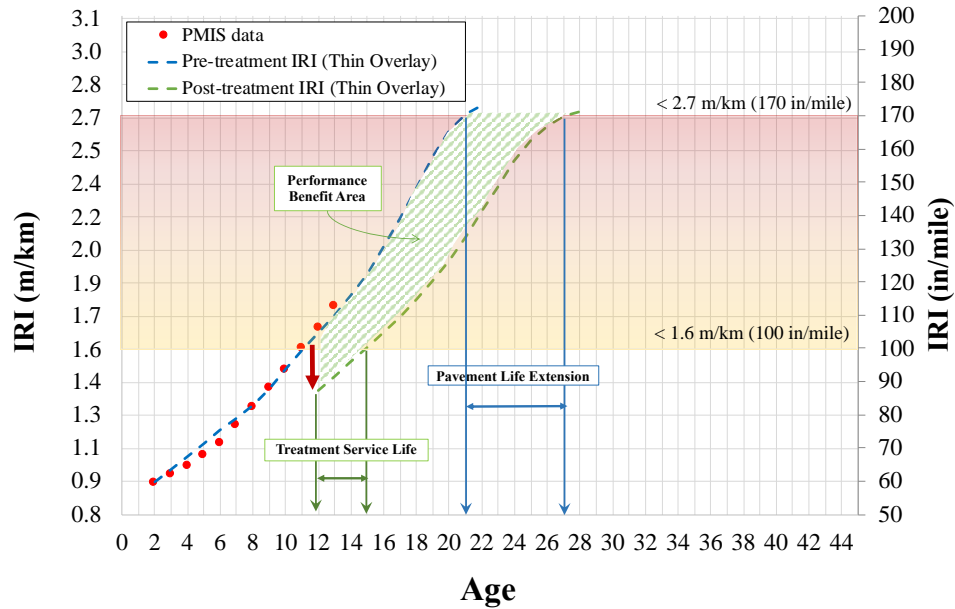
Analysis Results

Consequence analysis of treatment types on flexible pavement was done using a prototype analysis tool as a decision-making tool for future post-treatment IRI using the developed ANN model. The tool is a Microsoft Excel macro-based automation tool whose interface is shown in Appendix B. Note that this tool is the prototype tool developed separately as part of this study in addition to the IPAT tool.

In evaluating the impact of preservation and rehabilitation techniques on AC pavement life, IRI was predicted both before and after treatment application on a non-interstate highway using the prototype tool. Figure 69a and b provide a comparison of field PMIS data with future pretreatment and post-treatment IRI predictions based on IRI trigger value and threshold value for a pavement section on Iowa 149.



(a) Structural HMA overlay



(b) Functional thin overlay

Figure 69. Comparisons of field PMIS data with future pretreatment and post-treatment IRI predictions

Based on field data evaluations and DOT applications, respective treatment triggers for structural AC overlay and thin AC overlay were selected to be an IRI value of about 150 in./mi and about 100 in./mi for this study. The automation tool of pavement performance prediction provided the flexibility for changing these triggers based on an agency's decision.

The threshold value of IRI was 170 in./mi, as determined by the FHWA (Visintine et al. 2018), meaning that the pavement would be in poor condition if IRI reached this level. Based on previous case studies, the initial IRI value after HMA overlay rehabilitation was considered to be 63 in./mi. In Figure 69a, the pavement was overlaid with 2 in. asphalt at the age of 19, so its age was reset to 0, and a previous age of 20 since construction became an age of 1 after overlaying. The area between pretreatment and post-treatment IRI predictions denotes the performance benefit area of the improved pavement performance; the area becoming larger means that more benefit is achieved by the treatment, reflecting greater life extension. The time between initial IRI and trigger IRI after post-treatment is called the treatment service life, and the time between the threshold IRIs before and after treatment represents pavement life extension. Therefore, for the case of applying AC overlay rehabilitation to this pavement, pavement service life can be extended by approximately 20 years, and treatment service life was found to be about 19 years.

It was assumed that an approximate 15% IRI enhancement occurs after a thin overlay treatment, and Figure 69b indicates that the pavement exceeded the treatment trigger value, about 100 in./mi, at the age of 12. After the application of a thin overlay treatment, post-treatment IRI predictions passed the next trigger value at the age of 15. The duration between initial post-treatment IRI and trigger IRI after treatment is approximately three years, the approximate treatment service life. Using a thin overlay, the pavement service life extension was found to be

six years, a value supported by both the literature and case studies. Note that for a particular application a user can adjust initial IRI, recovery percentage, and treatment trigger.

Figure 70 shows the failure ages of the 34 AC pavement sections from the PMIS database that reached the treatment trigger for thin overlay, about 100 in./mi, before and after treatment applications.

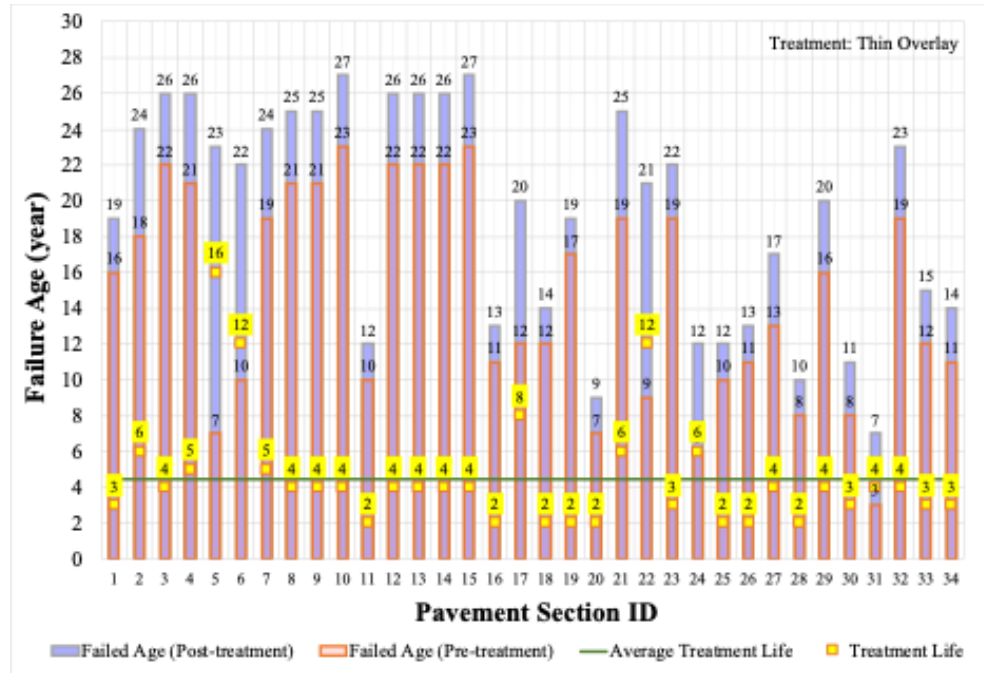


Figure 70. Illustration of effect of thin overlay on service life based on failure age

For example, pavement section ID 33 represents the pavement shown in Figure 69. At the age of 12 years, it failed by passing the treatment trigger, a thin overlay treatment was applied, and at the age of 15 years, the pavement again exceeded the treatment trigger level. The treatment service life for this pavement was three years, and the mean of all pavement sections' treatment service life was found to be four years for thin overlay, as denoted by the green line in Figure 70. The RSLs of pavements can be calculated for defining pavement design life.

Key Findings and Recommendations

A network-level pavement performance prediction automation tool using a machine-learning technique was explored for a proof-of-concept demonstration of the integration of AC pavement preservation and rehabilitation techniques on RSL predictions. Using the developed ANN model, this tool can be used as a decision-making tool for predicting both future pretreatment IRI and future post-treatment IRI, depending on the selection of treatments such as functional thin AC overlay and structural AC overlay. The findings and recommendations of this work can be summarized as follows:

- ANN models developed for AC pavement systems, requiring only five input parameters of pavement thickness, age, traffic, and previous years' IRI values, can predict IRI with high accuracy when compared to actual IRI measurements from the PMIS database.
- Since it has been trained with an adequately large number of field data points, the same model developed for predicting pretreatment IRI can be used for predicting post-treatment IRI.
- There are several significant parameters to be defined before predicting post-treatment IRI: initial IRI after treatment or recovery percentage in performance, treatment trigger, expected treatment service life, and remaining pavement service life extension. The automated decision-making tool can provide flexibility for entering these parameters for predicting post-treatment IRI.

CHAPTER 7. DEVELOPMENT AND FEATURES OF IPAT TOOL

The IPAT tool is a Microsoft Excel macro- and VBA-based automation tool that is comprised of a navigation panel (main tool) and sub-tools. As can be seen in Figure 71, the IPAT tool has been developed to navigate and utilize all sub-tools for both the statistics-based and AI-based models described in previous chapters (Chapter 3, Chapter 4, and Chapter 5).

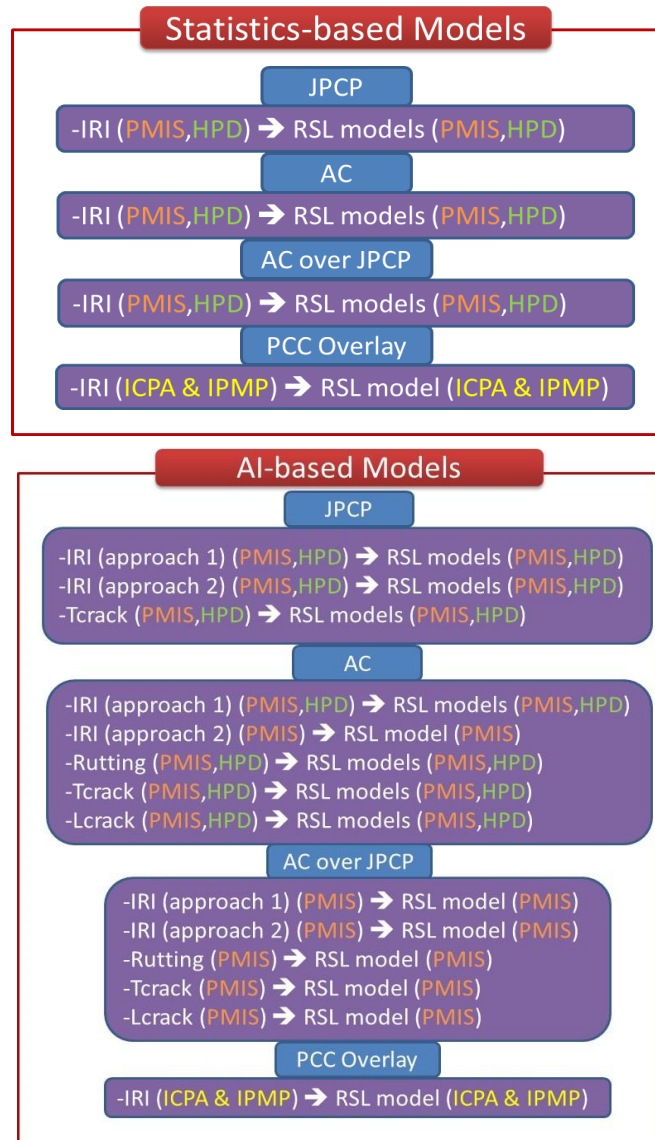


Figure 71. Overview of sub-tools for IPAT tool

A total of 14 sub-tools for statistics-based models and 42 sub-tools for AI-based models were developed to predict pavement performance and RSL.

The interface of the main tool is shown in Figure 72.

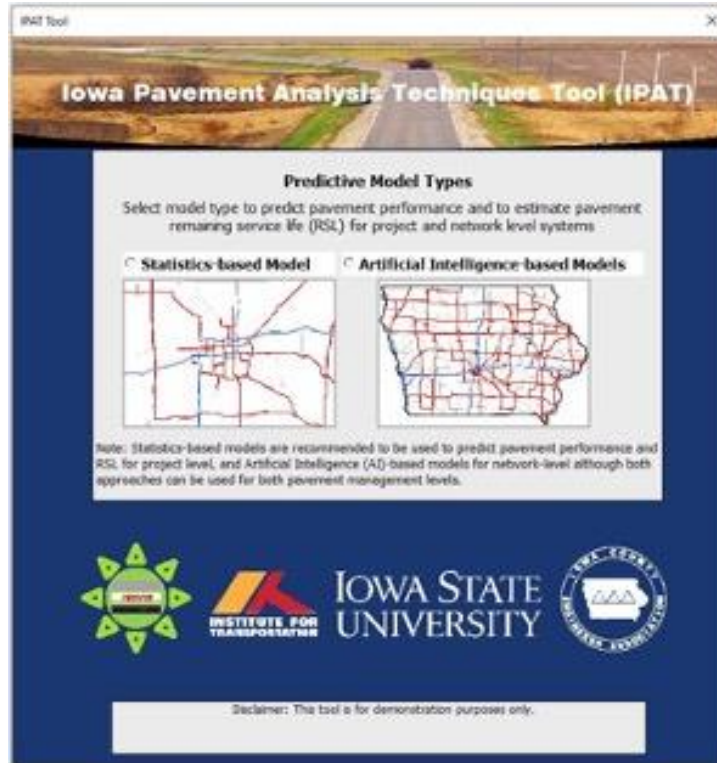


Figure 72. Interface of main IPAT tool

The process for AC over JPCP analysis is the same as for the process of AC analysis.

The IPAT source code is provided in Appendix C. In addition, details on how to use the IPAT tool are provided in a standalone user guide that was also developed as part of this project.

The flowcharts for each of the pavement performance and RSL prediction tools are shown in Figure 73 through Figure 81.

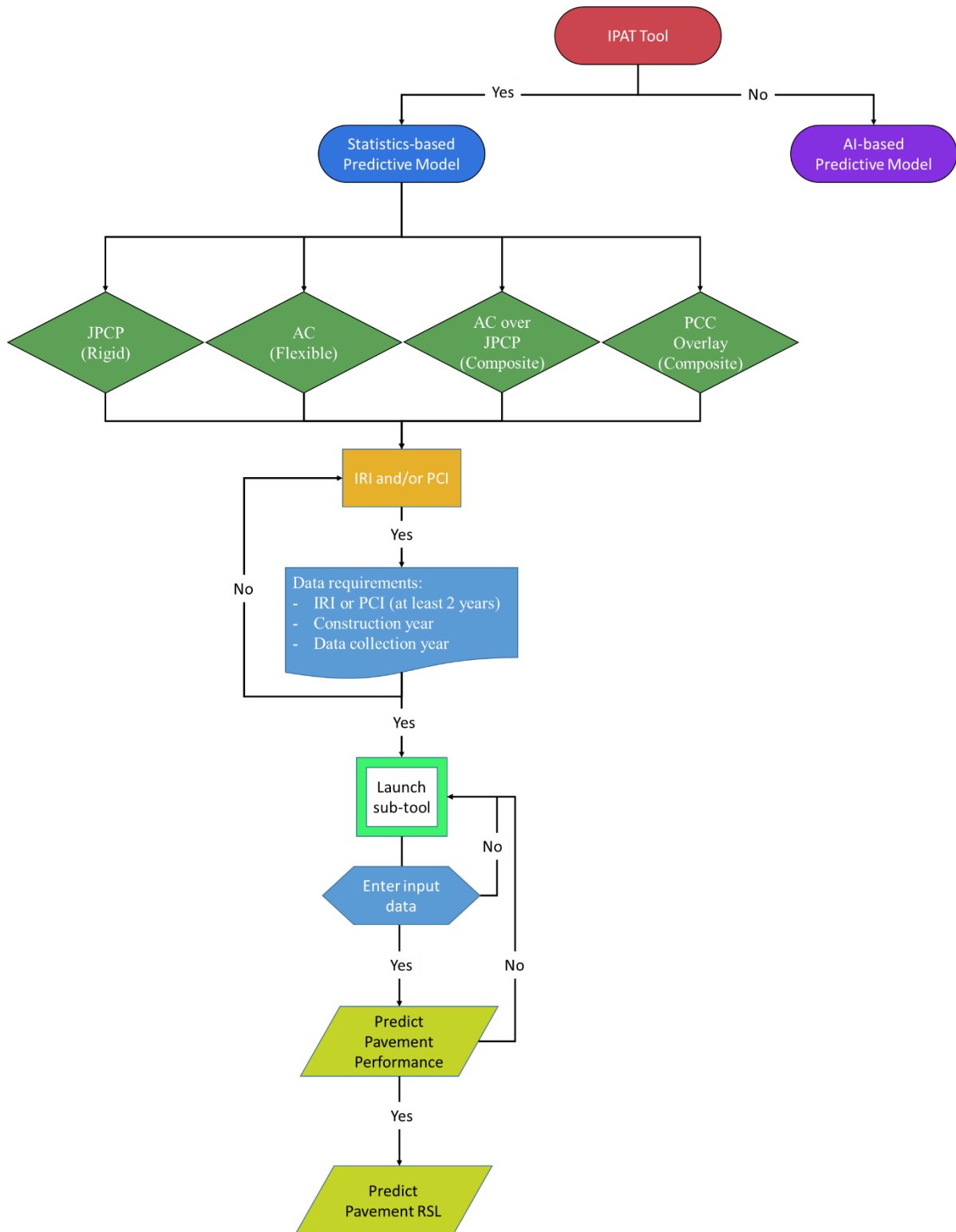


Figure 73. Flowchart of IPAT tool using statistics-based models for all pavement types

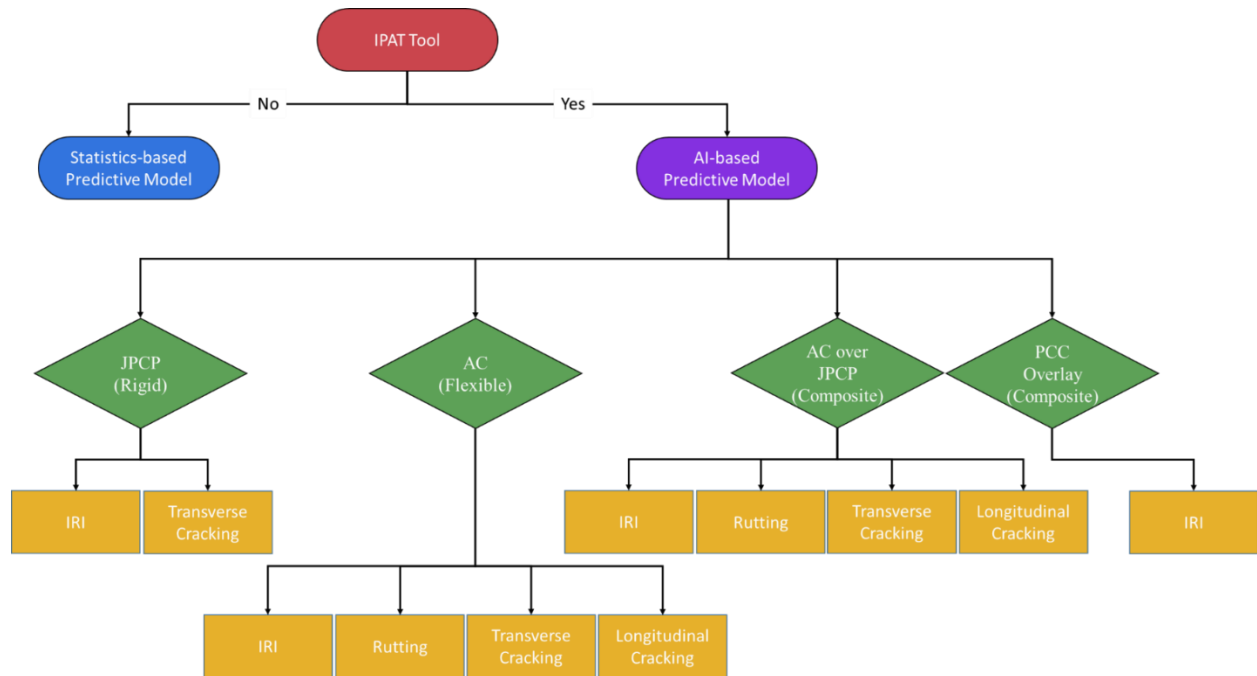


Figure 74. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based models for all pavement types

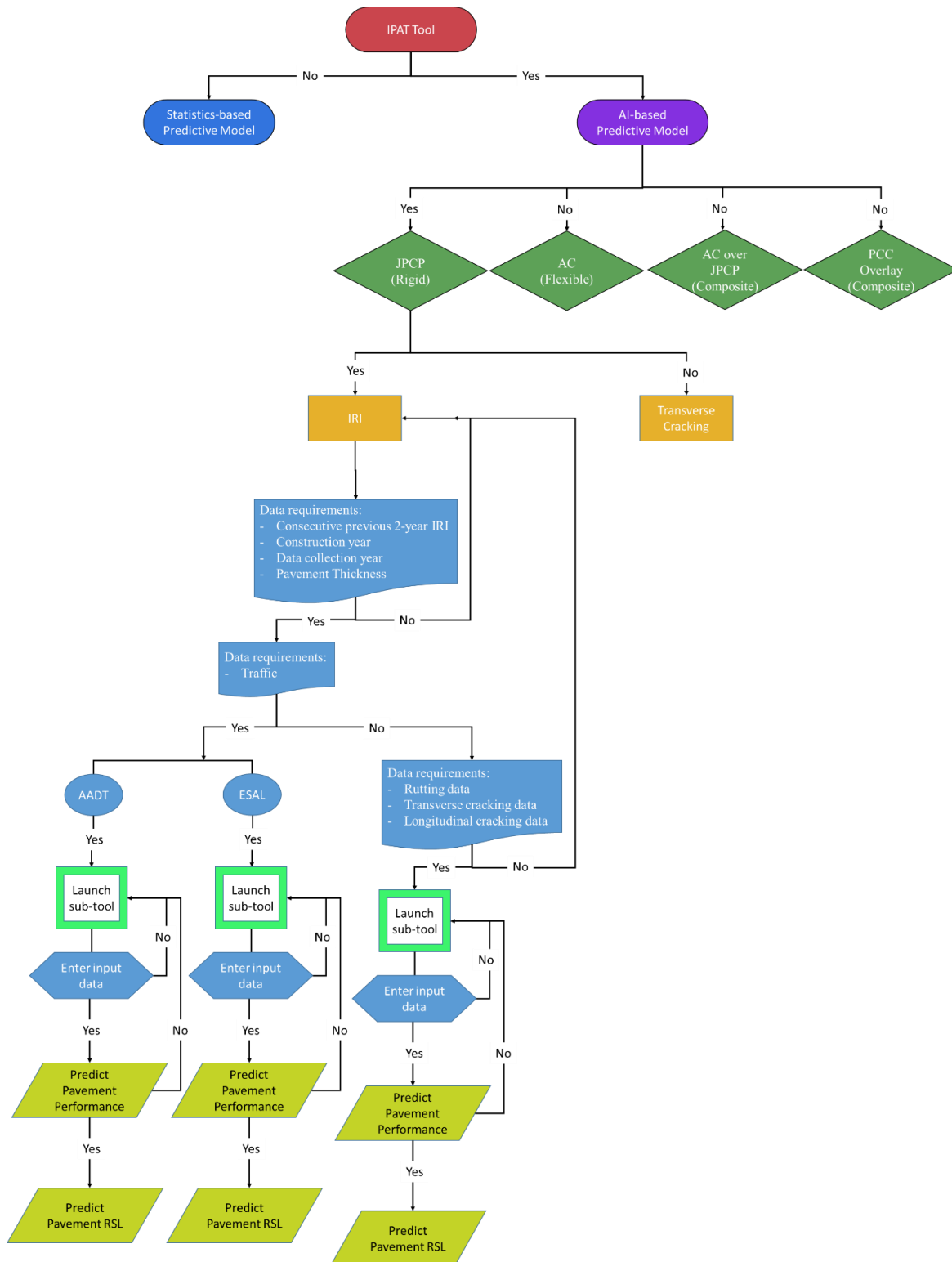


Figure 75. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for JPCP

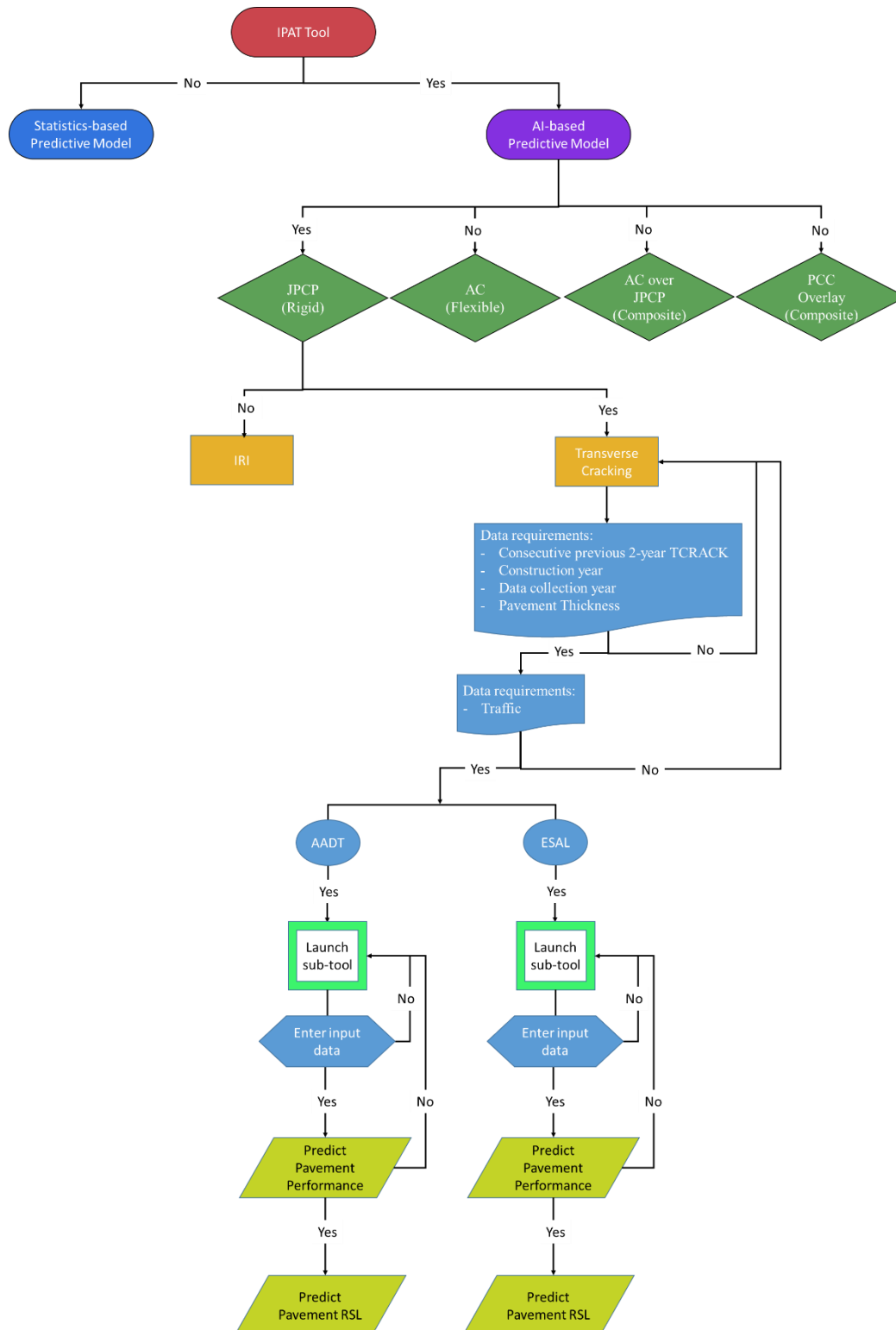


Figure 76. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based TCRACK model for JPCP

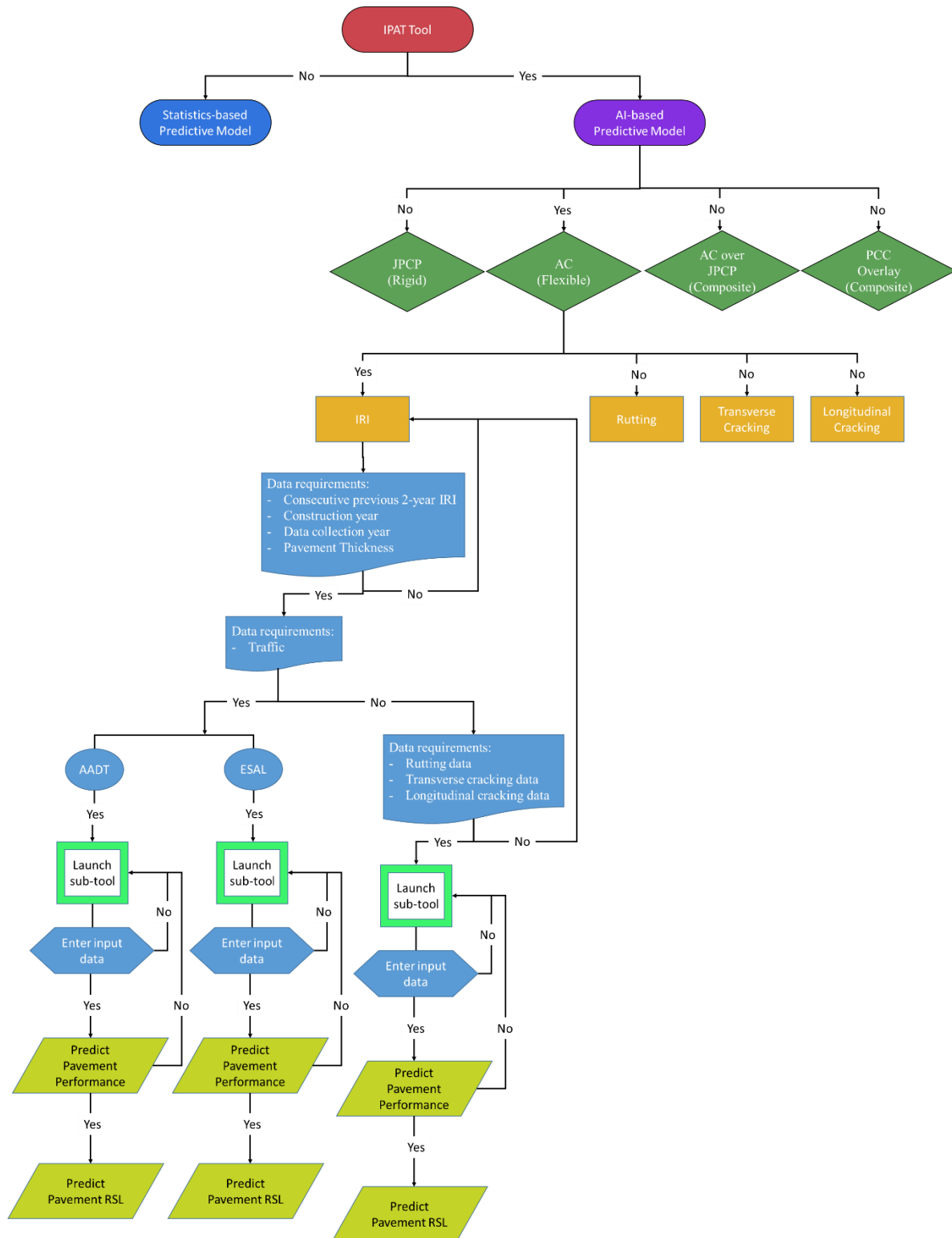


Figure 77. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for AC

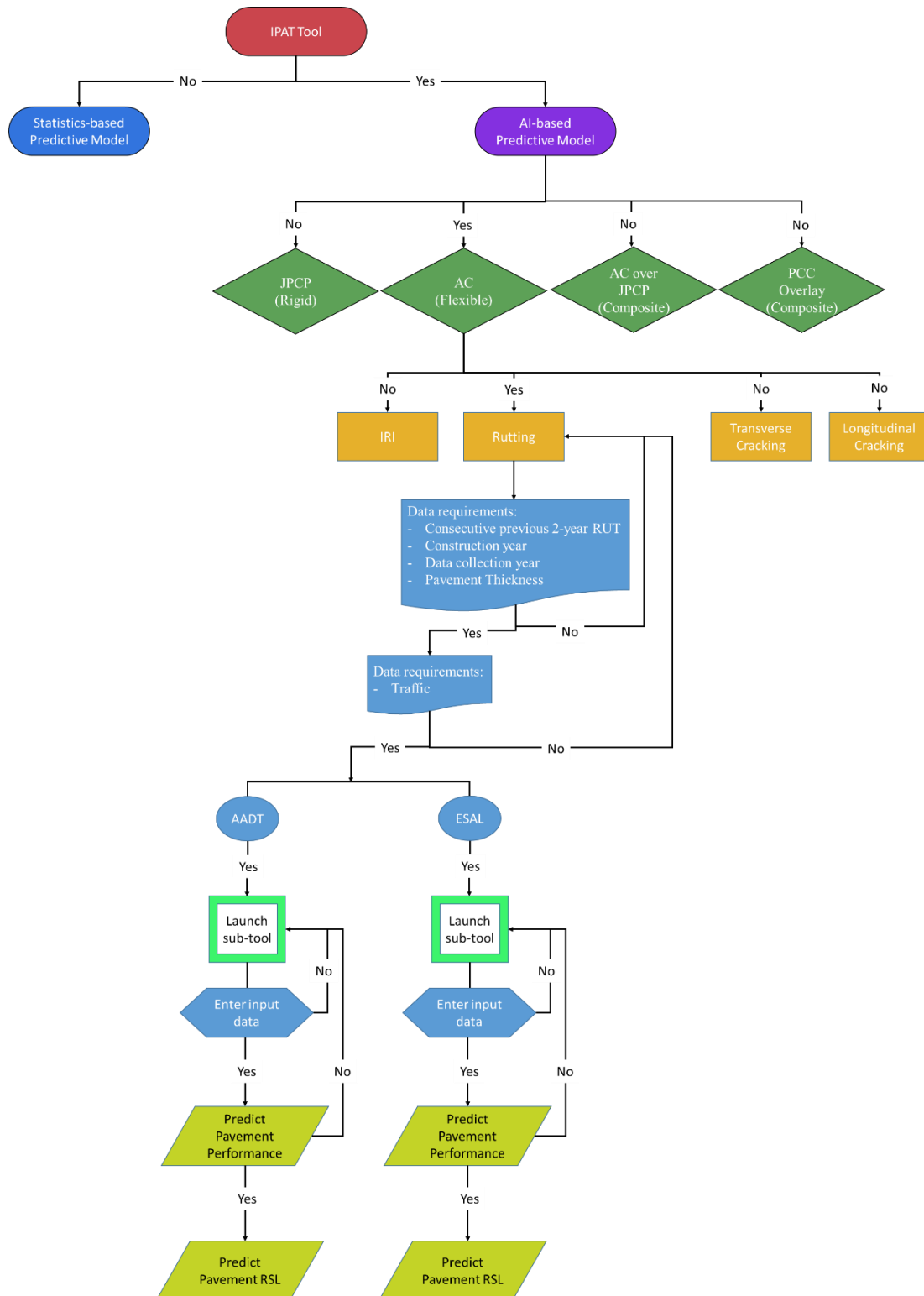


Figure 78. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based RUT model for AC

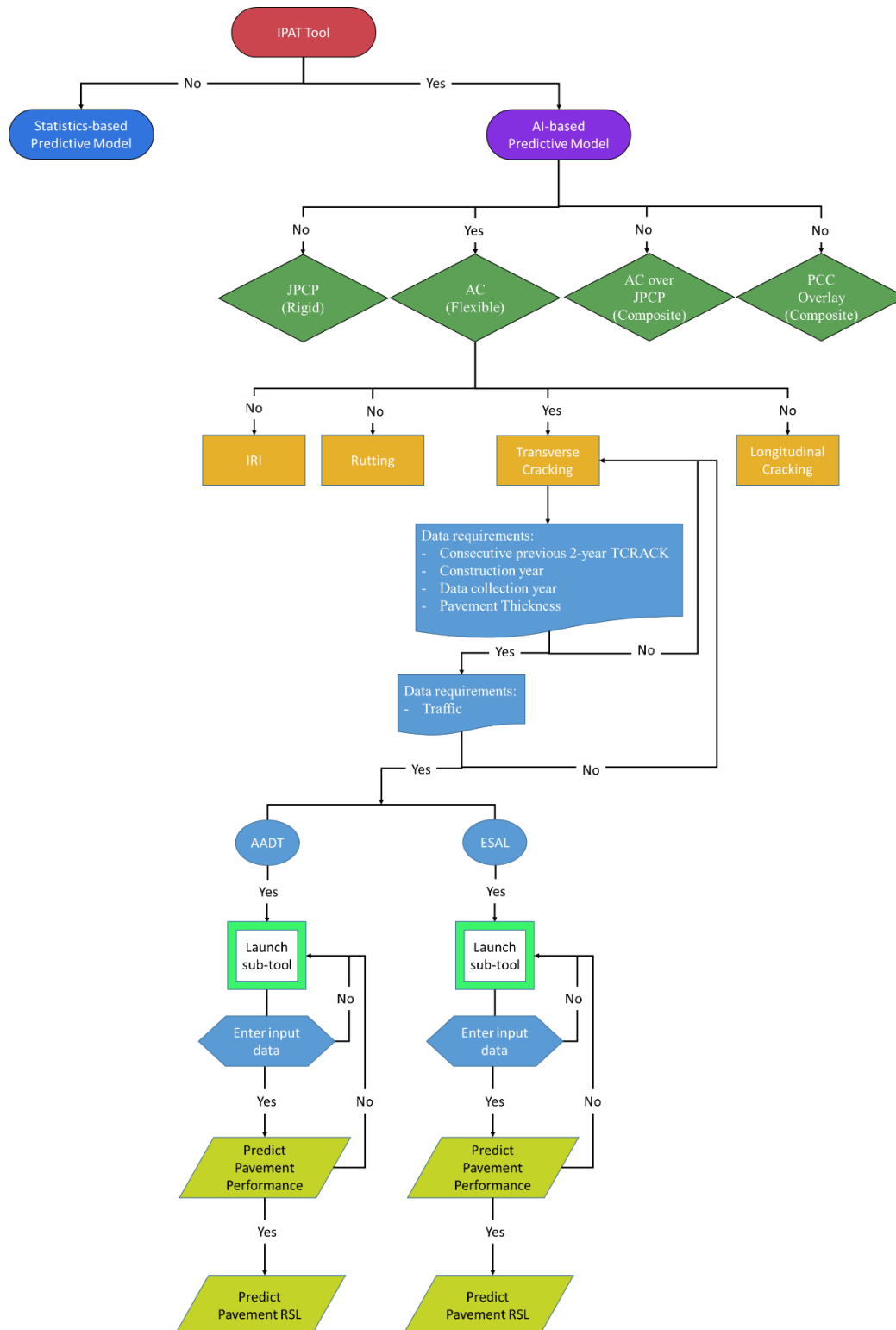


Figure 79. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based TCRACK model for AC

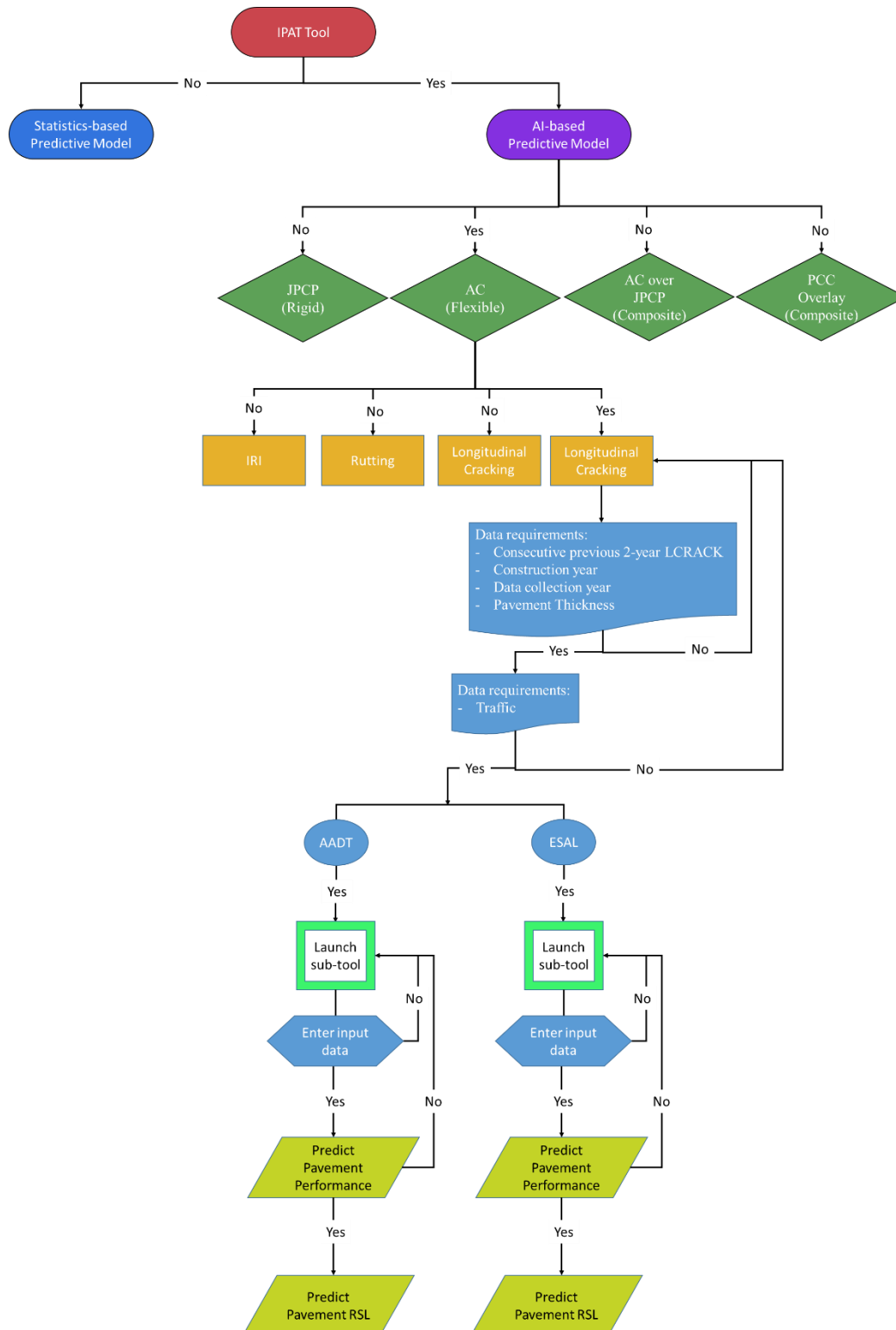


Figure 80. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based LCRACK model for AC

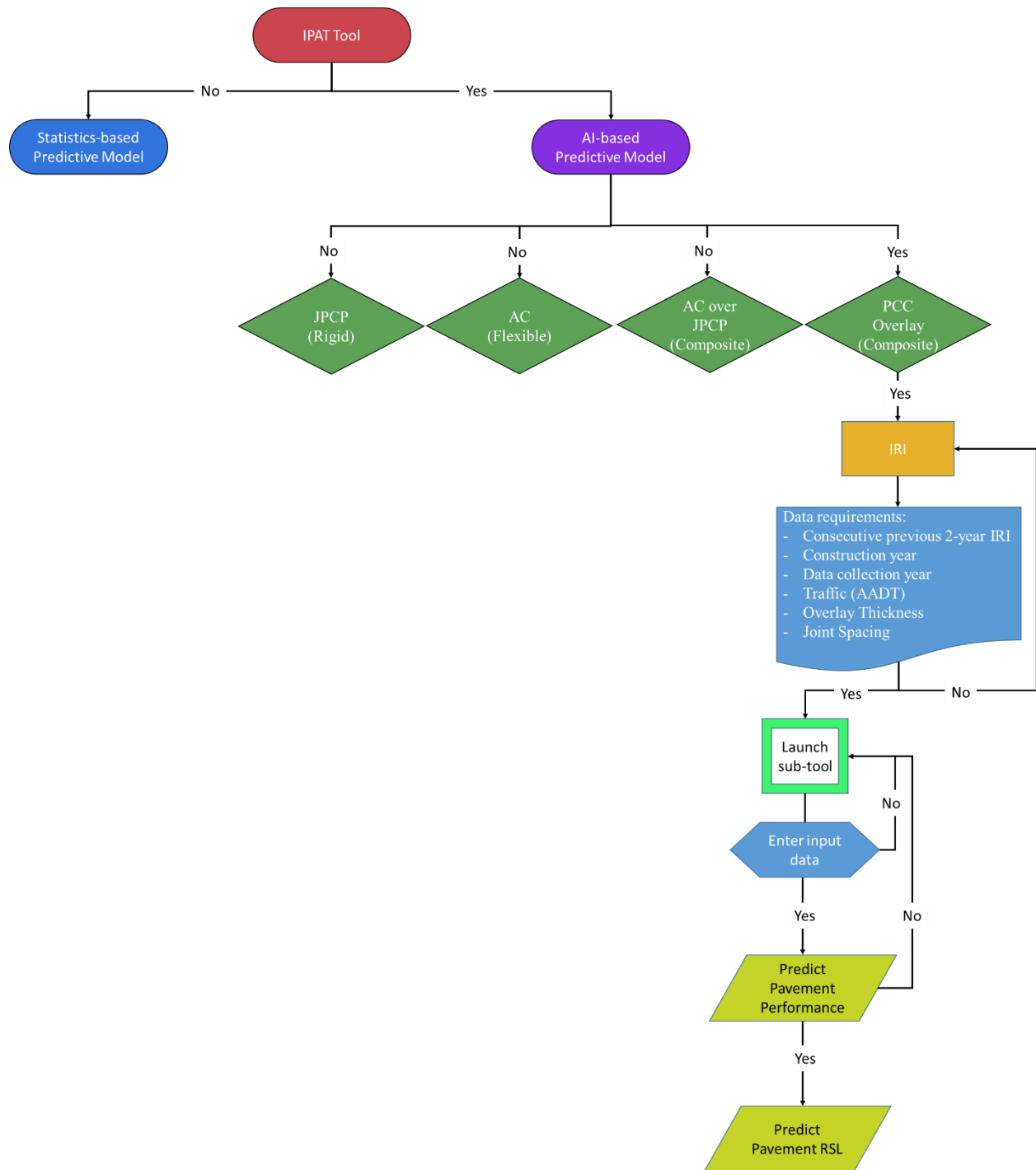


Figure 81. Flowchart of IPAT tool using AI-based IRI model for PCC overlay

CHAPTER 8. CONCLUSIONS

Overall Conclusions

A detailed step-by-step methodology for the development of pavement performance and RSL prediction models using real pavement performance data obtained from the Iowa DOT PMIS database have been described and discussed. To develop RSL models, project- and network-level pavement performance models were initially developed using two approaches: a statistically (or mathematically) defined approach primarily used for project-level modeling and analysis and an AI-based approach using an ANN to primarily be used for network-level modeling and analysis. Then, using various pavement performance indicators, including IRI for project-level models as well as rutting, percent cracking, and IRI for network-level models, and the FHWA-specified threshold limits for pavement performance indicators, RSL models were developed for four pavement types in Iowa: JPCPs representing rigid pavement systems, AC pavements representing rigid pavement systems, AC over JPCP representing composite pavement systems, and PCC overlay (concrete overlay). Network-level pavement deterioration prediction and RSL models were also further improved for JPCP, AC, and PCC overlays using available data related to Iowa county pavements.

A statistically (or mathematically) defined sigmoid pavement deterioration curve-based approach was used for project-level modeling and analysis. Sigmoidal equations were particularly used in the statistical model development because: (1) they have a low initial slope that increases with time, and (2) they follow a trend in which pavement condition always gets worse and the damage is irreversible; both these features make these models mimic pavement deterioration behavior observed in field studies. Sigmoidal equations were found to successfully model pavement deterioration when there was a single pavement deterioration trend (project-level). One of the benefits of project-level pavement performance models is that they can be developed using very sparse data, so they can be extensively used when only limited conditional or structural data and traffic data are available for given pavement sections.

AI-based pavement performance models were primarily used for network-level modeling and analysis. AI techniques such as ANN-based models have been found to be great tools for modeling pavement deterioration when there are many pavement sections with various traffic, thickness, and other various deterioration trends (network-level). They are also very fast tools that can solve thousands of pavement scenarios with various traffic, thickness, and conditions in seconds. Both these features of ANN models make them excellent tools for use in the development of network-level pavement performance modeling.

Network-level pavement performance models were also developed using statistical- and ANN-based approaches, with identical input parameters used in both approaches to evaluate their relative success for network-level pavement performance modeling. It was found that network-level ANN-based pavement performance models produced greater accuracy with higher R^2 and lower AAE values compared to project-level statistical models.

It is worth noting that while both statistics- and AI-based models can be utilized for project- and

network-level pavement performance and RSL estimations, the research team recommends the utilization of statistics-based models if one is interested in analyzing project-level pavement systems, while AI-based models are recommended if network-level pavement systems are analyzed. The reason for this recommendation is that AI-based models were developed using network-level databases and are more capable of capturing a variety of scenarios in pavement systems. Statistics-based models were developed for individual road sections, and each time the models are used for these particular road sections, they can be updated using more data, so they rely more on project-level investigation.

As part of this study, Microsoft Excel-based automation tools collected in an IPAT tool were developed for both project- and network-level pavement performance modeling and analysis. The conclusions from the tool development are as follows:

- The project-level pavement performance modeling and RSL calculation tool is capable of developing project-based statistical models for predicting future pavement performance as well as calculating RSL values based on user-defined threshold limits. It is also capable of automatically updating and improving pavement performance prediction models because it allows more data to be added to the model development data set. The benefit of this tool is that, as engineers add more data into the model development data set, they will be able to automatically refine performance prediction models and make decisions using more recent and more accurate pavement performance models.
- The network-level pavement performance modeling tool is capable of making pavement performance predictions based on pre-developed ANN-based pavement performance models. While having only thickness, traffic, age, and the previous two years of pavement performance records for any pavement performance indicator, it can make future pavement performance calculations in less than a second for any pavement section. It is also capable of producing pavement performance predictions in seconds for thousands of pavement scenarios under various traffic, thickness, and other conditions. The network-level pavement performance modeling tool is also capable of: (1) making future pavement performance predictions for some distresses (transverse cracking, rutting, and longitudinal cracking), and then (2) using these predicted distress values as inputs in making future IRI predictions.

Conclusions for the JPCP Case

The JPCP case is described in Chapters 3 and 4, and specific related findings are summarized as follows:

- Thirty-four JPCP pavement sections were used in pavement performance model development in this study.
- Accurate project-level statistical-based IRI performance models and network-level AI-based transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 models were developed for JPCP pavements. AI-based models using the PMIS database were further improved for county

databases by incorporating different input parameters (e.g., AADT instead of ESAL, pavement performance thickness ratio instead of only pavement performance).

- Using the PMIS database:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 7.2 years was found for 34 JPCP pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as a pavement performance indicator in project-level RSL models.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* Average RSL values of 2.0, 9.6, and 11.5 years were found for 34 JPCP pavement sections when AI-based transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions. A percent cracking threshold limit of 15% and an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi were used in the calculation of RSL.
- Using the Iowa county database:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 13.3 years was found for 34 JPCP pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 200 in./mi was used as a pavement performance indicator in project-level RSL models.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* Average RSL values of 4.9, 6.2, and 11.2 years were found for 34 JPCP pavement sections when AI-based transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions. The percent cracking threshold limit was taken as 15%. Since county JPCP sections have exhibited high IRI values at present, an IRI threshold limit of 200 in./mi was used in the calculation of RSL for illustration purposes.
- Different average IRI-based RSL results (7.2, 9.6, and 11.5 years of RSL for PMIS database and 13.3, 6.2, and 11.2 years of RSL for county database) for the JPCP pavement sections were found when statistics- and AI-based IRI approach 1 and approach 2 pavement performance models, respectively, were used in the calculation of RSL. This difference in average RSL results might be because different pavement performance models were used in the calculation of RSL. AI-based pavement performance models were developed for each pavement performance indicator, and Excel-based sub-tools were developed and utilized to predict future pavement condition for all pavement sections of a given pavement type. Even if they are developed considering various input variables (thickness, traffic, previous years' condition records, etc.), they cannot be sufficiently comprehensive to consider all variables determining deterioration of the pavement systems. On the other hand, statistics-based pavement performance models, valid only for the sections for which they were developed, were developed for given pavement sections. For pavement sections with few pavement

condition records, accuracies might not be high enough, and adding more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would most likely increase model accuracy.

Conclusions for the AC Pavement Case

The AC pavement case is described in Chapters 3 and 4, and specific related findings are summarized as follows:

- Thirty-five AC pavement sections were used in pavement performance model development in this study.
- Accurate project-level statistical-based IRI performance models and network-level AI-based rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 models were developed for AC pavements. AI-based models using the PMIS database were improved to be used for the county database by incorporating different input parameters (e.g., AADT instead of ESAL)
- Using PMIS database:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 9.3 years was found for 35 AC pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as a pavement performance indicator in project-level RSL models.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* Average RSL values of 2.3, 11.8, and 11.7 years were found for 35 AC pavement sections when AI-based rutting, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions, and a rutting threshold limit of 0.4 in. and an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi were used in the calculation of RSL.
- Using the Iowa county database:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 26 years was found for 35 AC pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 200 in./mi was used as a pavement performance indicator in project-level RSL models.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* Average RSL values of 8.6 and 13.7 years were found for 35 AC pavement sections when AI-based IRI approach 1 and IRI approach 2 pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used in the calculation of RSL.

- In summary, when statistics-based and AI-based IRI approach 1 and approach 2 pavement performance models, respectively, were used in the calculation of RSL, there was an insignificant difference in average IRI-based RSL results (9.3, 11.8, and 11.7 years of RSL) for the PMIS database. In contrast, average IRI-based RSL results were obtained (26, 8.6, and 13.7 years of RSL) for the county database for the AC pavement sections. The reason for the wider range of years is that the county database suffers from less collected field data and a lack of historical records for some pavement sections. Thus, IRI may not reach the threshold limit in a pavement's design life based on the given limited inputs to the model. In this case, RSL is calculated based on the design life duration that might result in higher values in network-level RSL. Adding more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would change the pavement performance models as well as the calculated RSL results.

Conclusions for the AC over JPCP Case

The AC over JPCP case is described in Chapters 3, and the specific related findings are summarized as follows:

- Sixty AC over JPCP sections were used in pavement performance model development in this study.
- Accurate project-level statistical-based IRI performance models and network-level AI-based rutting, longitudinal cracking, transverse cracking, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 ANN models were developed for composite pavements.
- Using the PMIS database:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 4.4 years was found for 60 composite pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions, with an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi used in the calculation of RSL.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* Average RSL values of 14.4, 9.3, and 6.1 years were found for 60 composite pavement sections when AI-based rutting, IRI approach 1, and IRI approach 2 pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions, with a rutting threshold limit of 0.4 in. and an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi used in the calculation of RSL.
- Because of lack of available data for AC over JPCP sections in the county database, AI-based models could not be improved.
- In summary, average RSL results for 60 composite pavement sections when statistics-based and ANN-based IRI performance models approach 1 and approach 2 were used to calculate

RSL values were 4.4, 9.3, and 6.3 years. Note that calculated RSL results are based on a limited number of data sets, developed pavement performance models, and the FHWA-specified threshold limits, so adding more data points (i.e., future performance measurements) would most likely change the pavement performance models as well as the calculated RSL results.

Conclusions for the PCC Overlay Case

The PCC overlay (county overlay) case is described in Chapters 5, and the specific related findings are summarized as follows:

- A total of 148 PCC overlaid pavement sections were used in pavement performance model development in this study.
- Accurate project-level statistical-based IRI performance models and a network-level AI-based IRI model were developed for PCC overlays. AI-based models using the Iowa county database were developed to reflect the importance of data availability and data limitations used in models.
- Using Iowa county overlay databases:
 - *Statistics-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 15.3 years was found for 18 PCC overlaid pavement sections when statistics-based pavement performance models were used to make future IRI predictions. An IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi was used as a pavement performance indicator in project-level RSL models.
 - *AI-based network-level RSL estimation:* An average RSL value of 7.4 years was found for 18 PCC overlaid pavement sections when AI-based IRI pavement performance models were used to make future pavement condition predictions, with an IRI threshold limit of 170 in./mi used in the calculation of RSL.
- In summary, average RSL results for 18 PCC overlays when statistics-based and ANN-based performance models were used in the calculation of RSL values were 15.3 and 7.4 years. Note that calculated average RSL results are based on only a limited number of pavement sections, and since analyzed pavement sections also had low IRI values throughout the years of data collection, IRI could not reach the threshold limit within the pavement's design life, and RSL was calculated based on the design life, resulting in higher RSL values when using a statistics-based approach. However, it should be noted that the availability of more measured data for models could provide better patterns for predicting future data, as shown in the deterioration curves.

Conclusions for Feasibility of Integrating Pavement Treatment Techniques into RSL Models

The feasibility of integrating pavement treatment techniques into RSL models is described in Chapter 6, and the specific related findings are summarized as follows:

- Based on lessons learned from the feasibility study of integrating preservation and rehabilitation techniques to AI-based RSL models, the additional parameters to be identified and defined for improving model robustness include the following:
 - *JPCP*: preservation treatment trigger and recovery percentage
 - *AC pavements*: initial IRI after treatment or recovery percentage in performance, treatment trigger, expected treatment service life, and remaining pavement service life extension

CHAPTER 9. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND FUTURE RESEARCH

This study developed the IPAT tool that Iowa county engineers can use to estimate project- and network-level pavement performance and RSL. The tool provides a series of options for estimating RSL through different approaches based on various conditions and distress data availability of individual counties. Such RSL estimations will allow county engineers to distinguish between two pavement sections having the same current condition (i.e., the same current IRI). This can be an ideal approach to addressing transportation planning and performance management criteria requirements of the MAP-21 legislation.

Figure 82 illustrates how the Microsoft Excel-based IPAT tool described in this study could be integrated into Iowa county pavement asset management procedures.

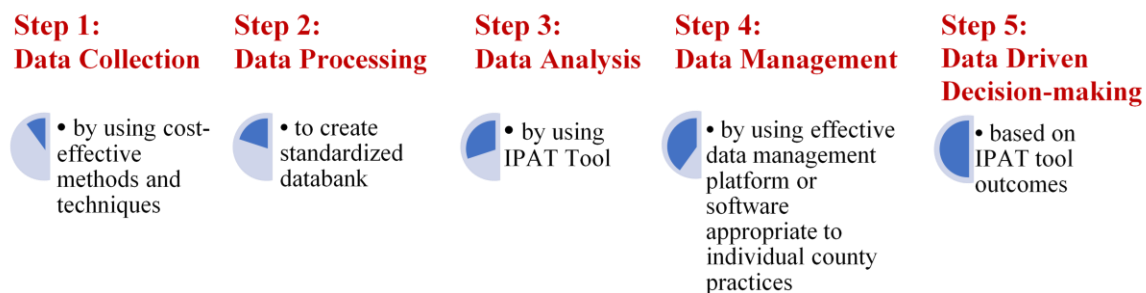


Figure 82. Pavement asset management procedures recommended by using IPAT tool

The procedure is outlined in the following recommended steps:

- **Step 1: Data collection.** Collect county pavement inventory data (e.g., construction history, maintenance activities) and performance history data using cost-effective methods and techniques.
- **Step 2: Data processing.** Segment and summarize the collected data by computing locations of events (e.g., condition/ distress data) on linear features (e.g., pavement management sections) at run time (dynamically) in linear measure (e.g., milepost, latitude, and longitude) for individual pavement sections, and then combine them to create a standardized databank that merges data from different sources while preventing overlapped data. Note that Appendix A offers a step-by-step detailed standardized procedure to illustrate how such a standardized databank (i.e., an Iowa county pavement HPD) concept could be developed.
- **Step 3: Data analysis.** Analyze the processed data by using the developed Microsoft Excel-based IPAT tool to estimate the performance and RSL of county pavements at both project and network levels.

- **Step 4: Data management.** Integrate and store the processed and analyzed data into an effective data management platform or software appropriate to individual county practices.
- **Step 5: Data-driven decision-making.** Prioritize and allocate resources for future pavement preservation and rehabilitation needs by using pavement performance and RSL predictions from the IPAT tool.

Future directions for the next phase(s) of this work have been developed and recommended to fulfill county engineer needs for fully implementing the recommended steps in Iowa county pavement asset management practices. These directions can be categorized into the following five topics related to each step:

- **Step 1: Improve data collection practices**
Implement low-cost data collection tools for local road agencies to support more frequent collection of pavement performance data and establish a more synthesized and reliable database than what currently exists. By using such tools, local road agencies could more easily and accurately record the beginning and ending coordinates (latitude and longitude) for each road section using the standardized metadata at each agency level to prevent faults during data transfer and update the database when road alignments change. It is recommended that local agencies implement the recommendations of the IHRB project titled Development of a Smartphone-Based Road Performance Data Collection Tool (Ceylan et al. 2021), for which the research team has been developing standardized nonproprietary collection tools (i.e., a smartphone-based road performance data collection tool and a smart vehicle black box) with automatic vehicle location (AVL) technology.
- **Step 2: Automate or semi-automate data processing**
Develop an automated or semi-automated data processing tool that could prevent errors in manual data handling and facilitate creating a databank that merges data from different sources and updating that database when road alignments change.
- **Step 3: Integrate maintenance/preservation/rehabilitation activities into the IPAT tool**
Improve the robustness of the AI-based RSL models developed from the feasibility study by addressing identified challenges and incorporating solutions to them as additional sub-tools in subsequent IPAT tool updates.
- **Step 4: Integrate the IPAT tool into the geographic information system (GIS) platform and/or software and develop a smartphone application version of the IPAT tool as an official app under the Iowa County Engineers Association Service Bureau (ICEASB) AppSuite to provide better data management practices**
Integrate IPAT predictions into a web-based platform and/or software (e.g., ArcGIS) appropriate to individual county practices. Such integration could provide a user-friendly interface, store all information in a dynamic map visualization, and track and predict pavement performance, access pavement data, and reevaluate pavements while observing them in the field to improve data management practices. The smartphone application version

of the IPAT tool could be developed as an official app under the ICEASB AppSuite or other existing database platforms used by Iowa county engineers.

- **Step 5: Develop multi-objective optimized RSL models to assist in better decision-making**

Develop multi-objective optimized RSL models considering various pavement performance indicators with different priorities and budget and resource constraints. Such multi-objective optimized RSL models will assist in better decision-making by using strategies to prioritize projects for maintenance and rehabilitation plans and select cost-effective maintenance and rehabilitation techniques for given projects.

REFERENCES

- AASHTO. 1986. *Guide for the Design of Pavement Structures*. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC.
- . 1993. *Guide for the Design of Pavement Structures*. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC.
- . 2012. *Standing Committee on Performance Management (SCOPM) Task Force on Performance Measure Development, Coordination and Reporting, SCOPM Task Force Findings on National-Level Performance Measures*. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC.
- . 2013. *Standing Committee on Performance Management (SCOPM) Task Force on Performance Measure Development, Coordination and Reporting, SCOPM Task Force Findings on MAP-21 Performance Measure Target-Setting*. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC.
- ASTM. 2009. *ASTM D6433-20: Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys*. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA.
- Balla, C. K. 2010. *Prediction of Remaining Service Life of Pavements*. PhD dissertation. University of Toledo, OH.
- Beckley, M. E. 2016. *Pavement Deterioration Modeling Using Historical Roughness Data*. MS thesis. Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ.
- Bertucci, P. 2009. *NJDOT Pavement Management System*. New Jersey Department of Transportation, Design Services Pavement Management & Tech Unit, Trenton, NJ. <http://www.state.nj.us/transportation/eng/pavement/pdf/NJDOTPMS0709.pdf>.
- Bolling, D. 2008. *Pavement Preservation: Getting Ahead of the Curve for Locals*. Rocky Mountain Pavement Preservation Partnership Annual Meeting, October 28–30, Albuquerque, NM. <https://www.pavementpreservation.org/wp-content/uploads/presentations/Pavement%20Preservation%20-%20Getting%20Ahead%20of%20the%20Curve%20for%20Locals.pdf>.
- Caltrans, Division of Maintenance. 2013. *2013 State of the Pavement Report Based on the 2013 Pavement Condition Survey*. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
- Ceylan, H., M. B. Bayrak, and K. Gopalakrishnan. 2014. Neural Networks Applications in Pavement Engineering: A Recent Survey. *International Journal of Pavement Research and Technology*, Vol. 7, No. 6, pp. 434–444.
- Ceylan, H., S. Kim, W. Zhang, B. Moore, and D. Waid. 2021 in progress. *Development of a Smartphone-Based Road Performance Data Collection Tool*. Institute for Transportation, Iowa State University, Ames, IA.
- Chen, D. and N. Mastin. 2016. Sigmoidal Models for Predicting Pavement Performance Conditions. *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, Vol. 30, No. 4, 04015078.
- Citir, N., H. Ceylan, and S. Kim. 2020a. *Neural Network Models for Flexible Pavement Structural Evaluation*. Advances in Materials and Pavement Performance Prediction II: Contributions to the 2nd International Conference on Advances in Materials and Pavement Performance Prediction (AM3P 2020), May 27–29, San Antonio, TX.
- Citir, N., S. A. Durham, M. G. Chorzepa, and S. Sonny Kim. 2020b. Investigation of Factors Affecting Distresses on Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement using Ground Penetrating Radar. *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, Vol. 34, No. 3, 04020027.

- Citir, N., H. Ceylan, S. Kim, and O. Kaya. 2021. *Incorporating the Effectiveness of Preservation and Rehabilitation Techniques on Flexible Pavement Service Life Predictions using Machine Learning Approach*. International Conference on Transportation and Development 2021. Manuscript submitted for publication.
- Coffey, S., A. Ali, Y. Mehta, and L. McCarthy. 2015. Development of Pavement Preservation Strategies with Pavement ME Design Software for the State of Rhode Island. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 248, pp.32–40.
- DeSousa, P. 2011, 2012. *MDSHA Guide to Pavement Preservation*. Maryland State Highway Administration, Maryland Department of Transportation, Pavement and Geotechnical Division of the Office of Materials Technology, Hanover, MD.
<https://www.pavementpreservation.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/06/MDSHA-Pavement-Preservation-Guide-March-2011.pdf> and https://www.pavementpreservation.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/12/2012_MDSHA_Pavement_Preservation_Guide.pdf.
- Durham, S. A., M. G. Chorzepa, S. S. Kim, and N. Citir. 2018. *Evaluating the Performance of Georgia's CRCPs Using Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)*. Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Performance-Based Management and Research, Forest Park, GA.
- Elkins, G. E., T. M. Thompson, J. L. Groeger, B. Visintine, and G. R. Rada. 2013a. *Reformulated Pavement Remaining Service Life Framework*. FHWA-HRT-13-038. Federal Highway Administration, Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center, McLean, VA.
- Elkins, G. E., G. R. Rada, J. L. Groeger, and B. Visintine. 2013b. *Pavement Remaining Service Interval Implementation Guidelines*. FHWA-HRT-13-050. Federal Highway Administration, Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center, McLean, VA.
- Ercisli, S. 2015. *Development of Enhanced Pavement Deterioration Curves*. MS thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA.
- FHWA. 2012. *Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)*. Information and data retrieved August 2017 from the Federal Highway Administration website at: www.fhwa.dot.gov/map21/summaryinfo.cfm.
- Gross, J., D. King, D. Harrington, H. Ceylan, Y.-A. Chen, S. Kim, P. Taylor, and O. Kaya. 2017. *Concrete Overlay Performance on Iowa's Roadways*. National Concrete Pavement Technology Center, Iowa State University, Ames, IA.
https://intrans.iastate.edu/app/uploads/2017/09/Iowa_concrete_overlay_performance_w_cvr.pdf.
- Hall, K. T., A. L. Simpson, and C. E. Correa. 2002. *NCHRP Web Document 47: LTPP Data Analysis: Effectiveness of Maintenance and Rehabilitation Options*. National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Washington, DC.
- Hasibuan, R. P. and M. S. Surbakti. 2019. Study of Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Relationship with International Roughness Index (IRI) on Flexible Pavement. *MATEC Web of Conferences*, Vol. 258, pg. 03019.
- Haubrich, M. 2016. *Pavement and Asset Management*. Spring Conference of American Public Works Association (APWA) Iowa Chapter and Iowa Society of Solid Waste Operations (ISOSWO), April 7–8, West Des Moines, IA.

- Iowa DOT. 2019. *2019–2028 Transportation Asset Management Plan*. Iowa Department of Transportation, Ames, IA. https://tamtemplate.org/wp-content/uploads/tamps/031_iowadot.pdf.
- Irfan, M., M. B. Khurshid, S. Labi, and W. Flora. 2009. Evaluating the Cost Effectiveness of Flexible Rehabilitation Treatments using Different Performance Criteria. *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, Vol. 135, No. 10, pp. 753–763.
- Jung, s. Y., T. J. Freeman, and D. G. Zollinger. 2008. *Guidelines for Routine Maintenance of Concrete Pavement*. Texas Transportation Institute, Texas A & M University System, College Station, TX.
- Karballaezadeh, N., S. D. Mohammadzadeh, S. Shamshirband, P. Hajikhodaverdikhan, A. Mosavi, and K. W. Chau. 2019a. Prediction of Remaining Service Life of Pavement Using an Optimized Support Vector Machine (Case Study of Semnan–Firuzkuh Road). *Engineering Applications of Computational Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 188–198.
- Karballaezadeh, N., A. Dineva, A. Mosavi, N. Nabipour, S. Shamshirband, and D. Mohammadzadeh. 2019b. Hybrid Machine Learning Model of Support Vector Machine and Fruit Fly Optimization Algorithm for Prediction of Remaining Service Life of Flexible Pavement. *Mathematics*, Vol. 7, No. 12, 1198.
- Kaya, O. 2019. *Use of Soft Computing and Numerical Analysis in Design, Analysis, and Management of Pavement Systems*. PhD dissertation. Iowa State University, Ames, IA.
- Kaya, O., A. Rezaei-Tarahomi, H. Ceylan, K. Gopalakrishnan, S. Kim, and D. R. Brill. 2017. *Developing Rigid Airport Pavement Multiple-Slab Response Models for Top-Down Cracking Mode using Artificial Neural Networks*. 96th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, January 8–12, Washington, DC.
- Kaya, O., A. Rezaei-Tarahomi, H. Ceylan, K. Gopalakrishnan, S. Kim, and D. R. Brill. 2018a. Neural Network–Based Multiple-Slab Response Models for Top-Down Cracking Mode in Airfield Pavement Design. *Journal of Transportation Engineering, Part B: Pavements*, Vol. 144, No. 2.
- Kaya, O., N. Garg, H. Ceylan, and S. Kim. 2018b. *Development of Artificial Neural Networks Based Predictive Models for Dynamic Modulus of Airfield Pavement Asphalt Mixtures*. International Conference on Transportation and Development. Pittsburgh, PA.
- Kaya, O., H. Ceylan, H., S. Kim, D. Waid, and B. P. Moore. 2020. Statistics and Artificial Intelligence-Based Pavement Performance and Remaining Service Life Prediction Models for Flexible and Composite Pavement Systems. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 2674, pp. 448–460.
- Kumar, R., J. L. Matias de Oliveira, A. Schultz, and M. Marasteanu. 2018. *Remaining Service Life Asset Measure, Phase I*. Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, MN.
- Lu, P. and D. Tolliver. 2012. Pavement Treatment Short-Term Effectiveness in IRI Change Using Long-Term Pavement Program Data. *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, Vol. 138, No. 11, pp. 1297–1302.
- Mack, J. W. and R. L. Sullivan. 2014. *Using Remaining Service Life as the National Performance Measure of Pavement Assets*. 93rd Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, January 12–16, Washington, DC.
- McLawnhorn, N. 2004. *Transportation Synthesis Report on Pavement Service Life*. Wisconsin Department of Transportation, RD&T Program, Madison, WI.

- Michigan DOT. 2010. *Capital Preventive Maintenance Program*. 2003 edition, updated April 8, 2010. Michigan Department of Transportation, Construction, and Technology Division. Lansing, MI.
- Miller, J. S. and W. Y. Bellinger. 2014. *Distress Identification Manual for the Long-Term Pavement Performance Program*. Fifth revised edition. FHWA-HRT-13-092. Federal Highway Administration, Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center, McLean, VA.
- Nabipour, N., N. Karballaezadeh, A. Dineva, A. Mosavi, S. Danial Mohammadzadeh, and S. Shamshirband. 2019. Comparative Analysis of Machine Learning Models for Prediction of Remaining Service Life of Flexible Pavement. *Mathematics*, Vol. 7, No. 12, 1198.
- Nlenanya, I. 2017. *Iowa Pavement Management Program: Overview*. Asset Management Peer Exchange, May 17, St. Cloud, MN.
- Ong, G. P. R., T. E. Nantung, and K. C. Sinha. 2010. *Indiana Pavement Preservation Program*.
- O'Toole, K., M. Alam, and L. Titus-Glover. 2013. *Enhancement of the Pavement Health Track (PHT) Analysis Tool*. Office of Asset Management, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.
- Park, K., N. E. Thomas, and K. W. Lee. 2007. Applicability of the International Roughness Index as a Predictor of Asphalt Pavement Condition. *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, Vol. 133, No. 12, pp.706–709.
- Prozzi, J. and S. M. Madanat. 2000. Using Duration Models to Analyze Experimental Pavement Failure Data. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 1699, pp. 87–94.
- Rada, G. R., J. M. Bryce, B. A. Visintine, R. G. Hicks, and D. Cheng. 2018. *NCHRP Report 858: Quantifying the Effects of Preservation Treatments on Pavement Performance*. National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Washington, DC.
- Rilett, L. R. 2016. *Nebraska Department of Roads Transportation Asset Management Plan (TAMP)*. Nebraska Department of Transportation, Lincoln, NE.
- Saha, P. and K. Ksaibati. 2016. A Risk-Based Optimisation Methodology for Pavement Management System of County Roads. *International Journal of Pavement Engineering*, Vol. 17, No. 10, pp. 913–923.
- Scofield, L., C. Hennings, S. Varnedoe, S. Healow, and D. Harrington. 2011. *Survey of State DOT PMS Trigger Values for Concrete Pavement Preservation*. FHWA Pavement Preservation ETG Rigid Subcommittee.
- Setyawan, A., J. Nainggolan, and A. Budiarto. 2015. Predicting the Remaining Service Life of Road Using Pavement Condition Index. *Procedia Engineering*, Vol. 125, pp. 417–423.
- Smith, K. and D. Harrington with L. Pierce, P. Ram, and K. Smith. 2014. *Concrete Pavement Preservation Guide, 2nd Edition*. FHWA-HIF-14-014. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC, and National Concrete Pavement Technology Center, Iowa State University, Ames, IA.
https://intrans.iastate.edu/app/uploads/2018/08/preservation_guide_2nd_ed_508_final.pdf
- Stubstad, R., M. Darter, C. Rao, T. Pyle, and W. Tabet. 2005. *The Effectiveness of Diamond Grinding Concrete Pavements in California*. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
- Tighe, S. (E.). 2013. *Pavement Asset Design and Management Guide*. Transportation Association of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

- U. S. House Transportation and Infrastructure; Ways and Means; Natural Resources; Science, Space, and Technology; Energy and Commerce Committees. 2012. *HR 4348: Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), An Act to Authorize Funds for Federal-Aid Highways, Highway Safety Programs, and Transit Programs, and for Other Purposes*, 112th Congress, 2nd Session.
- Vepa, T. S., K. P. George, and R. A. Shekharan. 1996. Prediction of Pavement Remaining Life. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*: No. 1524, pp. 137–144.
- Visintine, B. A., G. R. Rada, and A. L. Simpson. 2018. *Guidelines for Informing Decision Making to Affect Pavement Performance Measures*. FHWA-HRT-17-090. Federal Highway Administration, Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center, McLean, VA.
- Vitillo, N., H. Wang, M. Boxer, B. Tobin, C. Rascoe, and D. Roberts. 2015. *Appropriate Implementation of Pavement Preservation Treatments*. Center for Advanced Infrastructure and Transportation, Rutgers University, Piscataway, NJ.
- Wilde, W. J., L. Thompson, and T. J. Wood. 2014. *Cost-Effective Pavement Preservation Solutions for the Real World*. Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, MN.
- Winfrey, R. and P. D. Howell. 1968. Highway Pavements—Their Service Lives. *Highway Research Record*, No. 252, pp. 1–23.
- Witczak, M. 1978. *Determination of Flexible Pavement Life*. Maryland State Highway Administration, Beltsville, MD.
- Wood, T., R. Olson, E. O. Lukanen, M. Wendel, and M. Watson. 2009. *Preventive Maintenance Best Management Practices of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements*. Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, MN.
- Yu, J. 2005. *Pavement Service Life Estimation and Condition Prediction*. PhD dissertation. University of Toledo, OH.

APPENDIX A. PROCEDURE TO DEVELOP IOWA COUNTY PAVEMENT HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE DATABANK

Scope

This manual describes the procedures for developing a historical performance databank (HPD) for Iowa county pavements. This document, together with the application of methods used by the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) for primary roads (i.e., Pavement Management Information Systems [PMIS]), delineates the procedures for creating and processing raw data for pavements and the guidelines for developing an accurate database of the secondary roads in Iowa.

Data Sources

The necessary data are divided into three groups: (1) condition and distress data, (2) construction history, and (3) traffic data. The condition and distress data were obtained from the Iowa DOT as raw data, called ROADWARE_LOCAL in this document. The construction history was provided by some county engineer's offices, called County Records in this document. The traffic data were obtained from the Iowa DOT, the Roadway Asset Management System (RAMS)/open data online.

In this manual, the following terms are used for the descriptions of pavement systems:

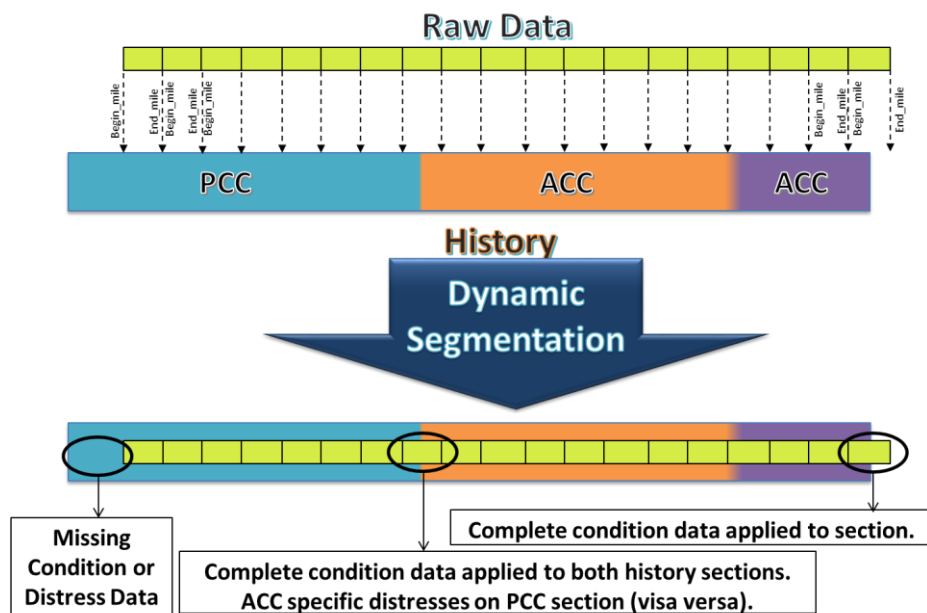
- *County road unit* is defined as 1/100 of a mile (approximately 52 ft). The condition and distress data were collected for each county road unit. Also, each county road unit has its own beginning and ending milepost value.
- *County road section* is defined as each pavement section that has the same or different pavement type (e.g., flexible or rigid) in a county road system. The combination of all county road units is called consecutive county road units, which may form a county road section.
- *County road units with raw distress data* is defined as a county road system, which had raw data provided by the Iowa DOT. The combination of all consecutive county road units/sections is called a county road system.
- *County road sections with construction history* is defined as a county road system, which had pavement historical data obtained from County Records.

Description of Overall Procedures

An HPD for Iowa county pavements is developed by processing data including segmentation and summarization procedures. The segmentation procedure defines beginning and end points for a road section. Subsequent to determining these points, the road sections are created. Then, distress and condition data corresponding to these road sections are summarized to finalize the data processing. Thus, the summarization procedure calculates the condition and distress data for a specific road section by using different summarization techniques specified according to type of

data.

In the segmentation procedure, a dynamic segmentation method, which is a function of a geographic information system (GIS), is utilized. Dynamic segmentation is a process that has the ability to compute locations of events (e.g., condition/ distress data) on linear features (e.g., pavement management sections) at run time (dynamically) in linear measure (e.g., milepost, latitude, and longitude). Figure 83 indicates the overall process on how dynamic segmentation is applied on a database.

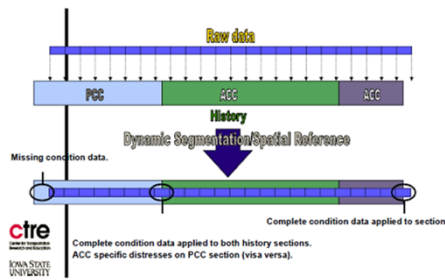


Reproduced from Nlenanya 2017, Institute for Transportation

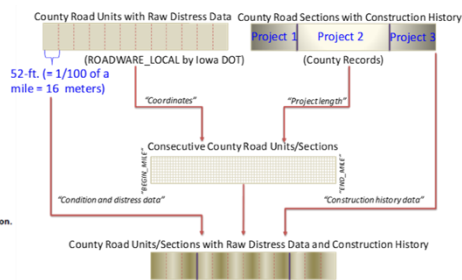
Figure 83. Demonstration of application of dynamic segmentation on database

This process is the one used in Iowa DOT segmentation, which is shown on the Iowa Pavement Management Program (IPMP) website. Figure 84 shows a comparison of dynamic segmentation by IPMP and the segmentation procedure given in this manual. Raw data (ROADWARE_LOCAL) are provided by Iowa DOT and construction history data (County Records) are provided by Iowa county engineers.

Dynamic Segmentation by IPMP



Segmentation Procedure



Dynamic Segmentation	Segmentation Procedure
Raw Data	ROADWARE_LOCAL (provided by IA DOT)
History (PCC, ACC, ACC..)	County Records (provided by Iowa County)

Figure 84. Dynamic segmentation by IPMP vs. this manual's segmentation procedure

The segmentation procedure shown previously in Figure 34 in Chapter 4 is composed of two consecutive steps: the matching process and the sectioning process.

These steps help to create a databank that combines different data from different sources while preventing overlapped data. In the matching process, the project lengths are matched to specify the county road sections. County Records provided the project lengths. ROADWARE_LOCAL provided coordinates. Therefore, the project lengths need to be calculated by using these coordinates. In the sectioning process, after matching project lengths and/or coordinates of county road sections in the county road system, the consecutive county road units/sections are separated into portions. If the portion is the length of 52 ft, it is called a county road unit. If the portion is composed of consecutive county road units, it is called a county road section. Each portion has its own beginning and end mile and coordinates together with raw condition and distress data.

The summarization procedure shown previously in Figure 35 in Chapter 4 is implemented by processing each data corresponding to each county road unit.

An example using IRI distress data was indicated in Figure 35. To summarize IRI data for a road section, the average of raw IRI data of each county road unit is taken. In the event of missing IRI data in a road section, the average of existing raw IRI data was taken by ignoring missing data. More detail on this will be given in the following sections in this manual. Figure 83 and Figure 84 as well as the figures from Chapter 4 referenced above have indicated the overall process for the development of a databank, which is composed of the combination of segmentation and summarization procedures.

Description of the Segmentation Procedure

Step 1. Choice of County

Depending on the availability of construction history data (e.g., pavement thickness) found in County Records, a specific county is chosen.

Step 2. Preparation of Raw Data

The file of raw data obtained from the Iowa DOT, which includes the pavement condition, and distress data collected from the County Records database is selected based on its year and county ID and opened.

The Iowa DOT has archived the raw distress data collected by a third-party vendor since 2013 when statewide collection of non-National Highway System (non-NHS) federal-aid-eligible roads began. The collected and archived data in 2013, 2015, and 2017 includes 46 counties, and the collected and archived data in 2014, 2016, and 2018 includes 53 counties, meaning that data are collected every year for about half of the state as shown previously in Figure 36 in Chapter 4.

The files are named in the Iowa DOT database as follows:

- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2014
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2016
- ROADWARE_LOCAL_2017

Each file is displayed as shown previously in Figure 37 in Chapter 4, including all information related to collected raw data. Microsoft Access and/or Excel software is utilized to import and export data from the Iowa DOT database. The developed pavement HPD is stored in an Excel format.

Step 3. Filtration of Selected Raw Data File Based on County ID

The selected ROADWARE_LOCAL raw data file is filtered based on the chosen county ID, as shown in Figure 85.

Here, the challenge is that a road name can be represented with a different name in every year. Thus, County Records and ROADWARE_LOCAL do not necessarily match. In such cases, there are some auxiliary sources to determine the changed road name. One of these sources is the Highway and Transportation Map corresponding to the related county to view each road name in different ways. Also, the coordinates of the chosen road section need to be compared between years to make sure that the same road section is surveyed in every year. Another source is Google Maps, which can be used to find the location and coordinates of the road sections.

Step 5. Sorting of County Road Units

The recorded mileages of the selected county road units are sorted in ascending order. The sorted column in ROADWARE_LOCAL file is named BEGIN_MILE before 2016 and FROM_MEASURE since 2016, as shown in Figure 87.

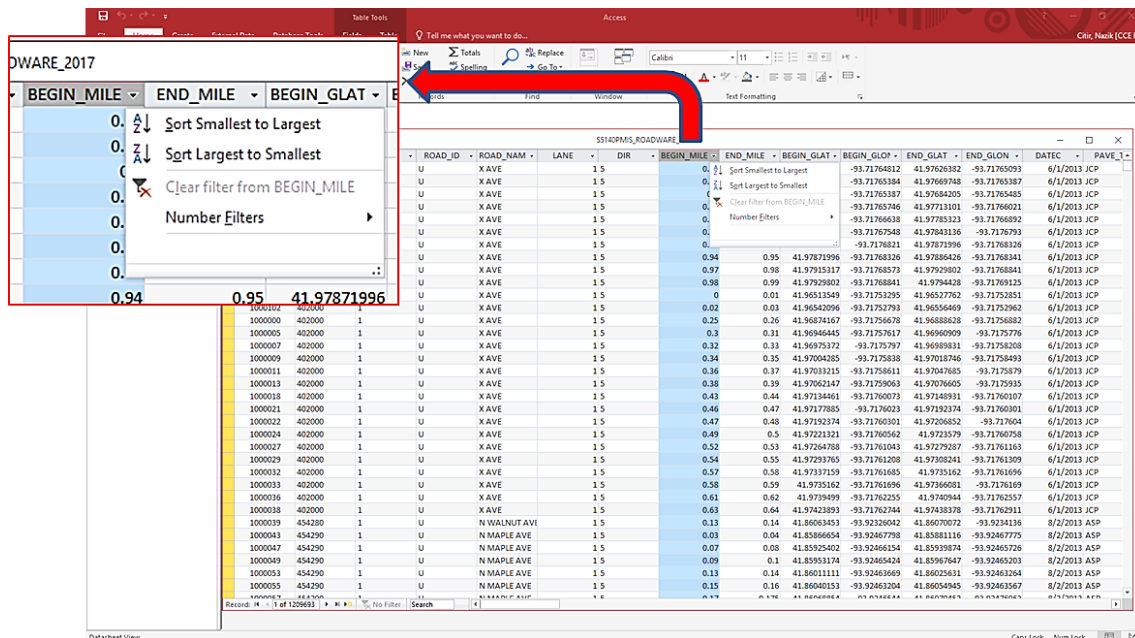


Figure 87. Sorting of county road units

Step 6. Calculation of Total Length of the Road Section

County Records provided the total length of the road section. In order to match it with the ROADWARE_LOCAL raw data, the total length of road sections should be matched. It is calculated using the following equation (equation 6):

Length of road section = END_MILE – BEGIN_MILE (before 2016)

Length of road section = TO_MEASURE – FROM_MEASURE (since 2016) (6)

In the above equations, BEGIN_MILE or FROM_MEASURE refers to the beginning mileage value for the first tested road unit, and END_MILE or TO_MEASURE indicates the ending mileage value of the last tested unit, as shown in Figure 88.

ID#	ROADWAY	ROADWAY_LENGTH	ROADWAY_WIDTH	ROADWAY_SURFACE	ROADWAY_MATERIAL	ROADWAY_CONDITION	ROADWAY_DATE	ROADWAY_PAVE	ROADWAY_MILE	BEGIN_MILE (FROM_MEASURE)	END_MILE (TO_MEASURE)	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLOP	END_GLAT	END_GLOP	ROADWAY_YEAR	ROADWAY_UNIT	ROADWAY_TYPE	ROADWAY_STATUS	ROADWAY_COMMENT		
1000100	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.01	41.56513549	-93.71753295	41.56527762	-93.71752851	41.56542096	-93.71752793	41.56556469	-93.71752662	41.56570554	-93.71753187	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	6/1/2013 JCP
1000101	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.02	41.56527762	-93.71752851	41.56542096	-93.71752793	41.56556469	-93.71752662	41.56570554	-93.71753187	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	6/1/2013 JCP
1000102	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.03	41.56542096	-93.71752793	41.56556469	-93.71752662	41.56570554	-93.71753187	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	6/1/2013 JCP
1000103	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.04	41.56556469	-93.71752662	41.56570554	-93.71753187	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	6/1/2013 JCP
1000104	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.05	41.56570554	-93.71753187	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	6/1/2013 JCP
1000105	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.06	41.56585243	-93.71753381	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	6/1/2013 JCP
1000106	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.07	41.56599645	-93.71753566	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	6/1/2013 JCP
1000107	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.08	41.56614064	-93.71753729	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	6/1/2013 JCP
1000108	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.09	41.566285	-93.71753862	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	6/1/2013 JCP
1000109	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.10	41.56642935	-93.71753974	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	6/1/2013 JCP
1000110	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.11	41.56657364	-93.71754132	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	6/1/2013 JCP
1000111	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.12	41.5667179	-93.71754289	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	6/1/2013 JCP
1000112	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.13	41.56686234	-93.71754533	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	6/1/2013 JCP
1000113	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.14	41.56699645	-93.71754795	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	6/1/2013 JCP
1000114	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.15	41.56707067	-93.71755189	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	6/1/2013 JCP
1000115	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.16	41.56729587	-93.71755581	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	6/1/2013 JCP
1000116	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.17	41.56742935	-93.71755974	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	6/1/2013 JCP
1000117	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.18	41.56757364	-93.71756362	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	6/1/2013 JCP
1000118	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.19	41.5677179	-93.71756754	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	6/1/2013 JCP
1000119	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.20	41.56786234	-93.71757146	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	6/1/2013 JCP
1000120	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.21	41.56799645	-93.71757536	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	6/1/2013 JCP
1000121	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.22	41.56814064	-93.71757928	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	6/1/2013 JCP
1000122	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.23	41.568285	-93.71758318	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	6/1/2013 JCP
1000123	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.24	41.56842935	-93.71758694	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	6/1/2013 JCP
1000124	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.25	41.56857364	-93.71759076	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	6/1/2013 JCP
1000125	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.26	41.5687179	-93.71759468	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	6/1/2013 JCP
1000126	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.27	41.56886234	-93.7175985	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	6/1/2013 JCP
1000127	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.28	41.56899645	-93.71760242	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	6/1/2013 JCP
1000128	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.29	41.56914064	-93.71760624	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	6/1/2013 JCP
1000129	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.30	41.569285	-93.71761006	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	6/1/2013 JCP
1000130	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.31	41.56942935	-93.71761388	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	6/1/2013 JCP
1000131	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.32	41.56957364	-93.7176177	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	41.5703568	-93.71764062	6/1/2013 JCP
1000132	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.33	41.5697179	-93.71762152	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	41.5703568	-93.71764062	41.5704988	-93.71764444	6/1/2013 JCP
1000133	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.34	41.56986234	-93.71762534	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	41.5703568	-93.71764062	41.5704988	-93.71764444	41.5706408	-93.71764826	6/1/2013 JCP
1000134	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.35	41.56999645	-93.71762916	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	41.5703568	-93.71764062	41.5704988	-93.71764444	41.5706408	-93.71764826	41.5707828	-93.71765188	6/1/2013 JCP
1000135	402000	1	U	X	AVE	1.5	0.36	41.57007067	-93.71763298	41.57021496	-93.7176368	41.5703568	-93.71764062	41.5704988	-93.71764444	41.5706408	-93.71764826	41.5707828	-93.71765188	41.5709248	-93.7176549	6/1/2013 JCP
1000136	402000	1	U																			

a road section. In this step, the compared, filtered, checked, and arranged raw data are transferred from Microsoft Access format to an Excel format to reduce the file size and work in detail on it. Thus, the arranged data are selected in the Microsoft Access software and copied to an Excel sheet, as shown in Figure 90.

FileHomeInsertPage LayoutFormulasDataReviewViewDeveloperAdd-insAccountToll me what you want to do...

Calibri11A A A Merge & Center % & Number Conditional FormattingNormal, Sheet1Normal, Sheet2InsertDelete FormatClearAutosumSort & Find & FilterShare Upload

FontAlignmentNumberStylesEditing

A1SS140PMIS_ROADWARE_2017

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
1	SS140PMIS_ROADWARE_2017																								
2	ROADWAREROUTING_RUN_NO	ROAD_ID	ROAD_NA	LANE	DIR	BEGIN_M	END_M	MILE_BEGIN	GL_BEGIN	GL_END	GLATEND	GLOIDATEC	PAVE_T	LRI	RIRI	IRI	LRUT	RRUT	RUT	ALLIG_L	ALLIG_M	ALLIG_H	TRANS_L	TRAN	
3	1000100	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0	0.01	41.96514	-93.7175	41.96528	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	-1	-1	-1	0.19	0.1	0.15	0	0	0	0
4	1000101	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.01	0.02	41.96528	-93.7175	41.96542	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	-1	-1	-1	0.11	0.09	0.1	0	0	0	0
5	1000102	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.02	0.03	41.96542	-93.7175	41.96556	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	91.38	98.59	94.99	0.07	0.12	0.1	0	0	0	0
6	1000103	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.03	0.04	41.96556	-93.7175	41.96571	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	102.52	81.35	91.94	0.07	0.12	0.1	0	0	0	0
7	1000104	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.04	0.05	41.96571	-93.7175	41.96585	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	179.46	160.72	170.09	0.06	0.13	0.1	0	0	0	0
8	1000105	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.05	0.06	41.96585	-93.7175	41.966	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	205.91	221.91	213.91	0.07	0.13	0.1	0	0	0	0
9	1000106	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.06	0.07	41.966	-93.7175	41.96614	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	187.24	192.25	189.75	0.07	0.17	0.12	0	0	0	0
10	1000107	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.07	0.08	41.96614	-93.7175	41.96629	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	118.07	118.74	117.41	0.08	0.14	0.11	0	0	0	0
11	1000108	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.08	0.09	41.96629	-93.7175	41.96643	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	101.83	120.98	111.41	0.1	0.14	0.12	0	0	0	0
12	1000109	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.09	0.1	41.96643	-93.7175	41.96657	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	119.45	111.15	115.3	0.11	0.14	0.13	0	0	0	0
13	1000110	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.1	0.11	41.96657	-93.7175	41.96672	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	153.19	164.46	158.83	0.09	0.18	0.14	0	0	0	0
14	1000111	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.11	0.12	41.96672	-93.7175	41.96686	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	115.19	180.55	149.87	0.08	0.19	0.14	0	0	0	0
15	1000112	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.12	0.13	41.96686	-93.7175	41.96701	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	78.31	122.59	100.45	0.1	0.2	0.15	0	0	0	0
16	1000114	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.14	0.15	41.96701	-93.7175	41.96715	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	68.41	63.55	65.98	0.09	0.12	0.11	0	0	0	0
17	1000115	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.15	0.16	41.96715	-93.7175	41.96729	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	76.14	85.81	80.98	0.08	0.2	0.14	0	0	0	0
18	1000116	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.16	0.17	41.96729	-93.7175	41.96743	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	72.98	56.84	64.91	0.09	0.21	0.15	0	0	0	0
19	1000117	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.17	0.18	41.96743	-93.7175	41.96757	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	79.24	56.06	67.65	0.08	0.24	0.16	0	0	0	0
20	1000118	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.18	0.19	41.96757	-93.7175	41.96771	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	62.63	78.93	70.78	0.08	0.16	0.12	0	0	0	0
21	1000119	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.19	0.2	41.96771	-93.7175	41.96785	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	69.31	83.84	76.58	0.11	0.19	0.15	0	0	0	0
22	1000120	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.2	0.21	41.96785	-93.7175	41.96799	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	109.13	140.11	124.62	0.08	0.2	0.14	0	0	0	0
23	1000121	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.21	0.22	41.96799	-93.7175	41.96813	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	88.78	99.76	94.27	0.08	0.2	0.14	0	0	0	0
24	1000122	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.22	0.23	41.96813	-93.7175	41.96827	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	68.96	78.92	73.94	0.06	0.24	0.15	0	0	0	0
25	1000123	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.23	0.24	41.96827	-93.7175	41.96841	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	66.2	78.58	72.39	0.08	0.4	0.24	0	0	0	0
26	1000124	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.24	0.25	41.96841	-93.7175	41.96855	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	58.77	84.23	71.5	0.08	0.25	0.17	0	0	0	0
27	1000000	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.25	0.26	41.96855	-93.7175	41.96869	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	102.55	152.04	127.3	0.07	0.29	0.18	0	0	0	0
28	1000001	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.26	0.27	41.96869	-93.7175	41.96883	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	98.06	152.33	125.2	0.08	0.15	0.14	0	0	0	0
29	1000002	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.27	0.28	41.96883	-93.7175	41.96897	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	92.75	97.96	95.36	0.09	0.18	0.14	0	0	0	0
30	1000003	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.28	0.29	41.96897	-93.7175	41.96911	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	86.53	74.32	80.43	0.06	0.2	0.13	0	0	0	0
31	1000004	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.29	0.3	41.96911	-93.7175	41.96925	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	112.91	81.11	97.01	0.08	0.16	0.12	0	0	0	0
32	1000005	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.3	0.31	41.96925	-93.7175	41.96939	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	88.12	71.49	79.81	0.07	0.18	0.13	0	0	0	0
33	1000006	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.31	0.32	41.96939	-93.7175	41.96953	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	62.93	80.51	71.72	0.07	0.19	0.13	0	0	0	0
34	1000007	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.32	0.33	41.96953	-93.7175	41.96967	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	82.19	80.63	81.41	0.08	0.24	0.16	0	0	0	0
35	1000008	402000	1	U	XAVE	1	5	0.33	0.34	41.96967	-93.7175	41.97004	-93.7175	6/1/2013	JCP	97.35	110.15	103.75	0.07	0.25	0.16	0	0	0	0

ReadySheet

Average: 21828.7764 Count: 31221 Sum: 5835170642

Figure 90. Transfer of arranged data to an Excel sheet

Step 10. Repeating Transfer of Arranged Raw Data for All Years

All transferring processes of the raw data from Microsoft Access to an Excel format is fulfilled for all years that were specified previously. For instance, half the raw data for Iowa is collected in 2013, 2015, and 2017, and the other half is collected in 2014, 2016, and 2018. An example is displayed in Figure 91.

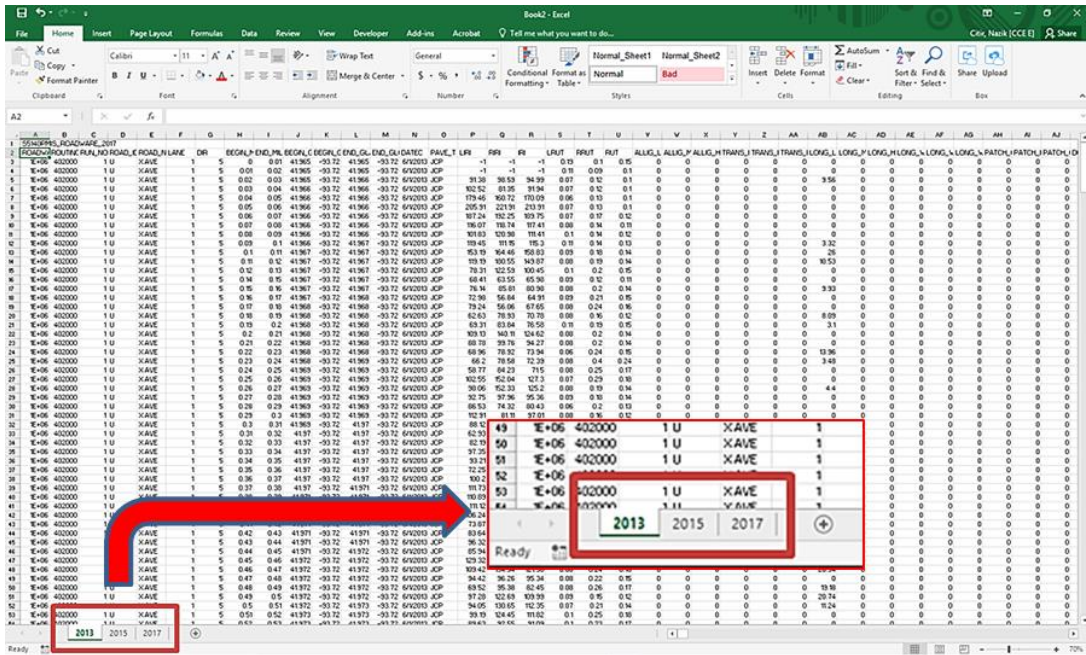


Figure 91. Transfer of arranged data to an Excel sheet for all years

Step 11. Elimination of Nulls in IRI

When the condition and distress data are examined, some null values (e.g., -1), Figure 92, can be observed in the ROADWARE_LOCAL database.

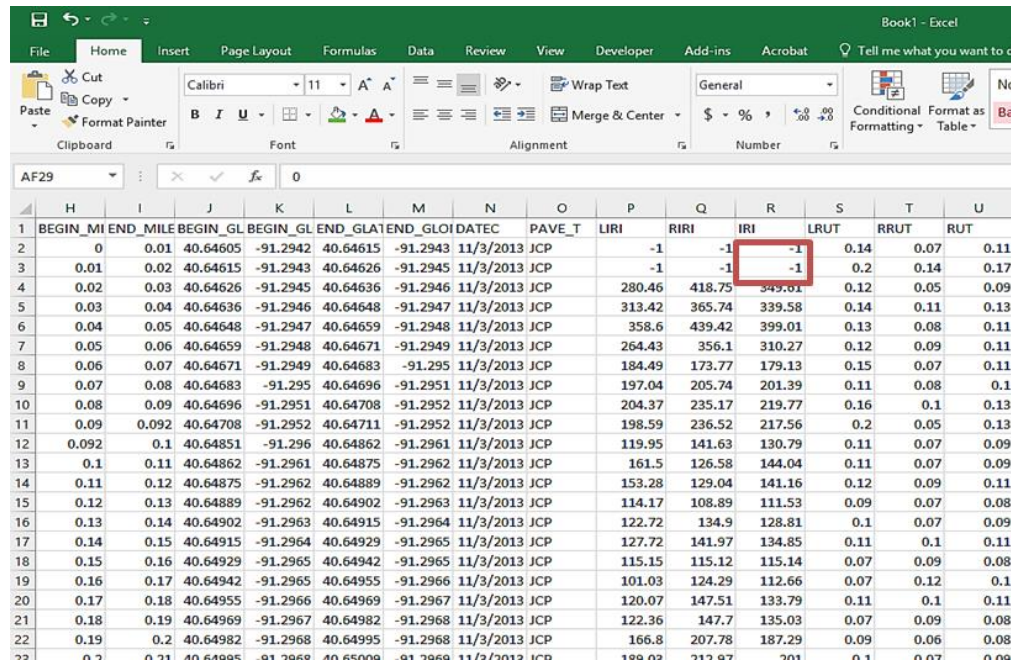


Figure 92. Null values in IRI column

Specifically, the null values are seen in the IRI condition data since they are collected by sensors. Thus, the null values might come from a data collection error. In that case, these values are deleted and are not taken into account of the data processing for the IRI data. When the cells in Excel that include null values are deleted, the rest of IRI data should be processed for a specified road section.

However, other condition and distress data corresponding to the row that has null value of IRI still can be processed for the same road unit.

Step 12. Filtration of Status

Each raw data field indicates its status under the STATUS column, which is described by the PMIS as the status of segments that should be processed. The metadata for PMIS indicates the status types as follows:

- Bridge
- Construction
- Duplicate
- Failed IRI
- LaneDeviation
- Local
- Matched
- Railroad Crossing (RRX)
- Ramp
- Too short
- NULL

In the ROADWARE_LOCAL raw data, the STATUS column indicates the same categories as the PMIS data. Based on instructions in the PMIS metadata, only data with the STATUS of Matched are considered for data processing, because it is known as a valid point. An example of the filtered data by STATUS is displayed in Figure 93.

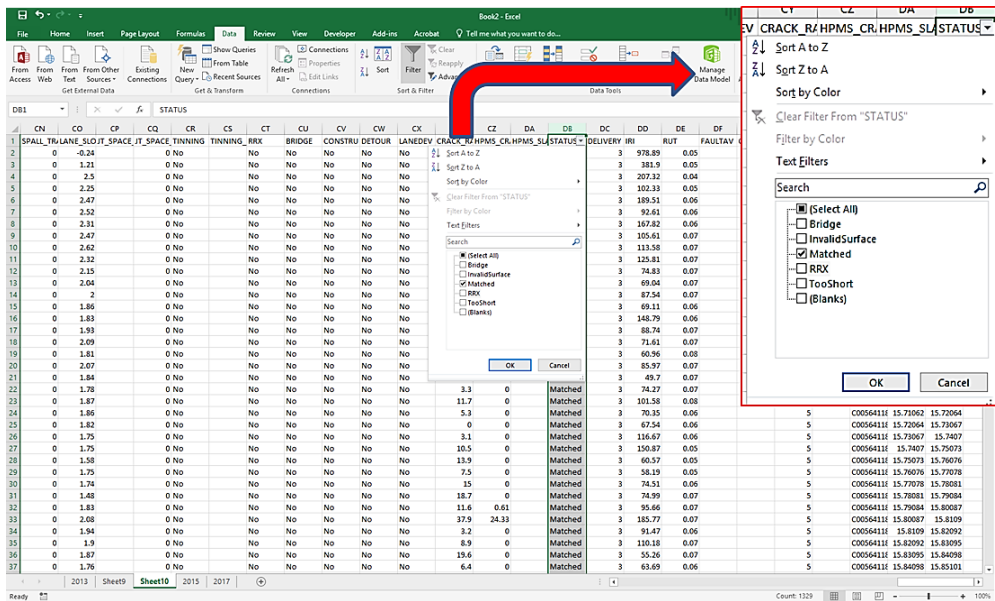


Figure 93. STATUS display

Step 13. Copy of Raw Data Filtered by STATUS

Although raw data are filtered by STATUS, all road units including hidden rows are counted in data processing even in the case of selecting all visible rows in the Excel sheet. In order to prevent any future errors in the calculations, all raw data filtered by STATUS are selected and copied in a new Excel sheet, as seen in Figure 94.

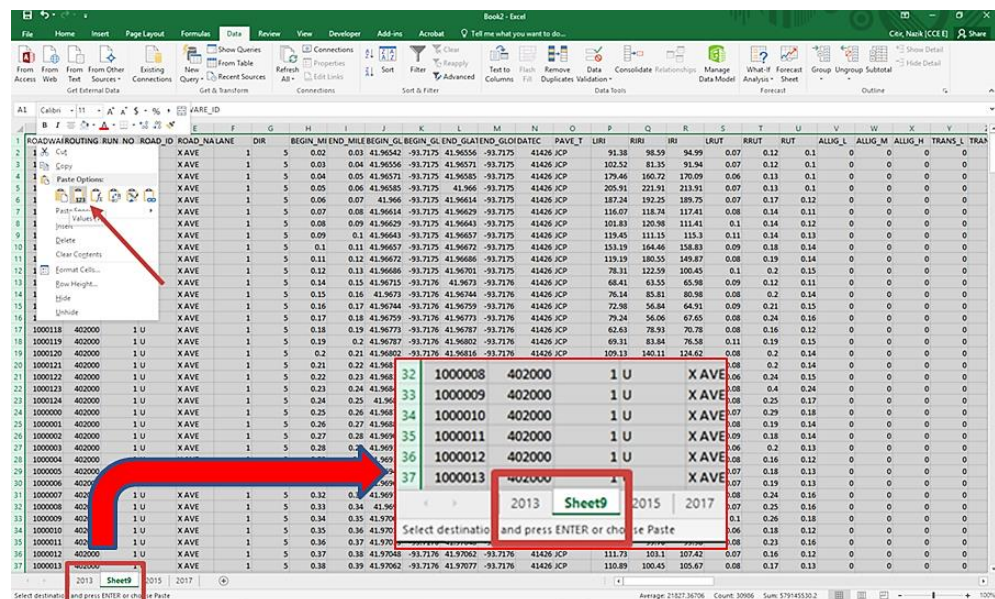


Figure 94. Copying raw data sheet filtered by STATUS

This step is applied on all years.

Step 14. Comparison of Coordinates of a Road Section in Each Year

The coordinates of the beginning of a road section are shown by BEGIN_GLAT and BEGIN_GLON, and the ones for ending of the road section are END_GLAT and END_GLON. These coordinates of beginning and ending point of the road section should always be the same for every other year since the road location never changes. In other words, the coordinates of BEGIN_MILE (FROM_MEASURE) and END_MILE (TO_MEASURE) shown in the ROADWARE_LOCAL database should match for the years even if the beginning and ending mileage values do not.

For example, if the coordinates (BEGIN_GLAT/BEGIN_GLON and END_GLAT/END_GLON) do not match between 2013 and 2015 at the same BEGIN_MILE and END_MILE, find the BEGIN_MILE and END_MILE points by their coordinates identified in ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013 to match with the coordinates in ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015 (e.g., in 2013, BEGIN_MILE of the beginning point is 0 and END_MILE of the ending point is 4.015, but in 2015 BEGIN_MILE and END_MILE might be different than the points given in 2013 shown in Figure 95). The BEGIN_MILE and END_MILE point values between the years do not need to match, only the coordinates.

For the beginning of a road section, BEGIN_GLAT and BEGIN_GLON are checked and END_GLAT and END_GLON are checked for the ending of a road section, as shown in Figure 95.

ROAD_ID	ROAD_NAME	LANE	DIR	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLOP	END_GLAT	END_GLOP	DATEC	PAVE_T	
1000100	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0	0.01	41.96513549	-93.71753295	41.96527762	-93.71752851	6/1/2013 JCP
1000101	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.01	0.02	41.96527762	-93.71752851	41.96542096	-93.71752793	6/1/2013 JCP
1000102	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.02	0.03	41.96542096	-93.71752793	41.96556469	-93.71752962	6/1/2013 JCP
1000103	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.03	0.04	41.96556469	-93.71752962	41.96570834	-93.71753187	6/1/2013 JCP
1000104	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.04	0.05	41.96570834	-93.71753187	41.96585243	-93.71753381	6/1/2013 JCP
1000105	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.05	0.06	41.96585243	-93.71753381	41.96599645	-93.71753566	6/1/2013 JCP
1000106	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.06	0.07	41.96599645	-93.71753566	41.96614064	-93.71753729	6/1/2013 JCP
1000107	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.07	0.08	41.96614064	-93.71753729	41.966285	-93.71753862	6/1/2013 JCP
1000108	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.08	0.09	41.966285	-93.71753862	41.96642935	-93.71753974	6/1/2013 JCP
1000109	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.09	0.1	41.96642935	-93.71753974	41.96657364	-93.71754132	6/1/2013 JCP
1000110	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.1	0.11	41.96657364	-93.71754132	41.9667179	-93.71754289	6/1/2013 JCP
1000111	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.11	0.12	41.9667179	-93.71754289	41.96686234	-93.71754533	6/1/2013 JCP
1000112	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.12	0.13	41.96686234	-93.71754533	41.96700676	-93.71754795	6/1/2013 JCP
1000113	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.13	0.14	41.96700676	-93.71754795	41.96715129	-93.71755013	6/1/2013 JCP
1000114	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.14	0.15	41.96715129	-93.71755013	41.96729587	-93.71755189	6/1/2013 JCP
1000115	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.15	0.16	41.96729587	-93.71755189	41.96744047	-93.71755384	6/1/2013 JCP
1000116	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.16	0.17	41.96744047	-93.71755384	41.96758533	-93.71755557	6/1/2013 JCP
1000117	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.17	0.18	41.96758533	-93.71755557	41.96772997	-93.71755704	6/1/2013 JCP
1000118	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.18	0.19	41.96772997	-93.71755704	41.96787443	-93.71755862	6/1/2013 JCP
1000119	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.19	0.2	41.96787443	-93.71755862	41.9680189	-93.7175602	6/1/2013 JCP
1000120	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.2	0.21	41.9680189	-93.7175602	41.9681634	-93.71756178	6/1/2013 JCP
1000121	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.21	0.22	41.9681634	-93.71756178	41.9683079	-93.71756336	6/1/2013 JCP
1000122	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.22	0.23	41.9683079	-93.71756336	41.9684524	-93.71756494	6/1/2013 JCP
1000123	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.23	0.24	41.9684524	-93.71756494	41.9685969	-93.71756652	6/1/2013 JCP
1000124	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.24	0.25	41.9685969	-93.71756652	41.9687414	-93.7175681	6/1/2013 JCP
1000125	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.25	0.26	41.9687414	-93.7175681	41.9688859	-93.71756968	6/1/2013 JCP
1000126	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.26	0.27	41.9688859	-93.71756968	41.9690304	-93.71757126	6/1/2013 JCP
1000127	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.27	0.28	41.9690304	-93.71757126	41.9691749	-93.71757284	6/1/2013 JCP
1000128	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.28	0.29	41.9691749	-93.71757284	41.9693194	-93.71757442	6/1/2013 JCP
1000129	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.29	0.3	41.9693194	-93.71757442	41.9694639	-93.717576	6/1/2013 JCP
1000130	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.3	0.31	41.9694639	-93.717576	41.9696084	-93.71757758	6/1/2013 JCP
1000131	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.31	0.32	41.9696084	-93.71757758	41.9697529	-93.71757916	6/1/2013 JCP
1000132	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.32	0.33	41.9697529	-93.71757916	41.9698974	-93.71758074	6/1/2013 JCP
1000133	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.33	0.34	41.9698974	-93.71758074	41.9700419	-93.71758232	6/1/2013 JCP
1000134	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.34	0.35	41.9700419	-93.71758232	41.9701864	-93.7175839	6/1/2013 JCP
1000135	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.35	0.36	41.9701864	-93.7175839	41.9703309	-93.71758548	6/1/2013 JCP
1000136	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.36	0.37	41.9703309	-93.71758548	41.9704754	-93.71758706	6/1/2013 JCP
1000137	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.37	0.38	41.9704754	-93.71758706	41.9706199	-93.71758864	6/1/2013 JCP
1000138	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.38	0.39	41.9706199	-93.71758864	41.9707644	-93.71759022	6/1/2013 JCP
1000139	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.39	0.4	41.9707644	-93.71759022	41.9709089	-93.7175918	6/1/2013 JCP
1000140	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.4	0.41	41.9709089	-93.7175918	41.9710534	-93.71759338	6/1/2013 JCP
1000141	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.41	0.42	41.9710534	-93.71759338	41.9711979	-93.71759496	6/1/2013 JCP
1000142	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.42	0.43	41.9711979	-93.71759496	41.9713424	-93.71759654	6/1/2013 JCP
1000143	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.43	0.44	41.9713424	-93.71759654	41.9714869	-93.71759812	6/1/2013 JCP
1000144	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.44	0.45	41.9714869	-93.71759812	41.9716314	-93.7176007	6/1/2013 JCP
1000145	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.45	0.46	41.9716314	-93.7176007	41.9717759	-93.71760228	6/1/2013 JCP
1000146	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.46	0.47	41.9717759	-93.71760228	41.9719204	-93.71760386	6/1/2013 JCP
1000147	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.47	0.48	41.9719204	-93.71760386	41.9720649	-93.71760544	6/1/2013 JCP
1000148	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.48	0.49	41.9720649	-93.71760544	41.9722094	-93.71760702	6/1/2013 JCP
1000149	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.49	0.5	41.9722094	-93.71760702	41.9723539	-93.7176086	6/1/2013 JCP
1000150	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.5	0.51	41.9723539	-93.7176086	41.9724984	-93.71761018	6/1/2013 JCP
1000151	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.51	0.52	41.9724984	-93.71761018	41.9726429	-93.71761176	6/1/2013 JCP
1000152	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.52	0.53	41.9726429	-93.71761176	41.9727874	-93.71761334	6/1/2013 JCP
1000153	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.53	0.54	41.9727874	-93.71761334	41.9729319	-93.71761492	6/1/2013 JCP
1000154	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.54	0.55	41.9729319	-93.71761492	41.9730764	-93.7176165	6/1/2013 JCP
1000155	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.55	0.56	41.9730764	-93.7176165	41.9732209	-93.71761808	6/1/2013 JCP
1000156	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.56	0.57	41.9732209	-93.71761808	41.9733654	-93.71761966	6/1/2013 JCP
1000157	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.57	0.58	41.9733654	-93.71761966	41.9735099	-93.71762124	6/1/2013 JCP
1000158	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.58	0.59	41.9735099	-93.71762124	41.9736544	-93.71762282	6/1/2013 JCP
1000159	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.59	0.6	41.9736544	-93.71762282	41.9737989	-93.7176244	6/1/2013 JCP
1000160	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.6	0.61	41.9737989	-93.7176244	41.9739434	-93.71762598	6/1/2013 JCP
1000161	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.61	0.62	41.9739434	-93.71762598	41.9740879	-93.71762756	6/1/2013 JCP
1000162	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.62	0.63	41.9740879	-93.71762756	41.9742324	-93.71762914	6/1/2013 JCP
1000163	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.63	0.64	41.9742324	-93.71762914	41.9743769	-93.71763072	6/1/2013 JCP
1000164	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.64	0.65	41.9743769	-93.71763072	41.9745214	-93.7176323	6/1/2013 JCP
1000165	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.65	0.66	41.9745214	-93.7176323	41.9746659	-93.71763388	6/1/2013 JCP
1000166	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.66	0.67	41.9746659	-93.71763388	41.9748104	-93.71763546	6/1/2013 JCP
1000167	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.67	0.68	41.9748104	-93.71763546	41.9749549	-93.71763704	6/1/2013 JCP
1000168	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.68	0.69	41.9749549	-93.71763704	41.9750994	-93.71763862	6/1/2013 JCP
1000169	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.69	0.7	41.9750994	-93.71763862	41.9752439	-93.7176402	6/1/2013 JCP
1000170	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.7	0.71	41.9752439	-93.7176402	41.9753884	-93.71764178	6/1/2013 JCP
1000171	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.71	0.72	41.9753884	-93.71764178	41.9755329	-93.71764336	6/1/2013 JCP
1000172	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.72	0.73	41.9755329	-93.71764336	41.9756774	-93.71764494	6/1/2013 JCP
1000173	402000	1	U	X AVE	1.5	0.73	0.74	41.9756774	-93.7176			

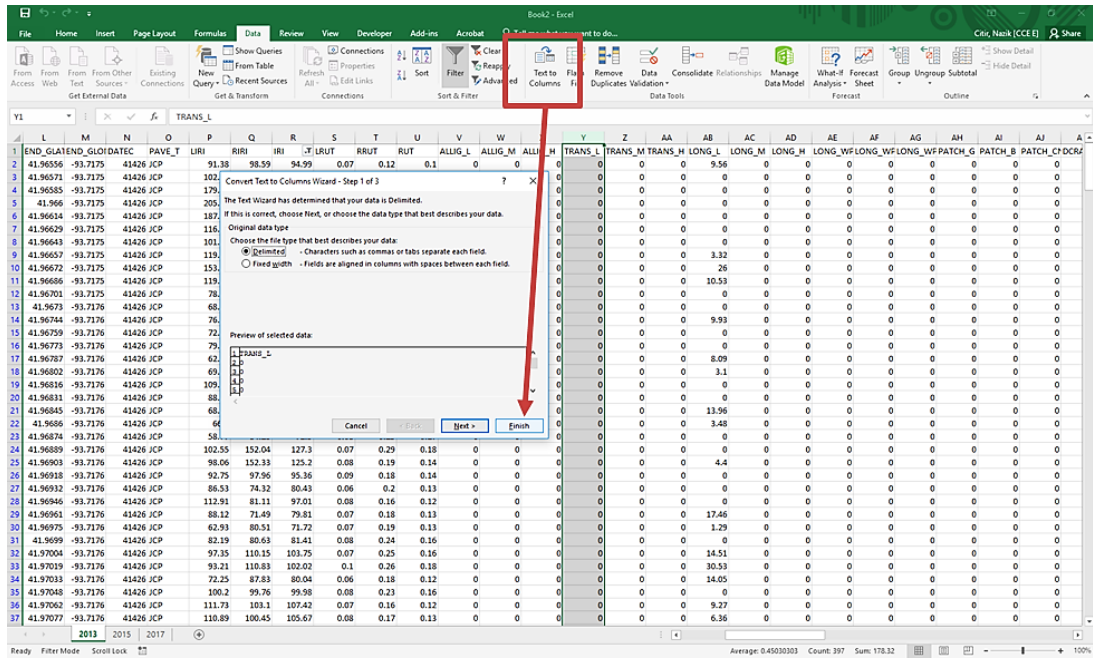


Figure 96. Application of Text to Columns on data columns

Description of Summarization Procedure

Rigid Pavements

Condition and distress data processed for rigid pavements are IRI, faulting, and transverse cracking as mentioned in an earlier section. The following provides more detail on how to process these data.

Condition data for rigid pavements are as follows:

a) IRI

- It is named IRI in all years of data
- It is the average of left wheel IRI and right wheel IRI (e.g., PMIS metadata)
- It is described by inch per mile in both raw data and summarized data, shown in Figure 97
- It is summarized by taking the average of all collected IRI data for a road section



Figure 97. Unit conversion in IRI

b) Faulting

- It is named FAULT before 2015 and FAULTAV since 2015
- FAULT is the average faulting only on faulted joints in a segment, meant as maximum faulting; FAULTAV is the average faulting on all joints in a segment, meant as average faulting (e.g., PMIS metadata)
- It is described by inch in both raw data and summarized data, shown in Figure 98
- It is summarized by taking the average of all collected FAULT or FAULTAV data for a road section

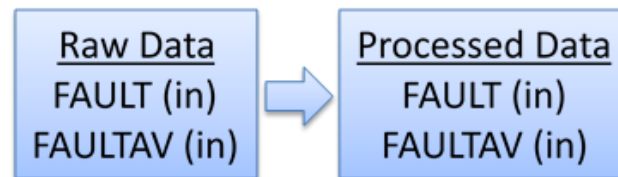


Figure 98. Unit conversion in faulting

Distress data for rigid pavements are as follows:

c) Transverse cracking

- It is named TCRACK_H, TCRACK_M, and TCRACK_L
- TCRACK_H is the area of high severity transverse cracking; TCRACK_M is the area of medium severity transverse cracking; and TCRACK_L is the area of low severity transverse cracking
- It is described by square feet (ft^2) in raw data and by count/mile in summarized data, shown in Figure 99; note that square feet (ft^2) in the raw data can be calculated by multiplying the crack length measured by the 2 ft of crack width assumed
- Its summarization is different before and since 2016; the calculation procedures are explained in detail in the next sections

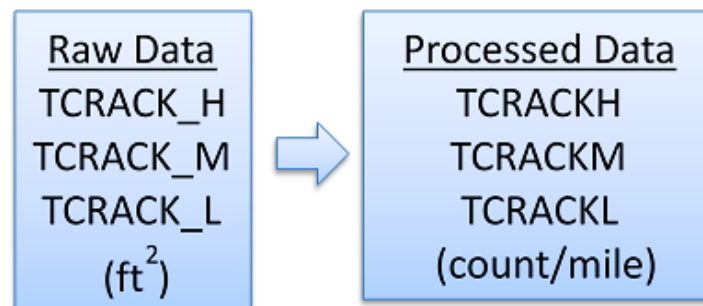


Figure 99. Unit conversion in transverse cracking

Before 2016:

1. Sum of all collected TCRACK_H/M/L data separately (ft^2)
2. Divide it by the length (mi) of road section (ft^2/mi); length of road section is calculated by equation 6
3. Divide it by the unit crack area (ft^2), which is the crack length (ft) by the crack width (ft); a 10 ft lane width is assumed as the crack length (ft) and a 2 ft crack width is assumed as the crack width (ft) for calculating the unit crack area (ft^2)
4. Then, the processed data are recorded as TCRACKH, TCRACKM, and TRCRACKL in count/mi

Since 2016:

The Iowa DOT has stated that it is better to sum transverse cracking with different severity levels. The reason for that is if transverse cracks are sealed, they are categorized as low severity transverse cracks. If seals are no longer in place or not used at all, these transverse cracks are called high severity transverse cracks. This means the data consider whether the transverse cracking is sealed or not in its severities. Thus, the raw transverse cracking data are converted into legacy values before processing data. In order to convert the raw data, the following data columns in ROADWARE_LOCAL are utilized:

- TCRACK_SEAL (ft^2)
- TCRACK_SEAL_H
- TCRACK_SEAL_M
- TCRACK_SEAL_L

Figure 100 provides a schematic diagram that shows how to convert the raw data (ft^2) into the legacy values (ft^2).

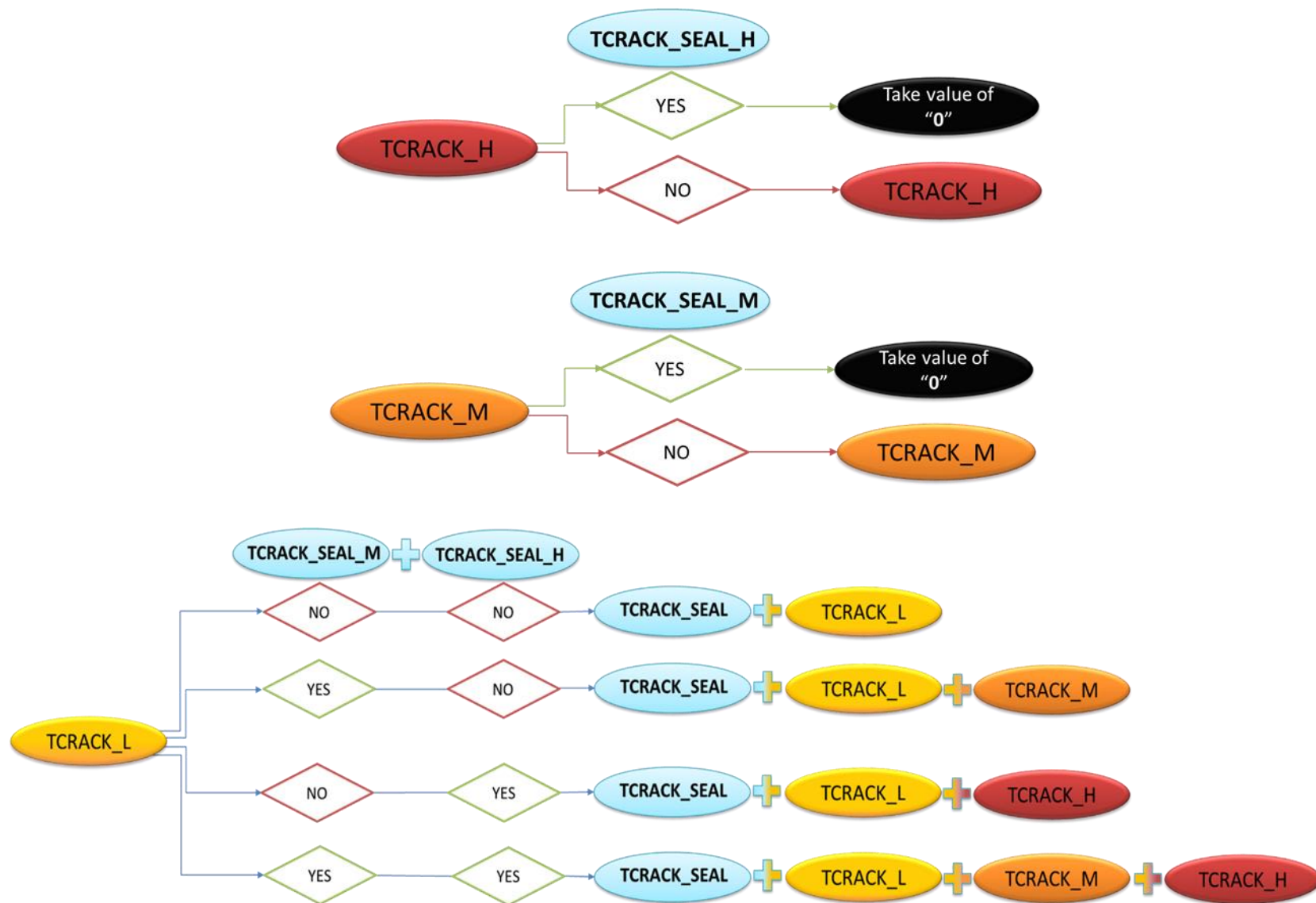


Figure 100. Conversion of transverse cracking in all severities

The columns are explained as follows:

- If high severity transverse cracking has high sealing, this transverse cracking is categorized as low severity transverse cracking. Thus, the value for the area of high severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_H) is taken as 0. However, if there is no high sealing, then the value of area of high severity transverse cracking is directly counted by itself.
- If medium severity transverse cracking has medium sealing, this transverse cracking is categorized as low severity transverse cracking. Thus, the value for the area of medium severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_M) is taken as 0. However, if there is no medium sealing, then the value of area of medium severity transverse cracking is directly counted by itself.
- Low severity transverse cracking has four steps to be converted into legacy values as follows:
 - If low severity transverse cracking does not have either medium or high sealing, the value for the area of low severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed transverse cracking (TCRACK_SEAL) and itself.
 - If low severity transverse cracking does not have high sealing but medium sealing, the value for the area of low severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed transverse cracking (TCRACK_SEAL), the area of medium severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_M), and itself.
 - If low severity transverse cracking does not have medium sealing but high sealing, the value for the area of low severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed transverse cracking (TCRACK_SEAL), area of high severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_H), and itself.
 - If low severity transverse cracking has both high and medium sealing, the value for the area of low severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_L) is calculated by sum of the area of sealed transverse cracking (TCRACK_SEAL), the area of medium severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_M), the area of high severity transverse cracking (TCRACK_H), and itself.

After the conversion of transverse cracking in all severities, they are summarized as follows:

1. Sum of all collected TCRACK_H/M/L data separately (ft^2)
2. Divide it by the length (mi) of road section, (ft^2/mi); length of road section is calculated by equation 6
3. Divide it by the unit crack area (ft^2), which is the unit crack length (ft) by the unit crack width (ft); a 10 ft lane width is assumed as the unit crack length (ft), and a 2 ft crack width is assumed as unit crack width (ft)

Then, the processed data are recorded as TCRACKH, TCRACKM, and TRCRACKL in count/mile.

Flexible Pavements

Condition and distress data processed for flexible pavements are IRI, rutting, transverse

cracking, longitudinal cracking, and wheel path longitudinal cracking as mentioned in an earlier section. The following provides more detail on how to process these data.

Condition data for flexible pavements are as follows:

a) IRI

- It is named IRI in all years of data
- It is the average of left wheel IRI and right wheel IRI (e.g., PMIS metadata)
- It is described by inch per mile in both raw data and summarized data, previously shown in Figure 97
- It is summarized by taking the average of all collected IRI data for a road section

b) Rutting

- It is named RUT in all years of data
- It is the average of left wheel rut and right wheel rut (e.g., PMIS metadata)
- It is described by inch in both raw data and summarized data, shown in Figure 101
- It is summarized by taking the average of all collected RUT data for a road section



Figure 101. Unit conversion in rutting

Distress data for flexible pavements are as follows:

c) Transverse cracking

- It is named TCRACK_H, TCRACK_M, and TCRACK_L
- TCRACK_H is the area of high severity transverse cracking; TCRACK_M is the area of medium severity transverse cracking; and TCRACK_L is the area of low severity transverse cracking
- It is described by square feet (ft²) in raw data and by count/mile in summarized data, previously shown in Figure 99; note that square feet (ft²) in raw data can be calculated by multiplying the crack length measured by the 2 ft of crack width assumed
- Its summarization is different before and since 2016; the calculation procedures are exactly same as the procedure used for processing transverse cracking for rigid pavements

d) Longitudinal cracking

- It is named LCRACK_H, LCRACK_M, and LCRACK_L
- LCRACK_H is the area of high severity longitudinal cracking; LCRACK_M is the area of medium severity longitudinal cracking; and LCRACK_L is the area of low severity longitudinal cracking
- It is described by square feet (ft²) in raw data and by ft/mi in summarized data, shown in Figure 102; note that square feet (ft²) in raw data can be calculated by multiplying the crack length measured by the 2 ft of crack width assumed
- Its summarization is different before and since 2016, and the calculation procedures are explained in detail in the next sections

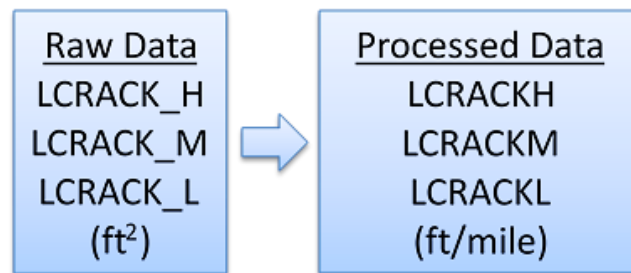


Figure 102. Unit conversion in longitudinal cracking

Before 2016:

1. Sum of all collected LCRACK_H/M/L data separately (ft²)
2. Divide it by the length (mi) of road section; length of road section is calculated by equation 6
3. Divide it by the 2 ft of crack width (ft)
4. Then, the processed data are recorded as LCRACKH, LCRACKM, and LCRACKL in ft/mi

Since 2016:

The Iowa DOT has stated that it is better to sum longitudinal cracking with different severity levels. The reason for that is if longitudinal cracks are sealed, they are categorized as low severity longitudinal cracks. If the seals are no longer in place or not used at all, these longitudinal cracks are called high severity longitudinal cracks. This means the data consider whether the longitudinal cracking is sealed or not in all severities. Thus, the raw longitudinal cracking data are converted into legacy values before processing data. In order to convert the raw data, the following data columns in ROADWARE_LOCAL are utilized:

- LCRACK_SEAL (ft²)
- LCRACK_SEAL_H
- LCRACK_SEAL_M
- LCRACK_SEAL_L

Figure 103 provides a schematic diagram that shows how to convert the raw data (ft²) into the legacy values (ft²).

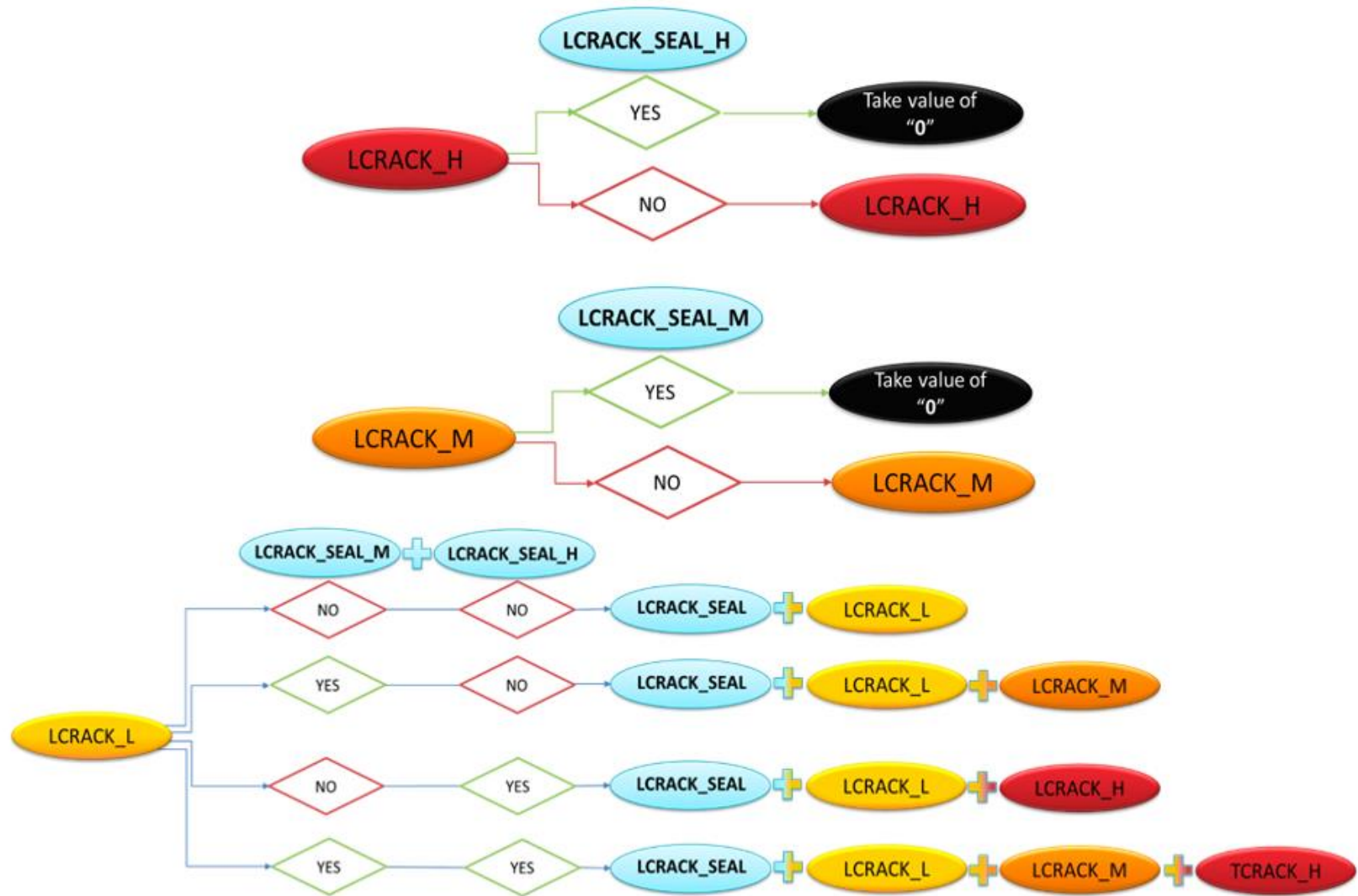


Figure 103. Diagram of conversion of longitudinal cracking in all severities

The columns are explained as follows:

- If high severity longitudinal cracking has high sealing, this longitudinal cracking is categorized as low severity longitudinal cracking. Thus, the value for the area of high severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_H) is taken as 0. However, if there is no high sealing, then the value of the area of high severity longitudinal cracking is directly counted by itself.
- If medium severity longitudinal cracking has medium sealing, this longitudinal cracking is categorized as low severity longitudinal cracking. Thus, the value for the area of medium severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_M) is taken as 0. However, if there is no medium sealing, then the value of the area of medium severity longitudinal cracking is directly counted by itself.
- Low severity longitudinal cracking has four steps to be converted into legacy values as follows:
 - If low severity longitudinal cracking does not have either medium or high sealing, the value for the area of low severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_SEAL) and itself.
 - If low severity longitudinal cracking does not have high sealing but medium sealing, the value for the area of low severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_SEAL), area of medium severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_M), and itself.
 - If low severity longitudinal cracking does not have medium sealing but high sealing, the value for the area of low severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_SEAL), area of high severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_H), and itself.
 - If low severity longitudinal cracking has both high and medium sealing, the value for the area of low severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_L) is calculated by the sum of the area of sealed longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_SEAL), area of medium severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_M), area of high severity longitudinal cracking (LCRACK_H), and itself.

After the conversion of longitudinal cracking in all severities, they are summarized as follows:

1. Sum of all collected LCRACK_H/M/L data separately (ft²)
2. Divide it by the length (mi) of road section (ft²/mi); length of road section is calculated by equation 6
3. Divide it by the 2 ft of crack width (ft)

Then, the processed data are recorded as LCRACKH, LCRACKM, and LRCRACKL in ft/mi.

e) Wheel path longitudinal cracking

- It is named LCRACKW_H, LCRACKW_M, and LCRACKW_L

- LCRACKW_H is the area of high severity wheel path longitudinal cracking; LCRACKW_M is the area of medium severity wheel path longitudinal cracking; and LCRACKW_L is the area of low severity wheel path longitudinal cracking
- It is described by square feet (ft²) in raw data and by ft/mi in summarized data, shown in Figure 104; note that square feet (ft²) in the raw data can be calculated by multiplying the crack length measured by the 2 ft of crack width assumed
- Its summarization is different before and since 2016, and the calculation procedures are exactly the same as the procedure used for processing longitudinal cracking for flexible pavements and shown in the summarization procedure of longitudinal cracking in flexible pavements

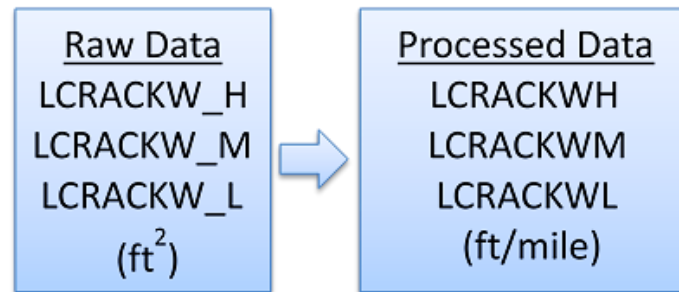


Figure 104. Unit conversion in wheel path longitudinal cracking

Wheel path longitudinal cracking is processed differently than the processing of longitudinal cracking. Thus, the following data columns in ROADWARE_LOCAL are utilized in order to convert the raw data:

- LCRACKW_SEAL (ft²)
- LCRACKW_SEAL_H
- LCRACKW_SEAL_M
- LCRACKW_SEAL_L

Illustration Example: Lee County Case

An example of data processing for a road section in Lee County is examined in the following steps.

Step 1. Choice of County

Lee County was chosen as an example because there is a construction history that was obtained from County Records, as shown in Figure 105.

Project Name	County Name	Project Length	Project ID	Surface Type	Surface Thickness	Other Details
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC
1000 Ave - (Hwy 27 to Hwy 34)	Lee	1.254	4 BAC	6	4 SAS	1997 AC

Figure 105. Lee County records

From County Records, the following information is used:

- Project Name
- County Name
- Project Length
- Project Type
- Surface Type
- Surface Thickness

Steps 2 and 3. Preparation of Raw Data and Filtration of Selected Raw Data Based on County ID

The Iowa DOT provided all years of ROADWARE_LOCAL data based on county ID. The Lee County ID is 56. It is in cycle 2 (odd years) (shown previously in Figure 36). Thus, the data were collected for Lee County in 2013, 2015, and 2017. The files of ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013, ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015, and ROADWARE_LOCAL_2017 were processed.

Step 4. Filtration of Selected Raw Data File Based on Road Name

From the County Records of Lee County, the County Highway X38 road system was chosen, as shown in Figure 106.

Project Name	COUNAME	DATA YR	CON_DATE	PROJECT_NO	PROJECT_LENGTH	PROJECT_TYPE	SURFTYP	SURFTHICK	BASTYP	BASTHICK	SUBTHICK	SUBTYP	AGGT	AGG:JOINT_SP	SHOUTYP
X38 - Augusta Rd (between J48 Sections)	Lee	2018	1973	L-73-FM-3-73-56	0.631	4	BAC	2	BAC	3	8	RSB			G
X38 - Augusta Rd (J48 N to 16)	Lee	2018	1981	SN-7992(3)-51-56	1.993	1	PCC	7							G
X38 - Augusta Rd (J48 S to Bus 61)	Lee	2018	1981	SN-7996(3)-51-56	3.79	1	PCC	7							G

Figure 106. Selection of road system X38 in Lee County

The road name was checked in ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013, _2015, and _2017 as to whether it was labeled the same in every other year. It was found that the road was called X038 in the 2013 and 2015 databases and called 330th Ave in 2017, which was not mentioned in the County Records database. The designation of 330th Ave in 2017 was found from the Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County, as shown in Figure 107 and Figure 108.

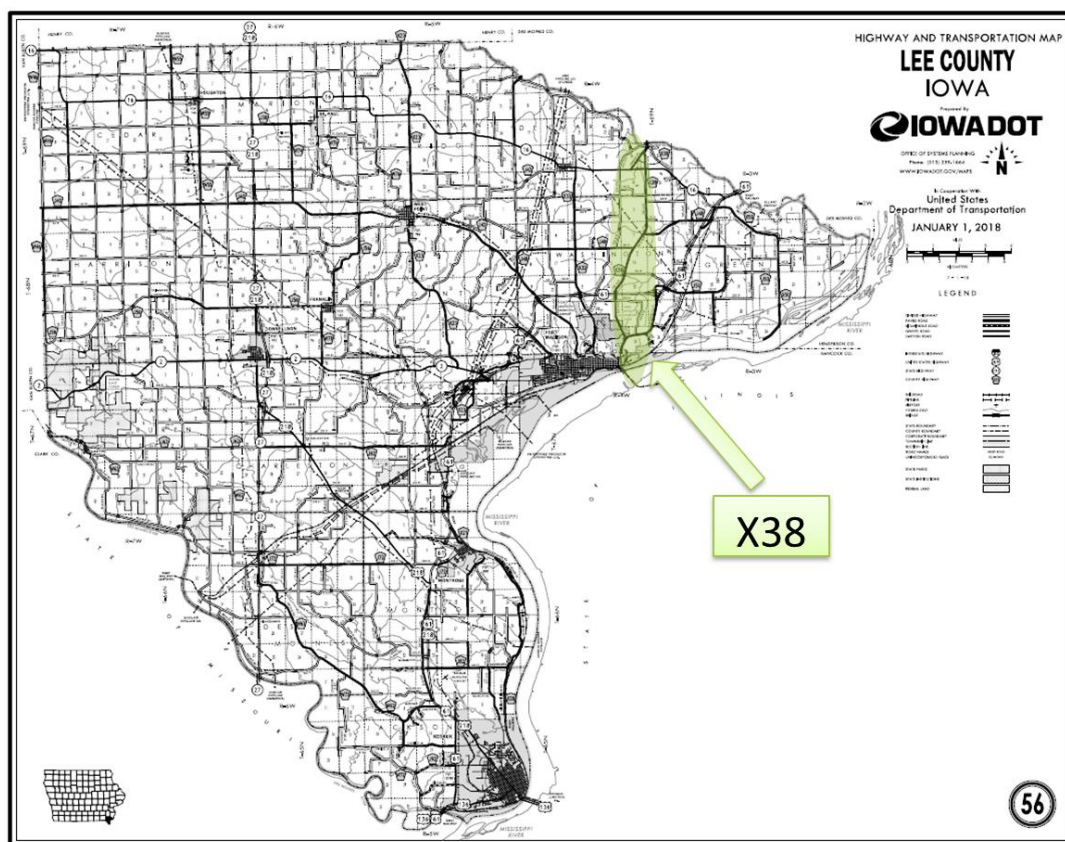


Figure 107. Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County

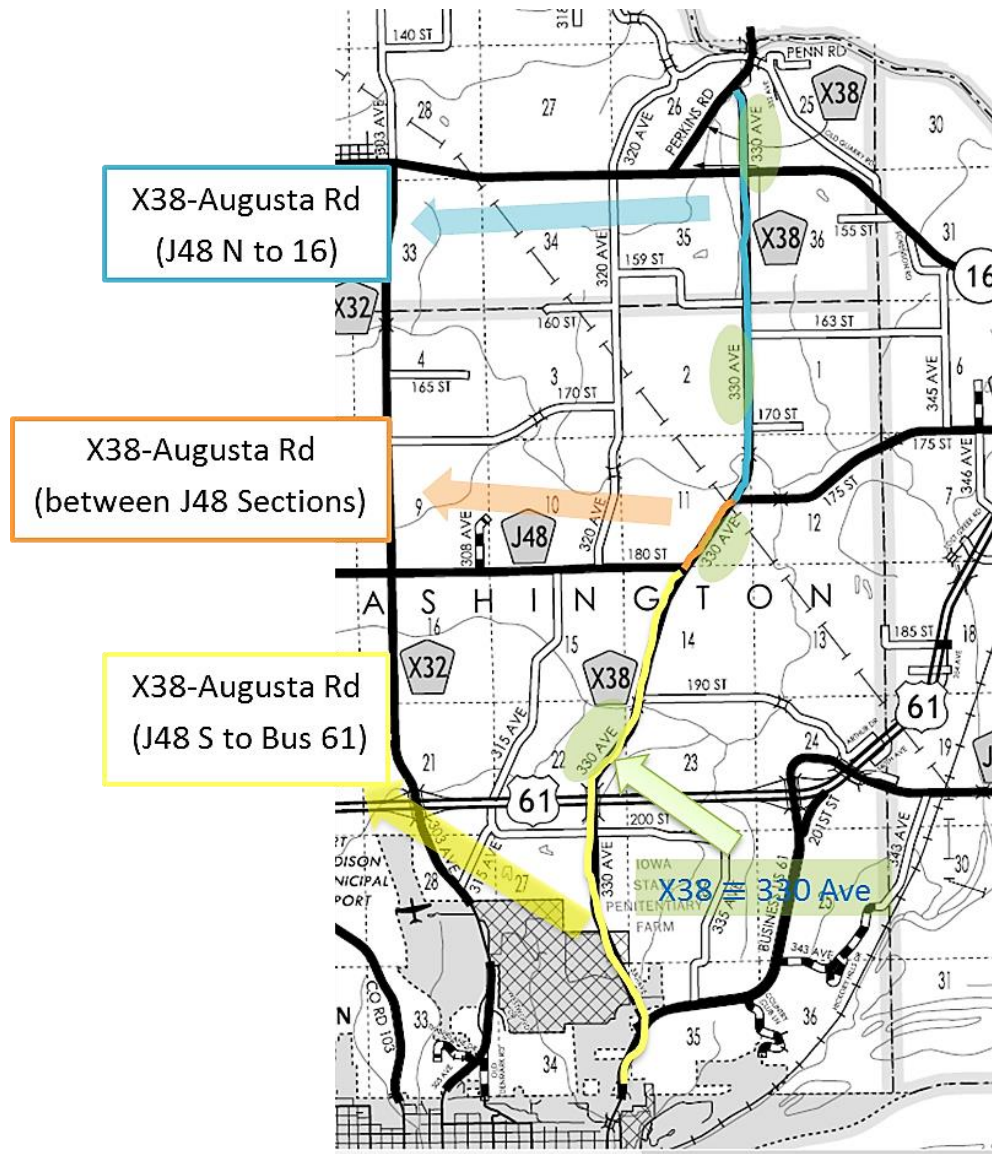


Figure 108. X38 road system in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County

Also, the County Highway X38 road system was confirmed with Google Maps by using the coordinates of this road.

In County Records, it is clear that the County Highway X38 road system is divided into three road sections as X38-Augusta Rd (from County Highway J48 North to Iowa 16), X38-Augusta Rd (between County Highway J48 sections), and X38-Augusta Rd (from County Highway J48 South to Business US 61) as indicated in Figure 108.

Step 5. Sorting of County Road Units

The road units were sorted in ascending order for the years of 2013, 2015, and 2017, which are shown in Figure 109a, b, and c, respectively.

ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013													
ROADWARE	ROUTING_N	RUN_NO	ROAD_ID	ROAD_NAM	LANE	DIR	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLOF	END_GLAT	END_GLOF	DATEC
1999131	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.01	0.01	40.64605401	-91.2941918	40.64615426	-91.29432781	11/3/2013 JCP
1999132	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.01	0.02	40.64615426	-91.29432781	40.64625786	-91.29445776	11/3/2013 JCP
1999133	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.02	0.03	40.64625786	-91.29445776	40.6463647	-91.294584	11/3/2013 JCP
1999134	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.03	0.04	40.6463647	-91.294584	40.64647537	-91.29470517	11/3/2013 JCP
1999135	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.04	0.05	40.64647537	-91.29470517	40.64659036	-91.2948196	11/3/2013 JCP
1999136	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.05	0.06	40.64659036	-91.2948196	40.64670919	-91.29492756	11/3/2013 JCP
1999137	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.06	0.07	40.64670919	-91.29492756	40.64683105	-91.29502966	11/3/2013 JCP
1999138	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.07	0.08	40.64683105	-91.29502966	40.64695587	-91.29512531	11/3/2013 JCP
1999139	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.08	0.09	40.64695587	-91.29512531	40.64708383	-91.29521297	11/3/2013 JCP
1999140	643710	1	C	X038	1.5		0.09	0.092	40.64708383	-91.29521297	40.6471064	-91.29522755	11/3/2013 JCP
1999141	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.092	0.1	40.64850985	-91.296024	40.64861957	-91.29608643	11/3/2013 JCP
1999142	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.1	0.11	40.64861957	-91.29608643	40.64875245	-91.2961626	11/3/2013 JCP
1999143	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.11	0.12	40.64875245	-91.2961626	40.64888541	-91.29623858	11/3/2013 JCP
1999144	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.12	0.13	40.64888541	-91.29623858	40.64901849	-91.29631396	11/3/2013 JCP
1999145	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.13	0.14	40.64901849	-91.29631396	40.64915187	-91.29638823	11/3/2013 JCP
1999146	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.14	0.15	40.64915187	-91.29638823	40.64928538	-91.29646197	11/3/2013 JCP
19991506	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.15	0.16	40.64928538	-91.29646197	40.64941895	-91.2965359	11/3/2013 JCP
19991507	643730	1	C	X038	1.5		0.16	0.17	40.64941895	-91.2965359	40.64955247	-91.29661015	11/3/2013 JCP
2004915	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.73	7.74	40.75048751	-91.27668543	40.75059342	-91.27655437	11/3/2013 ASP
2004916	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.74	7.75	40.75059342	-91.27655437	40.75070226	-91.27642728	11/3/2013 ASP
2004917	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.75	7.76	40.75070226	-91.27642728	40.75081485	-91.27630585	11/3/2013 ASP
2004918	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.76	7.77	40.75081485	-91.27630585	40.75093247	-91.27619265	11/3/2013 ASP
2004919	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.77	7.78	40.75093247	-91.27619265	40.75105512	-91.27608919	11/3/2013 ASP
2004920	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.78	7.79	40.75105512	-91.27608919	40.75118212	-91.27599542	11/3/2013 ASP
2004921	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.79	7.8	40.75118212	-91.27599542	40.75131274	-91.27591064	11/3/2013 ASP
2004922	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.8	7.81	40.75131274	-91.27591064	40.75144695	-91.27583692	11/3/2013 ASP
2004923	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.81	7.82	40.75144695	-91.27583692	40.7515831	-91.27577192	11/3/2013 ASP
2004924	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.82	7.83	40.7515831	-91.27577192	40.75172153	-91.27571517	11/3/2013 ASP
2004925	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.83	7.84	40.75172153	-91.27571517	40.7518621	-91.27566621	11/3/2013 ASP
2004926	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.84	7.85	40.7518621	-91.27566621	40.75200387	-91.27562323	11/3/2013 JCP
2004927	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.85	7.86	40.75200387	-91.27562323	40.75214603	-91.27558369	11/3/2013 JCP
2004928	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.86	7.87	40.75214603	-91.27558369	40.7522881	-91.27554448	11/3/2013 JCP
2004929	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.87	7.88	40.7522881	-91.27554448	40.75243043	-91.27550687	11/3/2013 JCP
1999172	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.88	7.89	40.75243043	-91.27550687	40.75257286	-91.27547267	11/3/2013 JCP
1999173	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.89	7.9	40.75257286	-91.27547267	40.75271566	-91.27544231	11/3/2013 JCP
1999174	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.9	7.91	40.75271566	-91.27544231	40.75285907	-91.27541701	11/3/2013 CRC
1999175	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.91	7.92	40.75285907	-91.27541701	40.75300331	-91.27539709	11/3/2013 CRC
1999176	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.92	7.93	40.75300331	-91.27539709	40.75314803	-91.27538129	11/3/2013 CRC
1999177	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.93	7.94	40.75314803	-91.27538129	40.75329339	-91.27537573	11/3/2013 CRC
1999178	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.94	7.95	40.75329339	-91.27537573	40.75343879	-91.27537262	11/3/2013 CRC
1999179	643750	1	C	X038	1.5		7.95	7.958	40.75343879	-91.27537262	40.75358555	-91.27537285	11/3/2013 CRC

(a) 2013

ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015																
ROADWARE	ROUTING_N	RUN_NO	ROAD_ID	ROAD_NAM	LANE	DIR	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLOF	BEGIN_GELE	END_GLAT	END_GLOF	END_GELE		
3108219	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0	0.01	40.64597888	-91.29416209	695	40.64611223	-91.29425951			
3108529	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.01	0.02	40.64611223	-91.29425951	694	40.64621308	-91.29439662			
3108530	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.02	0.03	40.64621308	-91.29439662	694	40.64631725	-91.29452751			
3108531	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.03	0.04	40.64631725	-91.29452751	693	40.64642631	-91.29465174			
3108532	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.04	0.05	40.64642631	-91.29465174	693	40.64653876	-91.29477061			
3108533	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.05	0.06	40.64653876	-91.29477061	694	40.64665582	-91.29488138			
3108534	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.06	0.07	40.64665582	-91.29488138	694	40.64677655	-91.29498519			
3108535	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.07	0.08	40.64677655	-91.29498519	694	40.64690067	-91.29508201			
3108536	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.08	0.09	40.64690067	-91.29508201	695	40.64702765	-91.29517248			
3108537	508610	1	C	X038	1.5		0.09	0.098	40.64702765	-91.29517248	695	40.64712929	-91.29523907			
3074827	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.098	0.106	40.64846934	-91.29600218	701	40.64860208	-91.29607748			
3074828	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.106	0.116	40.64860208	-91.29607748	701	40.64873483	-91.29615294			
3074829	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.116	0.126	40.64873483	-91.29615294	700	40.64886768	-91.29622791			
3074830	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.126	0.136	40.64886768	-91.29622791	700	40.64900066	-91.29630256			
3074831	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.136	0.146	40.64900066	-91.29630256	700	40.64913381	-91.29637754			
3074832	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.146	0.156	40.64913381	-91.29637754	699	40.64926733	-91.29645223			
3074833	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.156	0.166	40.64926733	-91.29645223	699	40.64940111	-91.29652638			
3074834	508630	1	C	X038	1.5		0.166	0.176	40.64940111	-91.29652638	699	40.64953494	-91.29660098			
3055065	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.776	7.786	40.75089333	-91.27622627	550	40.75101419	-91.27612037			
3055066	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.786	7.796	40.75101419	-91.27612037	549	40.75113963	-91.27602388			
3055067	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.796	7.806	40.75113963	-91.27602388	548	40.75126898	-91.27593675			
3055068	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.806	7.816	40.75126898	-91.27593675	548	40.75140165	-91.27585902			
3055069	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.816	7.826	40.75140165	-91.27585902	548	40.75153747	-91.27579088			
3055070	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.826	7.836	40.75153747	-91.27579088	548	40.75167623	-91.27573413			
3055071	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.836	7.846	40.75167623	-91.27573413	548	40.75181666	-91.2756862			
3055072	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.846	7.856	40.75181666	-91.2756862	548	40.75195797	-91.27564372			
3055073	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.856	7.866	40.75195797	-91.27564372	549	40.75209946	-91.27560343			
3055074	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.866	7.876	40.75209946	-91.27560343	549	40.75224106	-91.27556412			
3055385	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.876	7.886	40.75224106	-91.27556412	550	40.75238256	-91.27552398			
3055386	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.886	7.896	40.75238256	-91.27552398	551	40.75252471	-91.2754867			
3055387	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.896	7.906	40.75252471	-91.2754867	552	40.75266755	-91.27545396			
3055388	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.906	7.916	40.75266755	-91.27545396	552	40.75281121	-91.27542763			
3055389	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.916	7.926	40.75281121	-91.27542763	554	40.75295531	-91.27540684			
3055390	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.926	7.936	40.75295531	-91.27540684	554	40.75309998	-91.27539182			
3055391	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.936	7.946	40.75309998	-91.27539182	555	40.75324476	-91.27538116			
3055392	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.946	7.956	40.75324476	-91.27538116	555	40.75338968	-91.27537493			
3055393	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.956	7.966	40.75338968	-91.27537493	555	40.75353472	-91.27537307			
3055394	508650	1	C	X038	1.5		7.966	7.969	40.75353472	-91.27537307	555	40.75357454	-91.27537357			
Record: 1 of 798 Filtered Search																

ROADWARE_ID	ROUTE_NAME	SYST	NHS	CALC_LGTH	ROUTE_ID	FROM_MEASURE	TO_MEASURE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLON	END_GLAT	END_GLON	DIR	BEARING	COUNTY_ID	DI
14885250	330TH AVENUE	N	N	56.0364539317	M269741710N	0.0001	0.00996	40.64707641	-91.29521253	40.64721609	-91.29529713	I	335.32	56	
14874012	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.89240101759	C005642570N	0.00996	0.01087	40.64595653	-91.29413689	40.64608929	-91.29423679	I	328.49	56	
14885249	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.1402847825	M269741710N	0.01087	0.01992	40.64721609	-91.29529713	40.64734699	-91.29537314	I	336.22	56	
14874013	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.4754330064	C005642570N	0.01992	0.02074	40.64608929	-91.29423679	40.64618579	-91.29437231	I	313.18	56	
14885248	330TH AVENUE	N	N	50.8194304517	M269741710N	0.02074	0.02899	40.64734699	-91.29537314	40.64747531	-91.295445	I	336.98	56	
14874014	330TH AVENUE	N	N	56.1007147374	C005642570N	0.02899	0.03061	40.64618579	-91.29437231	40.64629728	-91.29451179	I	316.49	56	
14885247	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.5951339199	M269741710N	0.03061	0.03985	40.64747531	-91.295445	40.64760814	-91.29551929	I	337.56		
14874015	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.227914315	C005642570N	0.03985	0.04047	40.64629728	-91.29451179	40.64640605	-91.29463442	I	319.46	56	
14885246	330TH AVENUE	N	N	54.5547239581	M269741710N	0.04047	0.04981	40.64760814	-91.29551929	40.64774569	-91.29559705	I	336.78	56	
14874016	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.0873283837	C005642570N	0.04981	0.05034	40.64640605	-91.29463442	40.64651729	-91.29474654	I	322.59	56	
14885245	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.1337759100	M269741710N	0.05034	0.05977	40.64774569	-91.29559705	40.64787708	-91.29567153	I	336.73	56	
14874017	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.7057611352	C005642570N	0.05977	0.06021	40.64651729	-91.29474654	40.64663277	-91.29485489	I	324.55	56	
14885244	330TH AVENUE	N	N	50.2923917706	M269741710N	0.06021	0.06973	40.64787708	-91.29567153	40.64800397	-91.29574295	I	336.88	56	
14874018	330TH AVENUE	N	N	54.1347711273	C005642570N	0.06973	0.07008	40.64663277	-91.29485489	40.64675595	-91.29496403	I	326.09	56	
14885243	330TH AVENUE	N	N	53.4147561407	M269741710N	0.07008	0.07997	40.64800397	-91.29574295	40.64813906	-91.29581781	I	337.2	56	
14874019	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.755338373	C005642570N	0.07997	0.07995	40.64675595	-91.29496403	40.64687761	-91.29506717	I	327.25	56	
14885242	330TH AVENUE	N	N	53.8546660753	M269741710N	0.07995	0.08966	40.64813906	-91.29581781	40.64827521	-91.29589345	I	337.14	56	
14874020	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.2133742285	C005642570N	0.08966	0.08962	40.64687761	-91.29506717	40.64699864	-91.29516108	I	329.51	56	
14874740	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.6832314279	C005642570N	7.25661	7.2666	40.74632311	-91.27694341	40.74646499	-91.27694333	I	0.04	56	
14874741	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.8575664742	C005642570N	7.2666	7.27659	40.74646499	-91.27694333	40.74661009	-91.27694192	I	0.41	56	
14874742	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.2922196003	C005642570N	7.27659	7.28658	40.74661009	-91.27694192	40.74675364	-91.27694097	I	0.29	56	
14874743	330TH AVENUE	N	N	55.7887665195	C005642570N	7.28658	7.29657	40.74675364	-91.27694097	40.74690679	-91.27694148	I	359.85	56	
14874744	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.7940592399	C005642570N	7.29657	7.30656	40.74690679	-91.27694148	40.74704896	-91.27694413	I	359.19	56	
14874745	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.9869760953	C005642570N	7.30656	7.31656	40.74704896	-91.27694413	40.74719436	-91.27694958	I	358.37	56	
14874746	330TH AVENUE	N	N	55.7887711441	C005642570N	7.31656	7.32655	40.74719436	-91.27694958	40.74734734	-91.27695908	I	357.31	56	
14874747	330TH AVENUE	N	N	50.7559403102	C005642570N	7.32655	7.33654	40.74734734	-91.27695908	40.74748632	-91.27697214	I	355.93	56	
14874748	330TH AVENUE	N	N	53.4749106267	C005642570N	7.33654	7.34653	40.74748632	-91.27697214	40.74763214	-91.27699439	I	355.41	56	
14874749	330TH AVENUE	N	N	53.1016054991	C005642570N	7.34653	7.35652	40.74763214	-91.27699439	40.74777513	-91.27703167	I	348.83	56	
14874750	330TH AVENUE	N	N	54.6632615466	C005642570N	7.35652	7.36651	40.74777513	-91.27703167	40.74791919	-91.27708776	I	343.55	56	
14874751	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.8129891992	C005642570N	7.36651	7.37651	40.74791919	-91.27708776	40.74805162	-91.27715536	I	338.89	56	
14874752	330TH AVENUE	N	N	51.3409728802	C005642570N	7.37651	7.3865	40.74805162	-91.27715536	40.74817943	-91.27723347	I	335.16	56	
14874753	330TH AVENUE	N	N	53.6893814665	C005642570N	7.3865	7.39649	40.74817943	-91.27723347	40.74830938	-91.27732491	I	331.94	56	
14874754	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.4918793662	C005642570N	7.39649	7.40648	40.74830938	-91.27732491	40.74843258	-91.27742319	I	328.85	56	
14874755	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.5212098496	C005642570N	7.40648	7.41647	40.74843258	-91.27742319	40.74855365	-91.27752614	I	327.21	56	
14874756	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.5771976176	C005642570N	7.41647	7.42646	40.74855365	-91.27752614	40.74867344	-91.27763201	I	326.2	56	
14874757	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.6768762509	C005642570N	7.42646	7.43645	40.74867344	-91.27763201	40.7487917	-91.27774144	I	324.97	56	
14874758	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.7317830391	C005642570N	7.43645	7.44644	40.7487917	-91.27774144	40.74890928	-91.27785247	I	324.42	56	
14874759	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.7812904	C005642570N	7.44644	7.45644	40.74890928	-91.27785247	40.74902712	-91.27796333	I	324.52	56	
14874760	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.8044486694	C005642570N	7.45644	7.46643	40.74902712	-91.27796333	40.74914638	-91.27807168	I	325.46	56	
14874761	330TH AVENUE	N	N	52.8102668944	C005642570N	7.46643	7.47642	40.74914638	-91.27807168	40.74926529	-91.27818073	I	325.21	56	
14874762	330TH AVENUE	N	N	8.32689001873	C005642570N	7.47642	7.478	40.74926529	-91.27818073	40.74938212	-91.27820107	I	317.52	56	

(c) 2017

Figure 109. Sorting of X38 county road units

Step 6. Calculation of Total Length of the Road Section

By using equation 6, the total length of the road section in the ROADWARE_LOCAL database is determined as follows:

- For ROADWARE_LOCAL_2013: $END_MILE - BEGIN_MILE = 7.958 - 0 = 7.958$ mi
- For ROADWARE_LOCAL_2015: $END_MILE - BEGIN_MILE = 7.969 - 0 = 7.969$ mi
- For ROADWARE_LOCAL_2017: $TO_MEASURE - FROM_MEASURE = 7.478 - 0 = 7.478$ mi

The total length of the X38 road section in the County Records database is as follows:

$$\sum PROJECT_LENGTH = 1.993 + 0.631 + 3.79 = 6.414 \text{ mi}$$

The total length of the road section shows a slight difference between every other year in the ROADWARE_LOCAL database and quite a large difference between the lengths in the ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records databases. Thus, the coordinates of BEGIN_MILE (FROM_MEASURE) and END_MILE (TO_MEASURE) need to be checked and also matched with each other.

Step 7. Comparison of Pavement Types

The pavement types indicated in the ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records databases matched with each other without issue, as shown in Figure 110.

County Records

Project Name

COUNAME

DATAYR

CON_DATE

PROJECT_NO

PROJECT_LENGTH

PROJECT_TYPE

SURFTYP

SURFTHICK

BASTYP

BASTHICK

SUBTHICK

SUBTYP

AGGT

AGGJOINT_SP

SHOUTYP

X38 - Augusta Rd (between J48 Sections)

Lee

2018

1973

L-73-FM-3-73-56

0.631

4

BAC

2

BAC

3

8

RSB

G

X38 - Augusta Rd (J48 N to 16)

Lee

2018

1981

SN-7992(3)-51-56

1.993

1

PCC

7

G

X38 - Augusta Rd (J48 S to Bus 61)

Lee

2018

1981

SN-7996(3)-51-56

3.79

1

PCC

7

G

ROADWARE_LOCAL

ROUTING_N

RUN_NO

ROAD_ID

ROAD_NAME

LANE

DIR

BEGIN_MILE

END_MILE

BEGIN_GLAT

END_GLAT

END_GLOD

DATIC

PAVE_L

LRI

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0

0.01

40.6400401

-91.2943103

40.6401542

11/7/2011 JCP

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.01

0.02

40.6401206

-91.2943179

40.6402396

11/7/2011 JCP

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.02

0.03

40.6402396

-91.2944577

40.6403547

11/7/2011 JCP

200.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.03

0.04

40.6403547

-91.294584

40.6404757

11/7/2011 JCP

113.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.04

0.05

40.6404757

-91.2947017

40.6405936

11/7/2011 JCP

104

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.05

0.06

40.6405936

-91.2948196

40.6409199

11/7/2011 JCP

264.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.06

0.07

40.6409199

-91.2949376

40.6408105

11/7/2011 JCP

184.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.07

0.08

40.6408105

-91.2950556

40.6409587

11/7/2011 JCP

137.0

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.08

0.09

40.6409587

-91.2951731

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

204.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.09

0.09

40.6409583

-91.2952907

40.6409584

11/7/2011 JCP

194.3

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.09

0.1

40.6409583

-91.2954082

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

119.9

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.1

0.11

40.6409583

-91.2955257

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

161.

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.11

0.12

40.6409583

-91.2956432

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

153.2

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.12

0.13

40.6409583

-91.2957607

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

114.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.13

0.14

40.6409583

-91.2958782

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

127.7

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.14

0.15

40.6409583

-91.2959957

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

127.7

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.15

0.16

40.6409583

-91.2961132

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

115.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.16

0.17

40.6409583

-91.2962307

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

105.0

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.17

0.18

40.6409583

-91.2963482

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

120.0

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.18

0.19

40.6409583

-91.2964657

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

58.9

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.19

0.2

40.6409583

-91.2965832

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

61.2

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.2

0.21

40.6409583

-91.2967007

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

79.0

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.21

0.22

40.6409583

-91.2968182

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

79.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.22

0.23

40.6409583

-91.2969357

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

78.3

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.23

0.24

40.6409583

-91.2970532

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

51.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.24

0.25

40.6409583

-91.2971707

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

46.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.25

0.26

40.6409583

-91.2972882

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

78.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.26

0.27

40.6409583

-91.2974057

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

69.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.27

0.28

40.6409583

-91.2975232

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

97.4

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.28

0.29

40.6409583

-91.2976407

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

76.

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.29

0.3

40.6409583

-91.2977582

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

62.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.3

0.31

40.6409583

-91.2978757

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

73.2

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.31

0.32

40.6409583

-91.2979932

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

76.6

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.32

0.33

40.6409583

-91.2981107

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

100.6

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.33

0.34

40.6409583

-91.2982282

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

109.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.34

0.35

40.6409583

-91.2983457

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

105.0

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.35

0.36

40.6409583

-91.2984632

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

61.8

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.36

0.37

40.6409583

-91.2985807

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

60.9

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.37

0.38

40.6409583

-91.2986982

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

51.7

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.38

0.39

40.6409583

-91.2988157

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

82.

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.39

0.4

40.6409583

-91.2989332

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

80.1

641750

1

C

X018

1.5

0.4

0.41

40.6409583

-91.2990507

40.6409583

11/7/2011 JCP

104.1

ROADWARE_LOCAL

Figure 110. Database comparison of pavement types

Step 8. Determination of Pavement Type

After checking pavement types, the condition and distress data used in the data processing were determined. They are listed as follows and also shown previously in Figure 108.

For X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16), it is rigid pavement. Thus, the data are as follows:

- IRI
- Faulting
- Transverse cracking

For X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections), it is flexible pavement. Thus, the data are as follows:

- IRI
- Rutting
- Transverse cracking
- Longitudinal cracking
- Wheel path longitudinal cracking

For X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 South to Business US 61), it is rigid pavement. Thus, the data are as follows:

- IRI
- Faulting
- Transverse cracking

Steps 9 and 10. Transfer of Arranged Raw Data and Repeating It for All Years

Each year of ROADWARE_LOCAL was copied into an Excel sheet, as shown in Figure 111.

ROADWARE_ID	ROAD_ID	ROAD_NAME	DIR	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GL	END_GL	END_GLOID	DATE	PAVE_T	IRI	LRUT	RRUT	RUT	ALLIG_L	ALLIG_M	ALLIG_H	TRANS_L	TRANS_M	TRANS_H
1999131 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0	0.01	40.64605	-91.2942	40.64615	-91.2943	41581 JCP	-1	-1	-1	0.14	0.07	0.11	0	0	14.64
1999132 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.01	0.02	40.64615	-91.2943	40.64626	-91.2945	41581 JCP	-1	-1	-1	0.2	0.14	0.17	0	0	0
1999133 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.02	0.03	40.64626	-91.2945	40.64636	-91.2946	41581 JCP	280.46	418.75	349.61	0.12	0.05	0.09	0	0	0
1999134 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.03	0.04	40.64636	-91.2946	40.64648	-91.2947	41581 JCP	313.42	365.76	339.58	0.14	0.11	0.13	0	0	0
1999135 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.04	0.05	40.64648	-91.2947	40.64659	-91.2948	41581 JCP	358.6	439.42	399.01	0.13	0.08	0.11	0	0	0
1999136 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.05	0.06	40.64659	-91.2948	40.64671	-91.2949	41581 JCP	264.43	356.1	310.27	0.12	0.09	0.11	0	0	0
1999137 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.06	0.07	40.64671	-91.2949	40.64683	-91.295	41581 JCP	184.49	173.77	179.13	0.15	0.07	0.11	0	0	0
1999138 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.07	0.08	40.64683	-91.295	40.64696	-91.2951	41581 JCP	197.04	205.74	201.39	0.11	0.08	0.11	0	0	0
1999139 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.08	0.09	40.64696	-91.2951	40.64708	-91.2952	41581 JCP	204.17	235.17	219.77	0.16	0.11	0.13	0	0	0
1999140 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.09	0.092	40.64708	-91.2952	40.64711	-91.2952	41581 JCP	198.59	236.52	217.56	0.2	0.05	0.13	0	0	0
1999141 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.092	0.1	40.64711	-91.2952	40.64711	-91.2952	41581 JCP	119.95	141.63	130.79	0.11	0.07	0.09	0	0	0
1999142 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.1	0.11	40.64711	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	161.5	126.58	144.04	0.11	0.07	0.09	0	0	0
1999143 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.11	0.12	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	153.28	129.04	141.16	0.12	0.09	0.11	0	0	0
1999144 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.12	0.13	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	114.17	108.89	111.53	0.09	0.07	0.08	0	0	0
1999145 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.13	0.14	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	122.72	134.9	128.81	0.1	0.07	0.09	0	0	0
1999146 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.14	0.15	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	127.72	141.97	134.85	0.11	0.1	0.11	0	0	0
1999147 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.15	0.16	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	115.15	115.12	115.14	0.07	0.09	0.08	0	0	0
1999148 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.16	0.17	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	101.03	124.29	112.66	0.07	0.12	0.1	0	0	0
1999149 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.17	0.18	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	120.07	147.51	133.79	0.11	0.1	0.11	0	0	0
1999150 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.18	0.19	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	122.36	147.7	135.03	0.07	0.09	0.08	0	0	0
1999151 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.19	0.2	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	166.8	207.78	187.29	0.09	0.06	0.08	0	0	0
1999152 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.2	0.21	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	189.03	212.97	201	0.1	0.07	0.09	0	0	0
1999153 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.21	0.22	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	163.95	162.64	163.3	0.09	0.08	0.09	0	0	0
1999154 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.22	0.23	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	115.31	142.53	128.92	0.09	0.05	0.07	0	0	0
1999155 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.23	0.24	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	173.44	201.78	186.61	0.09	0.05	0.07	0	0	0
1999156 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.24	0.25	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	163.93	163.37	163.65	0.09	0.07	0.08	0	0	0
1999157 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.25	0.26	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	203.04	209.62	206.33	0.14	0.08	0.11	0	0	0
1999158 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.26	0.27	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	173.56	185.1	179.33	0.16	0.08	0.12	0	0	0
1999159 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.27	0.28	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	120.72	157.15	138.94	0.11	0.05	0.08	0	0	0
1999160 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.28	0.29	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	157.07	142.51	149.79	0.14	0.06	0.1	0	0	0
1999161 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.29	0.3	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	181.57	170.71	176.14	0.16	0.08	0.12	0	0	0
1999162 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.3	0.31	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	197.17	196.51	196.84	0.11	0.06	0.09	0	0	0
1999163 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.31	0.32	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	161.56	156.3	158.93	0.13	0.09	0.11	0	0	0
1999164 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.32	0.33	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	151.38	158.87	155.13	0.1	0.09	0.1	0	0	0
1999165 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.33	0.34	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	141.04	154.41	147.73	0.11	0.07	0.09	0	0	0
1999166 643710	1	C	X038	1.5	0.34	0.35	40.64715	-91.2952	40.64715	-91.2952	41581 JCP	157.45	164.24	160.85	0.13	0.08	0.11	0	0	0

Figure 111. Transfer of arranged raw data for all years

Step 11. Elimination of Nulls in IRI

The IRI column was checked as to whether the field had null value or not. If there was, the null value would be eliminated in the IRI data processing; however, there were none. An example of an Excel sheet with null values to remove is shown in Figure 112.

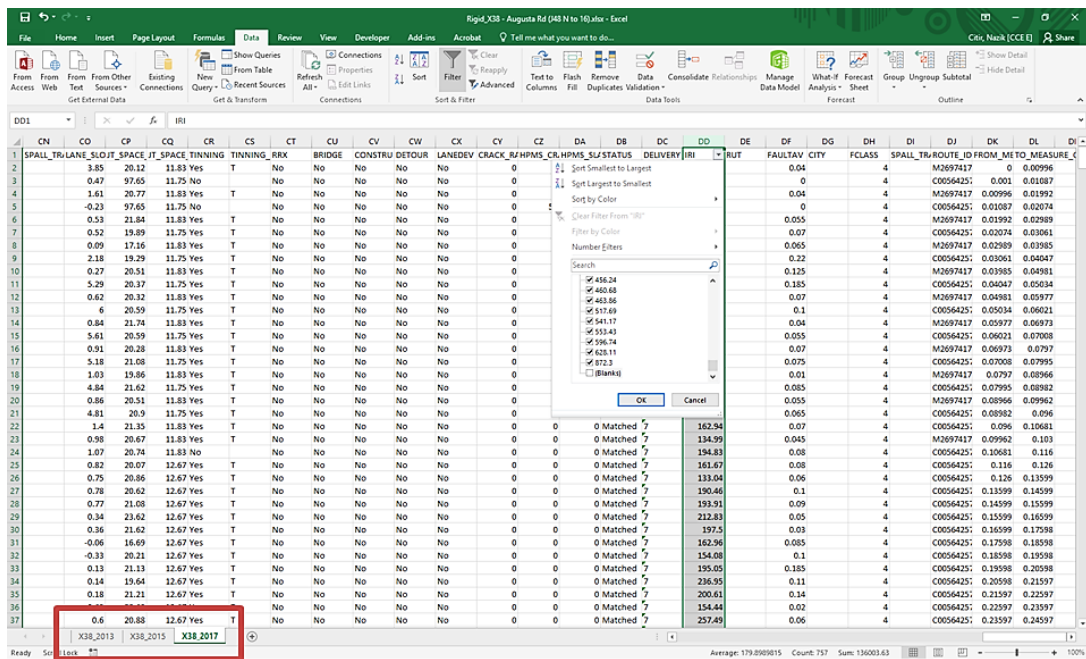
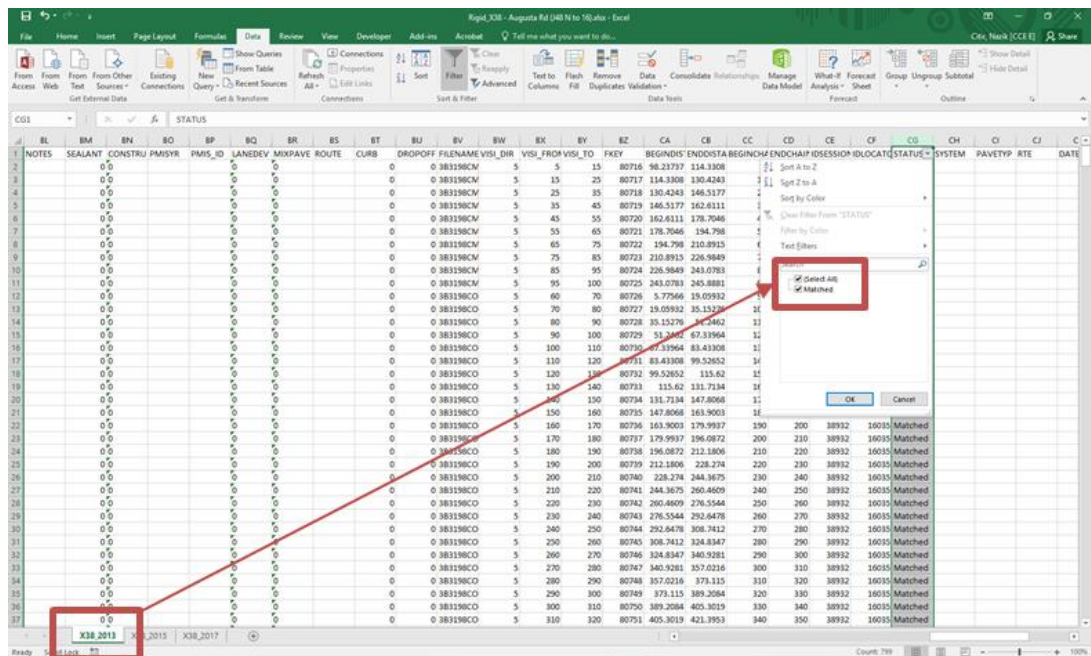


Figure 112. Elimination of nulls in IRI

Step 12. Filtration of Status

The STATUS of the road sections was filtered by selecting only the Matched type, as shown in Figure 113a, b, and c for the years of 2013, 2015, and 2017, respectively.



(a) 2013

Figure 113 shows the filtration of STATUS for the year 2015. The spreadsheet displays a large table of data with columns labeled with letters and numbers. A red box highlights the 'X38_2015' tab at the bottom. A red arrow points from the 'X38_2015' tab to a 'Filter by Status' dialog box on the right, which shows 'Status' as the filter criteria and 'Matched' as the selected status.

(b) 2015

Figure 113 shows the filtration of STATUS for the year 2017. The spreadsheet displays a large table of data with columns labeled with letters and numbers. A red box highlights the 'X38_2017' tab at the bottom. A red arrow points from the 'X38_2017' tab to a 'Filter by Status' dialog box on the right, which shows 'Status' as the filter criteria and 'Matched' as the selected status.

(c) 2017

Figure 113. Filtration of STATUS

Step 13. Copy of Raw Data Filtered by STATUS

The filtered data by STATUS were copied into a new Excel sheet for each year, as shown in Figure 114.

ROAD ID	ROUTE	FROM	TO	ME	BEGIN	END	DIR	BEARIN	COUNT	DATEC	LANE	WIDTH	SURFTY	LIB	RBR	ALLIG	ALLIG	ALLIG	ALLIG
56.03645	M2697417	0.00996	40.64702	-91.2952	40.64722	-91.2953	I	335.32	56	42912	2	25	PCC	287.74	305.47	0.00	0	No	0
52.14028	M2697417	0.00996	40.64722	-91.2953	40.64735	-91.2954	I	336.22	56	42912	2	25	PCC	227.7	222.19	0.00	0	No	0
51.47543	C0056425	0.01087	40.64609	-91.2942	40.64619	-91.2944	I	313.18	56	42912	2	26	PCC	373.51	451.37	0.00	0	No	0
50.81943	M2697417	0.01992	40.64735	-91.2954	40.64748	-91.2954	I	336.98	56	42912	2	25	PCC	172.37	189.11	0.00	0	No	0
56.10071	C0056425	0.02074	40.64619	-91.2944	40.6463	-91.2945	I	316.49	56	42912	2	26	PCC	306.83	418.74	0.00	0	No	0
52.59513	M2697417	0.02989	40.64748	-91.2954	40.64761	-91.2955	I	337.56	56	42912	2	25	PCC	181.57	203.54	0.00	0	No	0
52.22791	C0056425	0.03061	40.64643	-91.2945	40.64661	-91.2946	I	319.46	56	42912	2	26	PCC	225.14	359.68	0.00	0	No	0
54.55472	M2697417	0.03985	40.64761	-91.2955	40.64775	-91.2956	I	336.78	56	42912	2	25	PCC	213.47	176.9	0.00	0	No	0
51.08733	C0056425	0.04047	40.64661	-91.2946	40.64652	-91.2947	I	322.59	56	42912	2	26	PCC	311.65	366.47	0.00	0	No	0
52.13378	M2697417	0.04981	40.64775	-91.2956	40.64788	-91.2957	I	336.71	56	42912	2	25	PCC	182.99	186.96	0.00	0	No	0
51.70276	C0056425	0.05034	40.64652	-91.2947	40.64663	-91.2949	I	324.55	56	42912	2	26	PCC	305.67	407.51	0.00	0	No	0
50.29239	M2697417	0.05977	40.64788	-91.2957	40.648	-91.2957	I	336.88	56	42912	2	25	PCC	181.27	244.89	0.00	0	No	0
54.13477	C0056425	0.06021	40.64788	-91.2949	40.64876	-91.295	I	326.09	56	42912	2	26	PCC	170.58	201.39	0.00	0	No	0
53.41476	M2697417	0.06973	40.648	-91.2957	40.64814	-91.2958	I	337.2	56	42912	2	25	PCC	186.75	280.32	0.00	0	No	0
52.75334	C0056425	0.07008	40.64876	-91.295	40.64888	-91.2951	I	327.25	56	42912	2	26	PCC	176.21	185.88	0.00	0	No	0
53.85487	M2697417	0.0797	40.64814	-91.2958	40.64828	-91.2959	I	337.14	56	42912	2	25	PCC	136.88	175.06	0.00	0	No	0
51.21337	C0056425	0.07995	40.64888	-91.2951	40.6487	-91.2952	I	329.51	56	42912	2	26	PCC	210.32	221.35	0.00	0	No	0
51.96367	M2697417	0.08966	40.64828	-91.2959	40.64841	-91.296	I	337.06	56	42912	2	25	PCC	194.38	316	0.00	0	No	0
51.72374	C0056425	0.08982	40.6487	-91.2952	40.64708	-91.2952	I	333.35	56	42912	2	26	PCC	150.74	260.61	0.00	0	No	0
52.58082	C0056425	0.096	40.64845	-91.296	40.64858	-91.2961	I	337.14	56	42912	2	25	PCC	154.86	171.62	0.00	0	No	0
17.68421	M2697417	0.09962	40.64841	-91.296	40.64845	-91.296	I	337.15	56	42912	2	25	PCC	108.79	161.18	0.00	0	No	0
47.50659	C0056425	0.10611	40.64858	-91.2961	40.6487	-91.2961	I	337.01	56	42912	2	25	PCC	189.42	200.25	0.00	0	No	0
50.79661	C0056425	0.116	40.6487	-91.2961	40.64883	-91.2962	I	337.06	56	42912	2	26	PCC	168.95	154.39	0.00	0	No	0
53.6316	C0056425	0.126	40.64883	-91.2962	40.64897	-91.2963	I	336.99	56	42912	2	26	PCC	126.48	139.6	0.00	0	No	0
51.1392	C0056425	0.13599	40.64897	-91.2963	40.6491	-91.2964	I	336.74	56	42912	2	26	PCC	211.35	169.57	0.00	0	No	0
55.21955	C0056425	0.14599	40.6491	-91.2964	40.64924	-91.2964	I	336.69	56	42912	2	26	PCC	142.44	245.38	0.00	0	No	0
52.70095	C0056425	0.15599	40.64924	-91.2964	40.64937	-91.2965	I	336.74	56	42912	2	26	PCC	196.68	228.98	0.00	0	No	0
51.67354	C0056425	0.16599	40.64937	-91.2965	40.6495	-91.2966	I	336.52	56	42912	2	26	PCC	109.89	285.1	0.00	0	No	0
51.82036	C0056425	0.17598	40.6495	-91.2966	40.64963	-91.2967	I	336.53	56	42912	2	26	PCC	162.01	163.91	0.00	0	No	0
54.51647	C0056425	0.18598	40.64963	-91.2967	40.64977	-91.2967	I	337.15	56	42912	2	26	PCC	137.83	170.33	0.00	0	No	0
52.13906	C0056425	0.19598	40.64977	-91.2967	40.6499	-91.2968	I	337.24	56	42912	2	26	PCC	186.16	203.94	0.00	0	No	0
52.34899	C0056425	0.20598	40.6499	-91.2968	40.65003	-91.2969	I	337.32	56	42912	2	26	PCC	245.04	228.85	0.00	0	No	0
52.43294	C0056425	0.21597	40.65003	-91.2969	40.65016	-91.297	I	337.55	56	42912	2	26	PCC	201.35	199.87	0.00	0	No	0
54.94199	C0056425	0.22597	40.65016	-91.297	40.6503	-91.2971	I	337.36	56	42912	2	26	PCC	152.51	156.36	0.00	0	No	0
52.16894	C0056425	0.23597	40.6503	-91.297	40.65044	-91.2971	I	337.06	56	42912	2	26	PCC	223.9	291.67	0.00	0	No	0
52.16894	C0056425	0.23597	40.65044	-91.2971	40.65057	-91.2972	I	336.78	56	42912	2	26	PCC	175.57	224.33	0.00	0	No	0

Figure 114. Copy of raw data filtered by STATUS for all years

Step 14. Comparison of Coordinates of a Road Section in Each Year

The coordinates of road sections were compared for all years.

This step requires close attention, as many different situations might be encountered. A sample situation is given in the Lee County case as explained in this section.

The beginning and ending miles and coordinates of the road sections can be combined in one Excel sheet for each year to be able to compare them easily. The sample Excel sheet is shown in Figure 115.

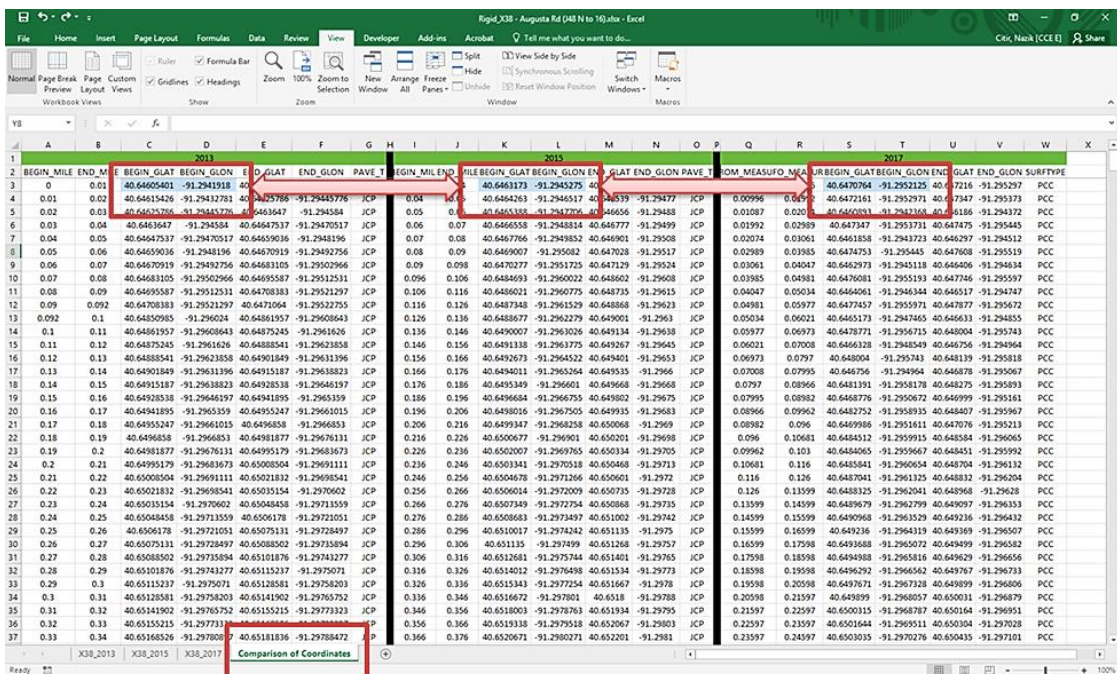


Figure 115. Combination of road sections for all years

As shown, the coordinates of the beginning of the road section did not match, which means that the beginning points for collecting distress data are different. Therefore, the same (or as close as possible) points for the beginning coordinate were found for each year, as shown in Figure 116.

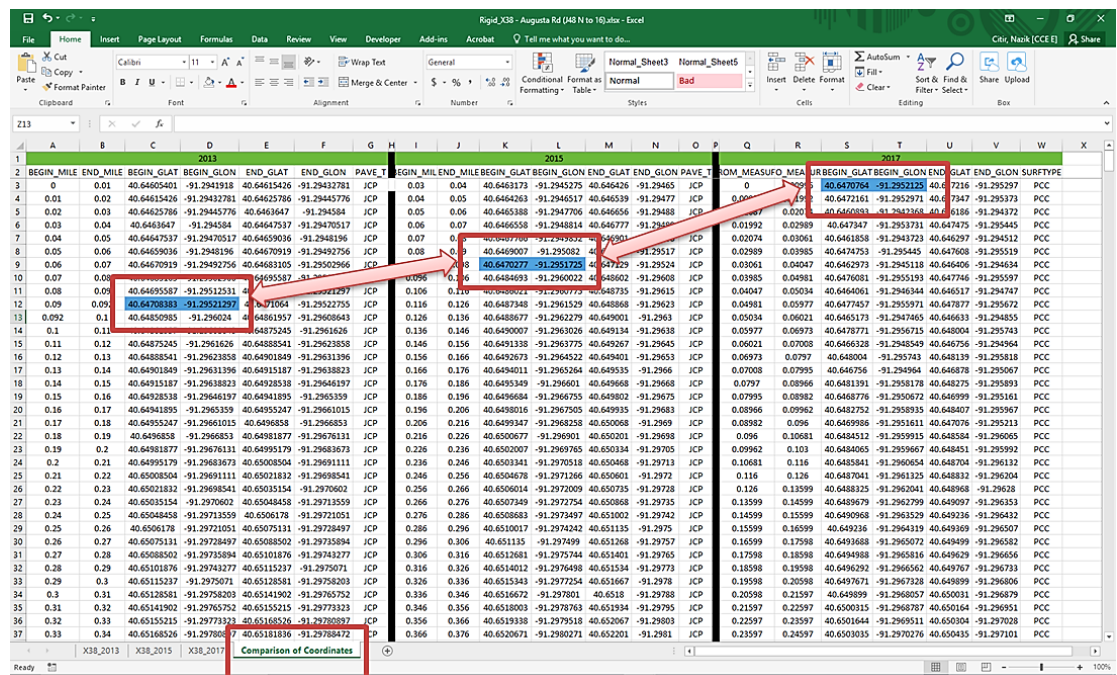


Figure 116. Matching the beginning coordinates for each year

Then, the found beginning coordinate was set in Google Maps, shown in Figure 117, to confirm the location of the beginning of the road section.

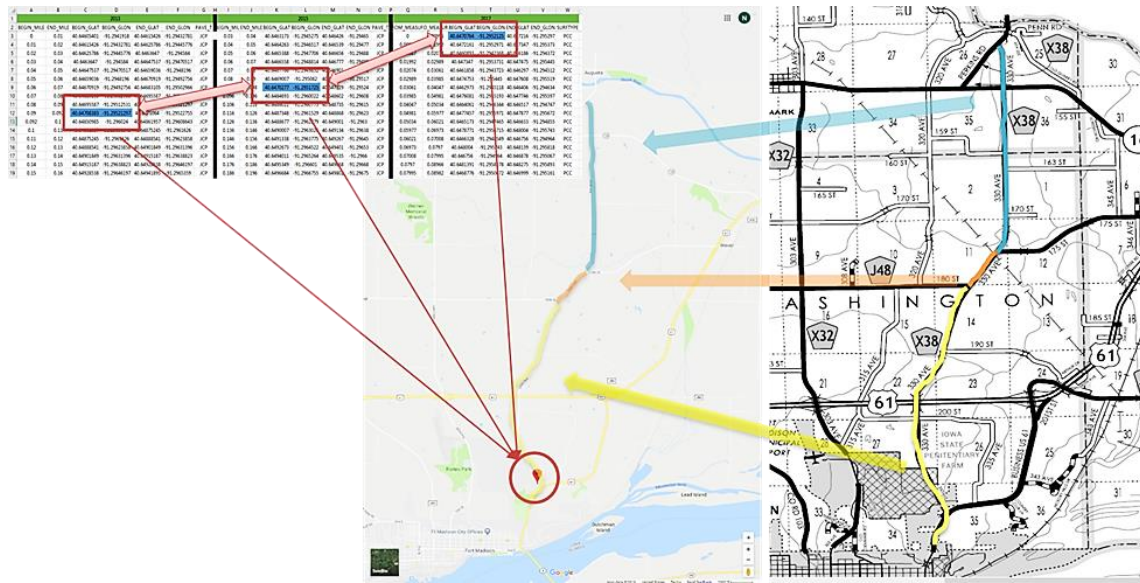


Figure 117. Beginning coordinate of the road section in Google Maps

For every other year, the same process was carried out to find the beginning and ending points of each road section and to match them with each other. The detail on them is explained as follows:

- For the road section of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 South to Business US 61), the coordinates and total length (by equation 6) are shown in Table 20 for 2013, 2015, and 2017.

Table 20. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 South to Business US 61)

Year	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLON	END_GLAT	END_GLON	Total length
2013	0.09	0.092	40.6470838	-91.2952130	40.647106	-91.295227	3.53
	3.610	3.620	40.6959646	-91.2871205	40.696083	-91.287010	
2015	0.09	0.098	40.6470277	-91.2951725	40.647129	-91.295240	3.53
	3.616	3.626	40.6959620	-91.2871212	40.696080	-91.287010	
2017	0.00	0.009	40.6470764	-91.2952125	40.647216	-91.295297	3.63
	3.627	3.632	40.6960414	-91.2870431	40.696103	-91.286985	

After matching the coordinates and confirming the location of the road section in Google Maps (Figure 118), the pavement type in ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records was re-matched, which is rigid pavement.

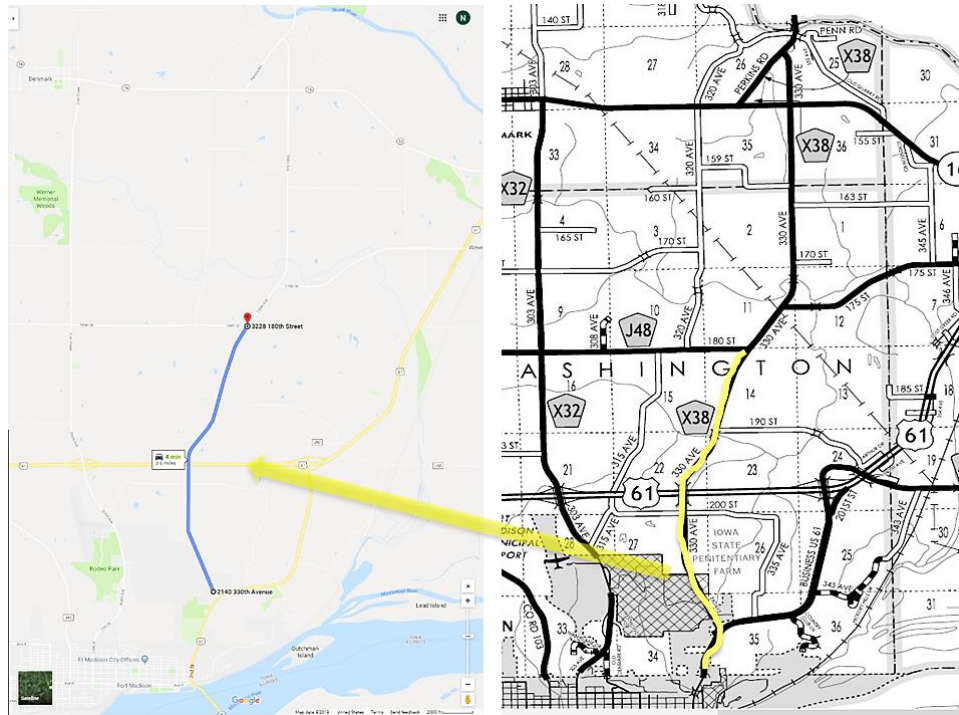


Figure 118. Location of X38-Augusta Rd (J48 S to Bus 61) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County

From Table 20, the total length in ROADWARE_LOCAL was calculated as 3.53 mi for 2013 and 2015; 3.63 mi for 2017; and it is shown as 3.79 mi in County Records. It is almost the same value, so it is acceptable.

- For the road section of X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections), the coordinates and total length (by equation 6) are indicated in Table 21 for 2013, 2015, and 2017.

Table 21. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections)

Year	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLON	END_GLAT	END_GLON	Total length
2013	3.62	3.63	40.6960826	-91.2870095	40.696200	-91.2868967	0.63
	4.250	4.260	40.7034462	-91.2799036	40.703563	-91.2797937	
2015	3.626	3.636	40.6960802	-91.2870113	40.696197	-91.2868991	0.63
	4.246	4.256	40.7033229	-91.28002	40.703440	-91.2799084	
2017	3.632	3.642	40.6961029	-91.286985	40.696220	-91.2868718	0.63
	4.252	4.262	40.7033508	-91.2799942	40.70347	-91.2798828	

After matching the coordinates and confirming the location of the road section in Google Maps (Figure 119), the pavement types in ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records were not re-matched and are rigid and flexible pavement, respectively.

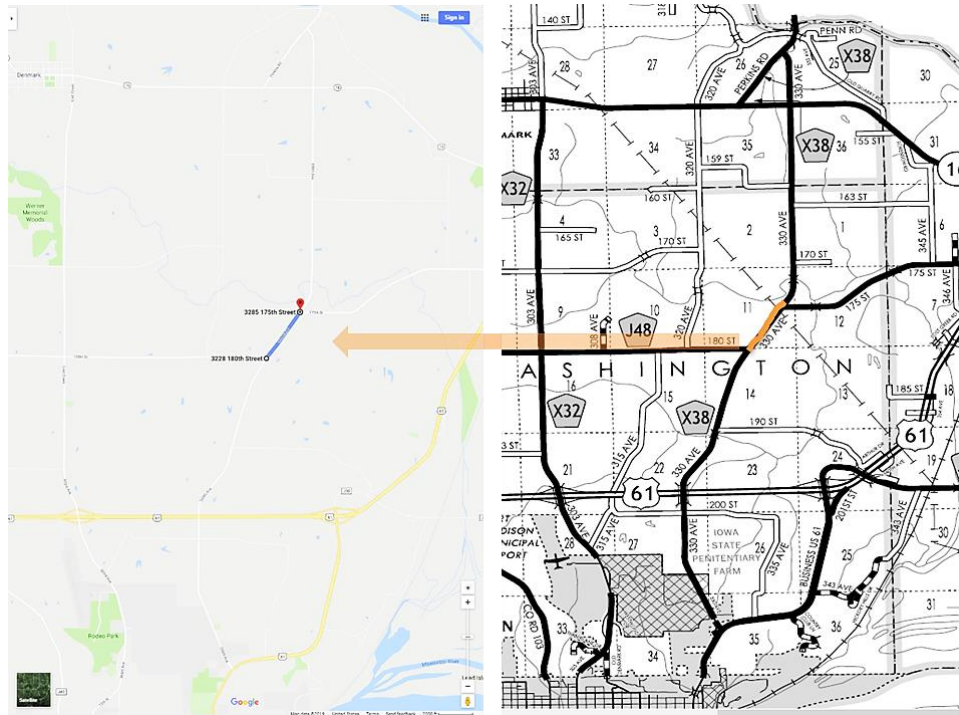


Figure 119. X38-Augusta Rd (between J48 sections) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County

From Table 21, the total length in ROADWARE_LOCAL was calculated as 0.63 mi, and it is shown as 0.631 mi in County Records. It is essentially the same value, so it is acceptable.

- For the road section of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16), the coordinates and total length (by equation 6) are indicated in
- Table 22 for 2013, 2015, and 2017.

Table 22. Length and coordinates of X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16)

Year	BEGIN_MILE	END_MILE	BEGIN_GLAT	BEGIN_GLON	END_GLAT	END_GLON	Total length
2013	4.25	4.26	40.7034462	-91.2799031	40.703563	-91.2797937	2.53
	6.77	6.78	40.7394411	-91.2769560	40.739587	-91.2769529	
2015	4.256	4.266	40.70344	-91.2799084	40.70356	-91.2797964	2.50
	6.746	6.756	40.739001	-91.2769397	40.739147	-91.2769384	
2017	4.262	4.272	40.7034689	-91.2798828	40.703590	-91.2797685	2.51
	6.760	6.769	40.7391228	-91.2769551	40.739265	-91.2769546	

After matching the coordinates and confirming the location of the road section in Google Maps (Figure 120), the pavement type in ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records was re-matched, which is rigid pavement.

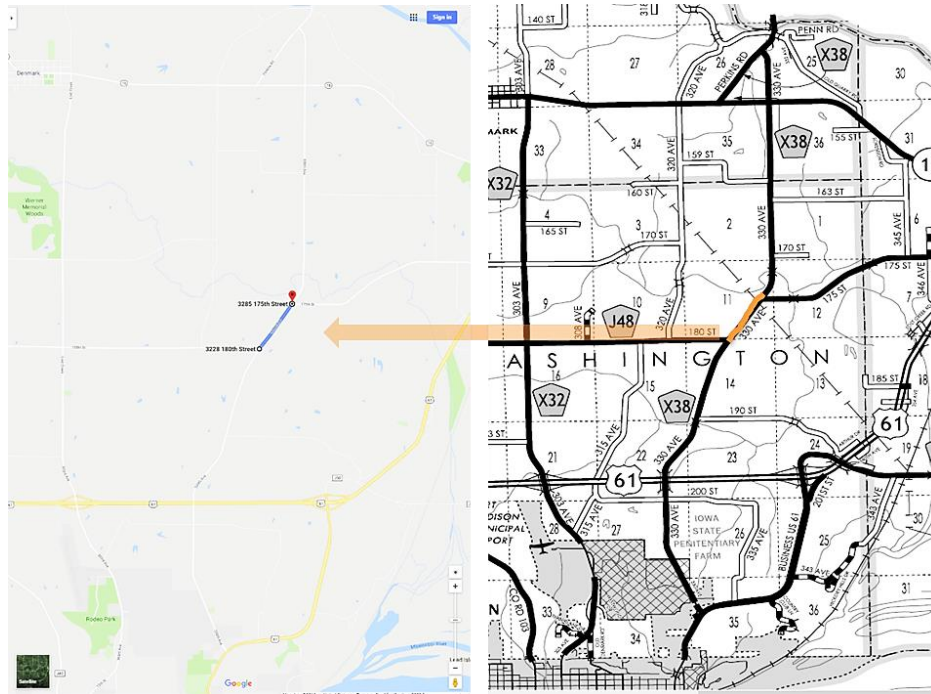


Figure 120. X38-Augusta Rd (from J48 North to Iowa 16) in Google Maps and in Highway and Transportation Map for Lee County

From

Table 22, the total length in ROADWARE_LOCAL was calculated as 2.53, 2.50, and 2.51 mi for 2013, 2015, and 2017, respectively, while it is shown as 1.993 mi in County Records. It is almost the same value, so it is acceptable.

The results deduced from Step 14 are as follows:

- *Summary:* After examinations of data taken from ROADWARE_LOCAL and County Records, it was seen that one county road section of X38 was recorded as flexible pavement in County Records while it was shown as rigid pavement in ROADWARE_LOCAL.
 - This means that there is an inconsistency in database.
 - The data should be verified with county engineers and/or Iowa DOT.
- *Assumption:* County Records data were collected in 2018.
 - The mentioned road section might have been overlaid with asphalt in 2018. Thus, ROADWARE_LOCAL, which was collected in 2013, 2015, and 2017, might not represent it as flexible pavement.
- *Suggestion:* Each road section can have different scenarios in its history. Thus, the segmentation process should be carefully performed to be able to verify all the road sections that were inspected.

Step 15. Conversion of Columns from Text to Value

All columns that are used in data processing were converted from text to value, as shown in

Figure 121.

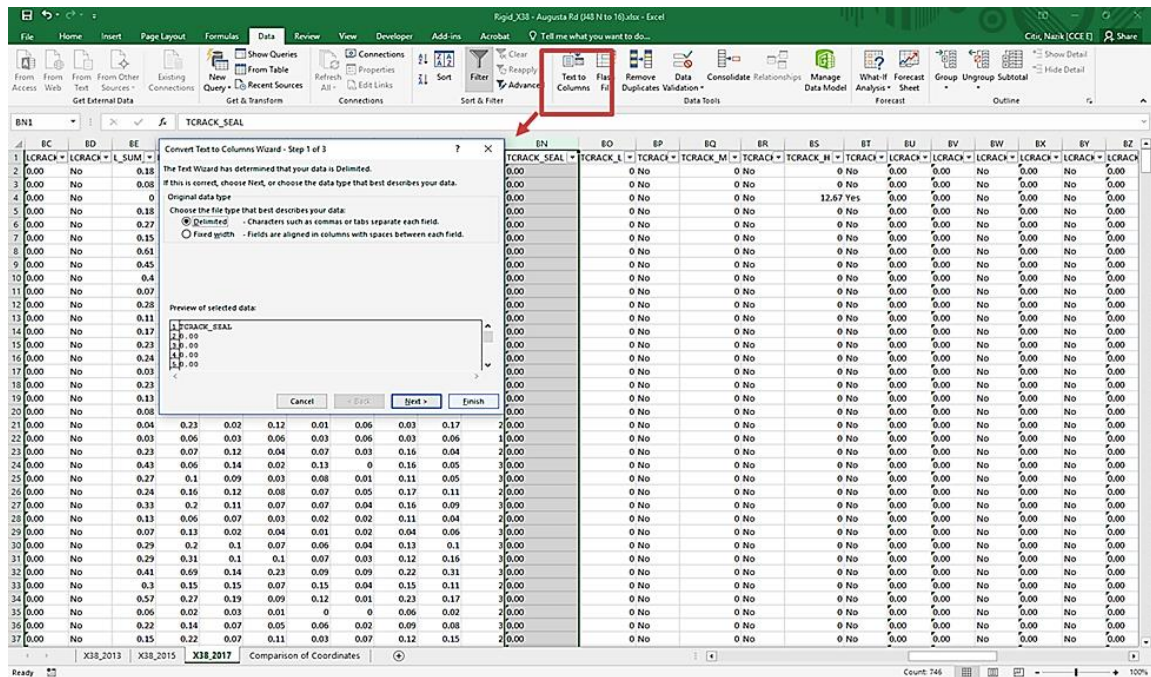


Figure 121. Application of text to columns for road sections of X38

Step 16. Summarization Procedure for Rigid Pavements

a) IRI

IRI data were processed for X38. The results are shown in Figure 122.

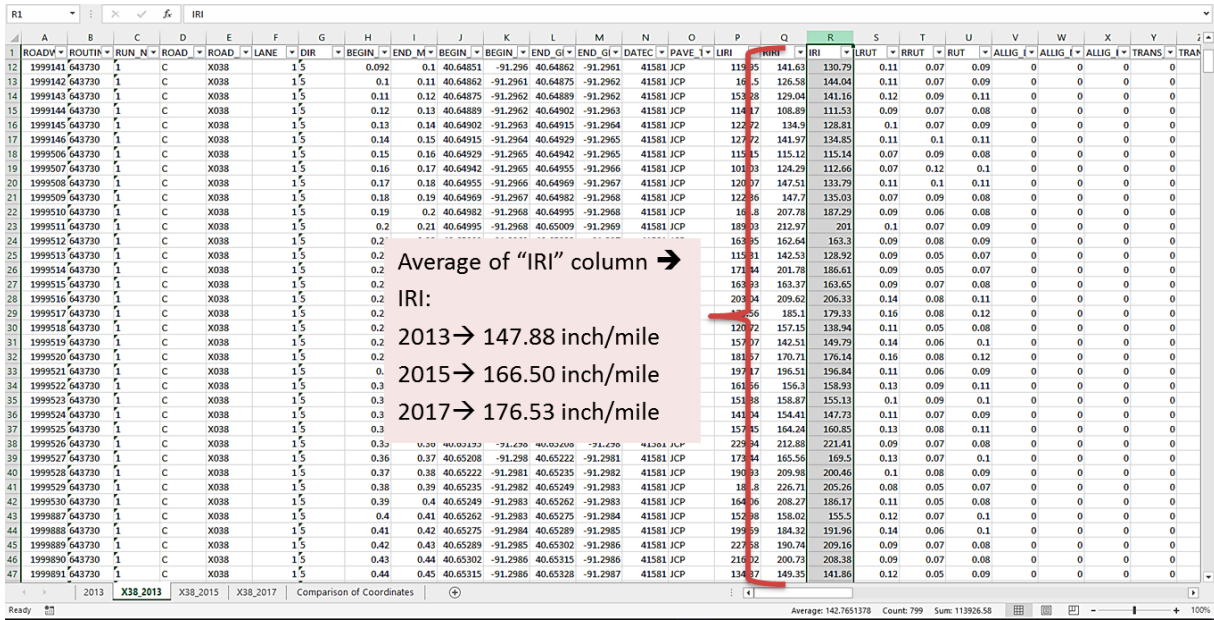


Figure 122. Summarization of IRI data for X38

b) Faulting

Faulting data were processed for X38. The results are shown in Figure 123.

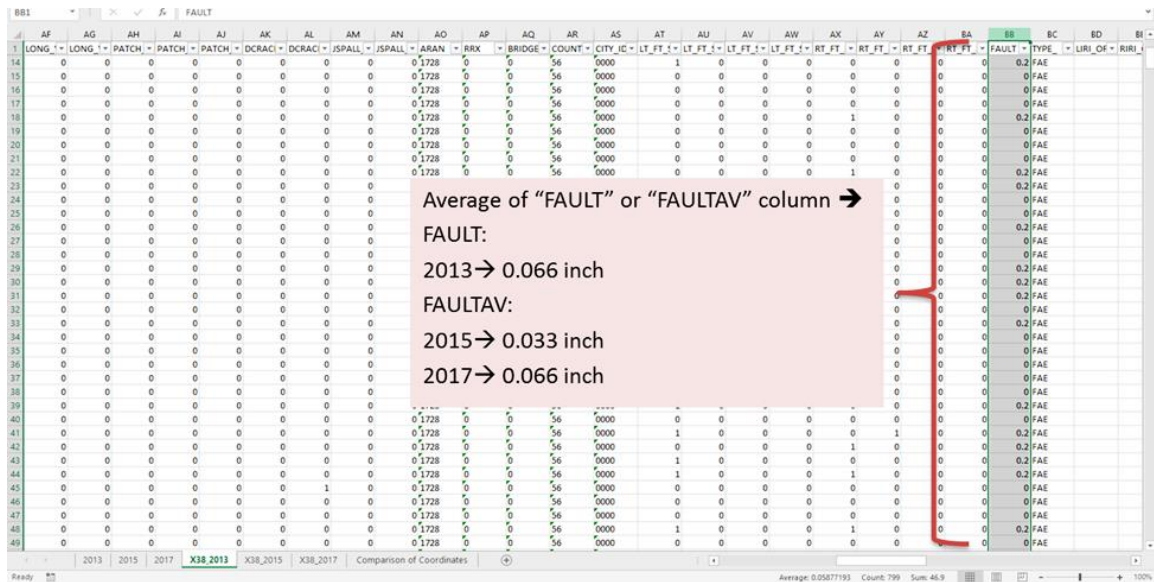


Figure 123. Summarization of faulting data for X38

c) Transverse Cracking

Transverse cracking data were processed for X38. The results are shown in Figure 124a and b for 2013/2015 and 2017, respectively.

Sum of "TCRACK_H/M/L" columns separately and divide it by (LxW of road section) →
TCRACKH / M / L:
2013 → 0 / 1 / 3 count/mile
2015 → 1 / 1 / 2 count/mile

(a) 2013 and 2015

Sum of "TCRACK_H/M/L" columns separately and divide it by (LxW of road section) (Sealing is considered) →
TCRACKH / M / L:
2017 → 2 / 0 / 2 count/mile

(b) 2017

Figure 124. Summary of transverse cracking data for X38

Overall Summary

In this standard procedure, the process was presented to develop an Iowa county pavement HPD. Based on all steps provided in the earlier sections, the following summary is provided:

- IPMP utilizes the dynamic segmentation approach to process and assimilate raw distress data collected by third-party vendor (i.e., Pathway Services Inc.).
- The framework of an Iowa county pavement HPD is identified and developed with reference to a dynamic segmentation approach with two main aims: (1) to validate and refine the

simplified pavement performance and remaining service life (RSL) prediction models (developed using primary road PMIS data) in use of Iowa county road applications and (2) to develop a user manual for creating an Iowa county pavement HPD for Iowa county engineers who will need inputs for the IPAT tool for their own analysis.

- The related data sources for developing an Iowa county pavement HPD include the following:
 - Iowa DOT ROADWARE_LOCAL data: raw condition and distress data (collected by third-party vendor) obtained from the Office of Analytics at Iowa DOT.
 - County Records data: county road construction history obtained from some county engineer offices (e.g., Lee County) during the IPAT project.
 - Traffic-related data: annual average daily truck traffic (AADTT) and equivalent single axle load (ESAL) obtained from the Iowa DOT RAMS/open data web portal.
- The detailed steps identified for developing an Iowa county pavement HPD can be categorized into two groups: segmentation and summarizing of condition and distress data.
- Raw condition and distress data (i.e., ROADWARE_LOCAL) taken from the Iowa DOT may need improvements on the following subjects:
 - Designations may change from year to year.
 - The descriptions of designations should be clearer if there is a change.
 - County road sections' names can change year by year.
 - If so, a descriptive column named previous road name may be added into the database so that it makes segmentation faster
 - Length of county road sections
 - The beginning mile and ending mile should be the same each year.
 - The location of county road sections should not be changed for each year.
- County road construction history data (i.e., County Records) taken from county engineers may need improvements on the following subjects:
 - The database should have at least the beginning and ending coordinates (latitude and longitude) to be able to achieve more accurate results by confirming it with raw condition and distress data (i.e., ROADWARE_LOCAL).
 - All County Records should have the same terminology in their database to prevent any confusion while transferring data.
 - The project name and descriptions for each county road section should be recorded with more information. They may be indicated by Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates in a new column in the datasheet instead of describing the direction of county road sections as "from ... to."
 - After collecting data, the records should be performed with caution (e.g., surface type of pavement and so on).
 - The county road sections should be updated whenever road alignments change.
 - The maintenance applications should be recorded carefully to maintain the integrity of the database.

APPENDIX B. PROTOTYPE ANALYSIS TOOLS FOR PRESERVATION AND REHABILITATION TECHNIQUES

Rigid Pavement

The Microsoft Excel macro-based network-level pavement performance prediction automation tool was improved to be used for future post-treatment pavement performance estimation using the developed artificial neural network (ANN) model (international roughness index [IRI] approach 1). Figure 125 shows the interface of a sample automation tool predicting network-level pavement post-treatment performance.

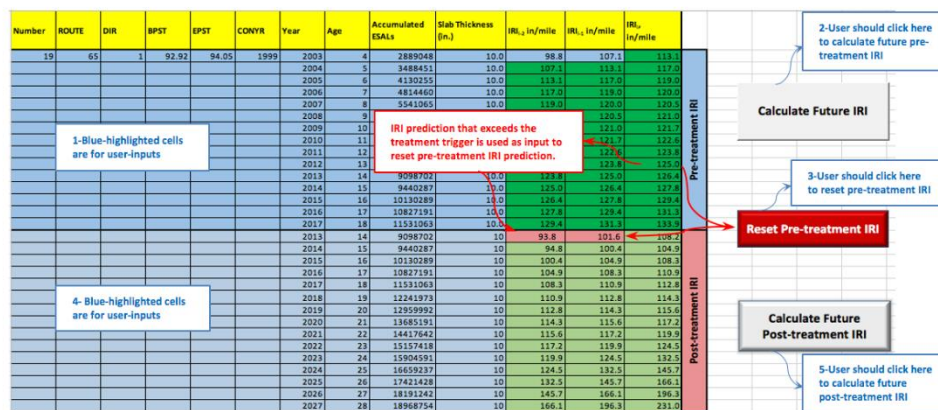


Figure 125. Pavement performance prediction automation and decision-making tool using ANN-based IRI approach 1 model for rigid pavements

In the section of pretreatment IRI predictions, the tool calculates the future IRI predictions as stated previously. Once the IRI prediction exceeds the treatment trigger value, the pavement performance prediction can be reset by clicking the reset pretreatment IRI button. By using the last predicted pretreatment IRI value and user-defined recovery percentage, post-treatment IRI ($i-2$) year is calculated. The increase rate between first IRI ($i-2$) year and IRI ($i-1$) year at post-treatment (red cells) is determined based on the increase rate between first IRI ($i-2$) year and IRI ($i-1$) year at pretreatment (blue cells), multiplying it with the average ratio of growth rate (0.86). For post-treatment IRI predictions, input parameters are fed into the tool by starting from the age when the treatment was applied. Then, the tool calculates future post-treatment IRI predictions by considering the growth rate of IRI after application of the treatment upon clicking the calculate future post-treatment IRI button. The post-treatment section also utilizes extracted weight and biases for the ANN-based IRI approach 1 model.

Flexible Pavement

In this part of the study, a Microsoft Excel macro-based network-level pavement performance prediction automation tool whose interface is shown in Figure 126 was improved for use as a decision-making tool for future post-treatment IRI using the developed ANN model.

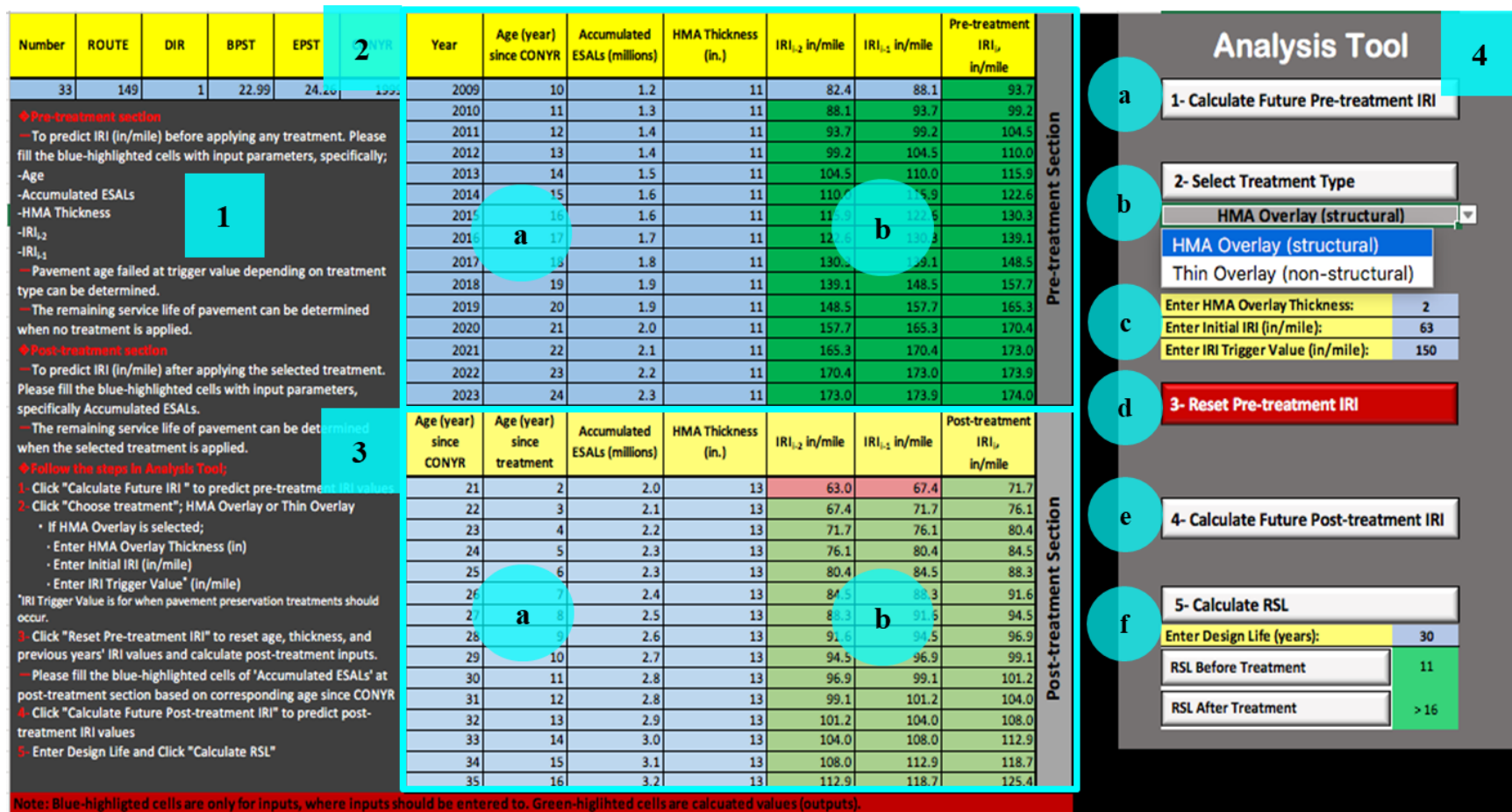


Figure 126. Pavement performance prediction automation and decision-making tool using ANN-based IRI approach 1 model for flexible pavements

Detailed steps for use of this tool are as follows:

1. *User manual panel*: Black-colored panel including descriptions for tool and how-to-use it.
2. *Pretreatment section*: First block including pavement input parameters and performance predictions before applying any treatment.
 - a. *Input parameters*: Blue-highlighted columns representing inputs to be entered, including pavement age, accumulated equivalent single axle load (ESAL), hot-mixed asphalt (HMA) thickness, and previous two-year IRI values for the first age entered (e.g., age of 10).
 - b. *ANN predictions*: Green-highlighted columns representing IRI predictions by ANN. No need to enter the previous year's IRIs for each age; the ANN model predicts them. The last column indicates the predicted pretreatment IRI corresponding to each pavement age.
3. *Post-treatment section*: Second block including pavement input parameters and performance predictions after applying any treatment.
 - a. *Input parameters*: Blue-highlighted columns representing inputs to be entered, including pavement age since construction and treatment, accumulated ESAL, HMA thickness, and previous two-year IRI values for the first age entered (e.g., age of 21). Thin overlay treatments were considered to be 1 in. thick. In the case of structural HMA overlay, the thickness changes based on the entered overlay thickness, which is added to the existing HMA thickness.
 - b. *ANN predictions*: Green-highlighted columns representing IRI predictions by ANN. The last column indicates the predicted post-treatment IRI corresponding to each pavement age.
4. *Analysis tool panel*:
 - a. Button to calculate future pretreatment IRI predictions
 - b. Button to select a treatment type
 - i. HMA overlay (structural)
 - ii. Thin overlay (non-structural)
 - c. Information panel to be entered when selecting HMA overlay treatment, including overlay thickness, initial IRI, and IRI trigger value. It becomes inactivated when selecting thin overlay treatment.
 - d. Button to reset pretreatment IRI when it reaches the IRI trigger value, and to calculate initial post-treatment IRI, new HMA thickness, age since construction and treatment.
 - e. Button to calculate future post-treatment IRI predictions after applying a treatment. Clicking this button calculates the deterioration rate between IRI_{i-2} and IRI_{i-1} in the pretreatment section (blue cells) and applies it to between IRI_{i-2} and IRI_{i-1} in the post-treatment section (red cells).
 - f. Button to calculate the remaining service life (RSL). RSL before treatment is calculated by subtracting the failed age of the pavement based on the IRI trigger value from the entered design life. RSL after treatment is calculated by subtracting the failed age of the treated pavement based on the IRI trigger value from the stated design life.

The life extension per treatment based on the calculated RSL before and after treatment can be determined. The statewide preservation and rehabilitation decision-making tool using ANN provides flexibility to choose two different treatment types with the capability of trying different parameters, such as thickness and threshold IRI value-triggered treatment.

APPENDIX C. PROGRAMMING CODE OF IOWA PAVEMENT ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (IPAT)

Example of Source Code by MATLAB Software to Develop Artificial Neural Network (ANN) Models

```
% This script assumes these variables are defined:
%
% x - input data.
% t - target data.

x = Input';
t = Output';

% Choose a Training Function
% For a list of all training functions type: help nntrain
% 'trainlm' is usually fastest.
% 'trainbr' takes longer but may be better for challenging problems.
% 'trainscg' uses less memory. SuiTable in low memory situations.
trainFcn = 'trainlm'; % Levenberg-Marquardt backpropagation.

% Create a Fitting Network
hiddenLayerSize = 5;
net = fitnet(hiddenLayerSize,trainFcn);

% Choose Input and Output Pre/Post-Processing Functions
% For a list of all processing functions type: help nnprocess
net.input.processFcns = {'removeconstantrows','mapminmax'};
net.output.processFcns = {'removeconstantrows','mapminmax'};

% Setup Division of Data for Training, Validation, Testing
% For a list of all data division functions type: help nndivide
net.divideFcn = 'dividerand'; % Divide data randomly
net.divideMode = 'sample'; % Divide up every sample
net.divideParam.trainRatio = 60/100;
net.divideParam.valRatio = 30/100;
net.divideParam.testRatio = 10/100;
net.trainParam.epochs = 1000;
net.trainParam.max_fail = 500;

% Choose a Performance Function
% For a list of all performance functions type: help nnperformance
net.performFcn = 'mse'; % Mean Squared Error

% Choose Plot Functions
% For a list of all plot functions type: help nnplot
```

```

net.plotFcns = {'plotperform','plottrainstate','ploterrhist', ...
'plotregression', 'plotfit'};

% Train the Network
[net,tr] = train(net,x,t);

% Test the Network
y = net(x);
e = gsubtract(t,y);
performance = perform(net,t,y)

% Recalculate Training, Validation and Test Performance for Performance
% Indicator (PI)
trainTargets = t .* tr.trainMask{ 1 };
valTargets = t .* tr.valMask{ 1 };
testTargets = t .* tr.testMask{ 1 };
trainPerformancePI = perform(net,trainTargets(1,:),y(1,:))

valPerformancePI = perform(net,valTargets(1,:),y(1,:))

testPerformancePI = perform(net,testTargets(1,:),y(1,:))

PIPerform=[trainPerformancePI,testPerformancePI,valPerformancePI]

TrainPredict=y;
TestPredict=y;
ValPredict=y;

[row, col] = find(isnan(trainTargets));
    TrainPredict(:,col)= [];
    trainTargets(:,col)=[];
[row1, col1] = find(isnan(testTargets));
    TestPredict(:,col1)= [];
    testTargets(:,col1)=[];
[row2, col2] = find(isnan(valTargets));
    ValPredict(:,col2)= [];
    valTargets(:,col2)=[];
%% Rsquare (Performance Indicator)
PITrainSELine=sum((TrainPredict(1,:)-trainTargets(1,:)).^2)
PITrainSEY=sum((TrainPredict(1,:)-mean2(TrainPredict(1,:))).^2)
PIR2LOETrain=1-(PITrainSELine/PITrainSEY)

PIValidSELine= sum((ValPredict(1,:)-valTargets(1,:)).^2)
PIValidSEY= sum((ValPredict(1,:)-mean2(ValPredict(1,:))).^2)
PIR2LOEVal= 1-(PIValidSELine/PIValidSEY)

```

```

PITestSELine= sum((TestPredict(1,:)-testTargets(1,:)).^2)
PITestSEY=sum((TestPredict(1,:)-mean2(TestPredict(1,:))).^2)
PIR2LOETest=1-(PITestSELine/PITestSEY)

PI_R2=[PIR2LOETrain,PIR2LOETest,PIR2LOEVal];

% Deployment
% Change the (false) values to (true) to enable the following code blocks.
% See the help for each generation function for more information.
if (false)
% Generate MATLAB function for neural network for application
% deployment in MATLAB scripts or with MATLAB Compiler and Builder
% tools, or simply to examine the calculations your trained neural
% network performs.
genFunction(net,'myNeuralNetworkFunction');
y = myNeuralNetworkFunction(x);
end
if (false)
% Generate a matrix-only MATLAB function for neural network code
% generation with MATLAB Coder tools.
genFunction(net,'myNeuralNetworkFunction','MatrixOnly','yes');
y = myNeuralNetworkFunction(x);
end
if (false)
% Generate a Simulink diagram for simulation or deployment with.
% Simulink Coder tools.
gensim(net);
end

```

Example of Script by Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Excel to Develop IPAT Main Tool

```

Private Sub flexiblepic_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Frame2_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label20_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label14_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label15_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label28_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label31_Click()
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub Label38_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label46_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label5_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label26_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub PLpage_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label58_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label59_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label61_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label63_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label65_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label73_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub Label76_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT_Change()
End Sub
Private Sub MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK_Change()
End Sub
Private Sub UserForm_Click()
End Sub
Private Sub MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI_Change()
End Sub
Private Sub Back2_NLAsphalt_Click()
    NLpage_Aspphalt_PI.Hide
    NLpage_PT.Show
End Sub

Private Sub UserForm_Initialize()
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.flexiblepic.Visible = True

    With Me.PLPPI
        .Clear ' clear previous items (not to have "doubles")
    End With
End Sub

```



```
.AddItem "Select"
.AddItem "IRI"
.AddItem "Rutting"
.AddItem "Transverse Cracking"
.AddItem "Longitudinal Cracking"
End With
```

```
End Sub
```

```
Private Sub PLPPI_Change()
```

```
If Me.PLPPI.Value = "Select" & "" Then
    Me.flexiblepic.Visible = True
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = False
End If
```

```
'*****IRI*****
```

```
If Me.PLPPI.Value = "IRI" Then
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = True
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.flexiblepic.Visible = False
' Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.BackColor = vbBlack
End If
```

```
With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
    'The next 2 lines disable Page2 & Page3
    .Pages(1).Enabled = False
    .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    'Make Page1 the active page
    .Value = 0
```

```
Yes.Value = False
No.Value = False
```

```
Me.trf1.Visible = False
Me.trf2.Visible = False
Me.trf3.Visible = False
Me.Yes_trf.Visible = False
Me.No_trf.Visible = False
Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = False
Me.No_trf1.Visible = False
Me.ESAL.Visible = False
```

Me.AADT.Visible = False

End With

*****RUTTING*****

If Me.PLPPI.Value = "Rutting" Then

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = False

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = True

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = False

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = False

Me.flexiblepic.Visible = False

End If

With MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT

'The next 2 lines disable Page2 & Page3

.Pages(1).Enabled = False

.Pages(2).Enabled = False

'Make Page1 the active page

.Value = 0

Yes_rut.Value = False

No_rut.Value = False

Me.trf2_rut.Visible = False

Me.ESAL_rut.Visible = False

Me.AADT_rut.Visible = False

End With

*****TRANSVERSE CRACKING*****

If Me.PLPPI.Value = "Transverse Cracking" Then

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = False

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = False

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = True

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = False

Me.flexiblepic.Visible = False

End If

With MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK

'The next 2 lines disable Page2 & Page3

.Pages(1).Enabled = False

.Pages(2).Enabled = False

'Make Page1 the active page

.Value = 0

Yes_tcrack.Value = False

No_tcrack.Value = False

Me.trf2_tcrack.Visible = False

Me.ESAL_tcrack.Visible = False

```

Me.AADT_tcrack.Visible = False
End With
'*****LONGITUDINAL CRACKING*****
If Me.PLPPI.Value = "Longitudinal Cracking" Then
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Visible = False
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Visible = True
    Me.flexiblepic.Visible = False
End If

With MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK
'The next 2 lines disable Page2 & Page3
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
'Make Page1 the active page
.Value = 0

Yes_lcrack.Value = False
No_lcrack.Value = False

Me.trf2_lcrack.Visible = False
Me.ESAL_lcrack.Visible = False
Me.AADT_lcrack.Visible = False
End With

End Sub
'*****
'*****IRI*****
'*****
Private Sub Yes_Click()
    Me.trf1.Visible = True
    Me.Yes_trf.Visible = True
    Me.No_trf.Visible = True
    Me.trf2.Visible = False
    Me.ESAL.Visible = False
    Me.AADT.Visible = False
    Me.trf3.Visible = False
    Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = False
    Me.No_trf1.Visible = False

    With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
        .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    End With

```

```

End Sub
Private Sub No_Click()
    With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
        .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    End With
    MsgBox "You need the required data to launch the tool."

```

```

End Sub
Private Sub Yes_trf_Click()
    Me.trf2.Visible = True
    Me.ESAL.Visible = True
    Me.AADT.Visible = True
    Me.trf3.Visible = False
    Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = False
    Me.No_trf1.Visible = False

```

```

    With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
        .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    End With
    ESAL.Enabled = True
    AADT.Enabled = True
    trf2.Enabled = True
    ESAL.Object.Value = False
    AADT.Object.Value = False
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub No_trf_Click()
    Me.trf3.Visible = True
    Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = True
    Me.No_trf1.Visible = True
    With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
        .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    End With
    Yes_trf1.Enabled = True
    No_trf1.Enabled = True
    trf3.Enabled = True
    Yes_trf1.Object.Value = False
    No_trf1.Object.Value = False
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub Yes_trf1_Click()
    Me.trf3.Visible = True
    Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = True
    Me.No_trf1.Visible = True

```

```
With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
.Pages(0).Enabled = False
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1
Me.CommandButton1.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton2.Enabled = True
Me.CommandButton3.Enabled = False
End With
```

```
Me.trf2.Enabled = False
Me.ESAL.Enabled = False
Me.AADT.Enabled = False
trf3.Enabled = True
Yes_trf1.Enabled = True
No_trf1.Enabled = True
```

```
End Sub
Private Sub No_trf1_Click()
With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
End With
MsgBox "You need the required data to launch the tool."
```

```
Me.trf1.Visible = True
Me.Yes_trf.Visible = True
Me.No_trf.Visible = True
Me.trf3.Visible = True
Me.Yes_trf1.Visible = True
Me.No_trf1.Enabled = False
```

```
End Sub
Private Sub ESAL_Click()
If ESAL.Value = True Then
AADT.Value = False
AADT.Enabled = False
Else
AADT.Enabled = True
End If
```

```
With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
.Pages(0).Enabled = False
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1
```

```
Me.CommandButton1.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton2.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton3.Enabled = True
```

```
End With
End Sub
Private Sub AADT_Click()
If AADT.Value = True Then
    ESAL.Value = False
    ESAL.Enabled = False
Else
    ESAL.Enabled = True
End If
```

```
With MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI
    .Pages(0).Enabled = False
    .Pages(1).Enabled = True
    .Pages(2).Enabled = True
    .Value = 1
Me.CommandButton1.Enabled = True
Me.CommandButton2.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton3.Enabled = False
```

```
End With
End Sub
```

'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 1

```
Private Sub CommandButton1_Click()
Me.CommandButton2.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton3.Enabled = False
```

```
Dim xWB As Workbook
Dim wbName As String
Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
Dim iRow As Long
```

```
On Error Resume Next
Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " County_HMA_IRI_Approach 1-
ANN Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
wbName = xWB.Name
If Err.Number <> 0 Then
    MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
    Err.Clear
End If
```

```
Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
```

```

With wbSheet
    .Unprotect
    Contents = True
    .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox1.Value
    .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox2.Value
    .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox3.Value
    .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox4.Value
    .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox5.Value
    .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox6.Value
End With

```

End Sub

'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 2

```
Private Sub CommandButton2_Click()
```

```
    Me.CommandButton1.Enabled = False
```

```
    Me.CommandButton3.Enabled = False
```

```
    Dim xWB As Workbook
```

```
    Dim wbName As String
```

```
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
```

```
    Dim iRow As Long
```

```
    On Error Resume Next
```

```
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & "
```

```
CountyandPMIS_HMA_IRI_Approach 2-ANN Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
```

```
    wbName = xWB.Name
```

```
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
```

```
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
```

```
        Err.Clear
```

```
    End If
```

```
    Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
```

```
    With wbSheet
```

```
        .Unprotect
```

```
        Contents = True
```

```
        .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox1.Value
```

```
        .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox2.Value
```

```
        .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox3.Value
```

```
        .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox4.Value
```

```
        .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox5.Value
```

```
        .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox6.Value
```

```
    End With
```

End Sub

'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 3

```

Private Sub CommandButton3_Click()
    Me.CommandButton1.Enabled = False
    Me.CommandButton2.Enabled = False
    ' Me.Visible = True

    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " PMIS_HMA_IRI_Approach 1-
ANN Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
        Err.Clear
    End If

    Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
    With wbSheet
        .Unprotect
        Contents = True
        .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox1.Value
        .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox2.Value
        .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox3.Value
        .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox4.Value
        .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox5.Value
        .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox6.Value
    End With

End Sub

Private Sub Back1_Click()
    ESAL.Value = False
    AADT.Value = False
    Yes.Value = False
    No.Value = False
    Yes_trf1.Value = False
    No_trf1.Value = False
    TextBox1.Text = ""
    TextBox2.Text = ""
    TextBox3.Text = ""
    TextBox4.Text = ""
    TextBox5.Text = ""
    TextBox6.Text = ""

```



```
MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Pages(0).Enabled = True
Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Value = 0
```

```
trf1.Visible = False
Yes_trf.Visible = False
No_trf.Visible = False
trf2.Visible = False
AADT.Visible = False
ESAL.Visible = False
trf3.Visible = False
Yes_trf1.Visible = False
No_trf1.Visible = False
```

```
End Sub
```

```
'Private Sub Back2_Click()
' Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Value = 1
'End Sub
```

```
'Private Sub Next2_Click()
' Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI.Value = 2
'End Sub
'Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_IRI_Next2.Hide
```

```
*****
*****RUTTING*****
*****
```

```
Private Sub Yes_rut_Click()
Me.trf2_rut.Visible = True
Me.ESAL_rut.Visible = True
Me.AADT_rut.Visible = True
With MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
End With
ESAL_rut.Enabled = True
AADT_rut.Enabled = True
trf2_rut.Enabled = True
ESAL_rut.Object.Value = False
AADT_rut.Object.Value = False
End Sub
Private Sub No_rut_Click()
With MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
```

```

End With
MsgBox "You need the required data to launch the tool."

End Sub

Private Sub ESAL_rut_Click()
If ESAL_rut.Value = True Then
    AADT_rut.Value = False
    AADT_rut.Enabled = False
Else
    AADT_rut.Enabled = True
End If

With MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT
    .Pages(1).Enabled = True
    .Pages(2).Enabled = True
    .Value = 1
Me.CommandButton4.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton5.Enabled = True

End With
End Sub
Private Sub AADT_rut_Click()
If AADT_rut.Value = True Then
    ESAL_rut.Value = False
    ESAL_rut.Enabled = False
Else
    ESAL_rut.Enabled = True
End If

With MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT
    .Pages(1).Enabled = True
    .Pages(2).Enabled = True
    .Value = 1
Me.CommandButton4.Enabled = True
Me.CommandButton5.Enabled = False

End With
End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 1
Private Sub CommandButton4_Click()
Dim xWB As Workbook
Dim wbName As String
Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
Dim iRow As Long

```

```

On Error Resume Next
Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " County_HMA_Rut-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
wbName = xWB.Name
If Err.Number <> 0 Then
    MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
    Err.Clear
End If

Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
With wbSheet
    .Unprotect
    Contents = True
    .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox8.Value
    .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox9.Value
    .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox10.Value
    .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox11.Value
    .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox12.Value
    .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox13.Value
End With

End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 2
Private Sub CommandButton5_Click()
    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " PMIS_HMA_Rut-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
        Err.Clear
    End If

    Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
    With wbSheet
        .Unprotect
        Contents = True
        .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox8.Value
        .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox9.Value
        .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox10.Value
        .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox11.Value
    End With

```

```

.Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox12.Value
.Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox13.Value
End With

```

```

End Sub
Private Sub Back1_rut_Click()
    ESAL_rut.Value = False
    AADT_rut.Value = False
    Yes_rut.Value = False
    No_rut.Value = False
    TextBox8.Text = ""
    TextBox9.Text = ""
    TextBox10.Text = ""
    TextBox11.Text = ""
    TextBox12.Text = ""
    TextBox13.Text = ""

```

```

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Value = 0

```

```

AADT_rut.Visible = False
ESAL_rut.Visible = False
trf2_rut.Visible = False

```

```

End Sub

```

```

Private Sub Back2_rut_Click()
' Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Value = 1
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub Next2_rut_Click()
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_RUT.Value = 2
End Sub

```

```

'*****
'*****TRANSVERSE CRACKING*****
'*****

```

```

Private Sub Yes_tcrack_Click()
    Me.trf2_tcrack.Visible = True
    Me.ESAL_tcrack.Visible = True
    Me.AADT_tcrack.Visible = True
    With MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
        .Pages(2).Enabled = False
    End With
    ESAL_tcrack.Enabled = True
    AADT_tcrack.Enabled = True

```

```

trf2_tcrack.Enabled = True
ESAL_tcrack.Object.Value = False
AADT_tcrack.Object.Value = False
End Sub
Private Sub No_tcrack_Click()
With MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
End With
MsgBox "You need the required data to launch the tool."

```

```

End Sub

```

```

Private Sub ESAL_tcrack_Click()
If ESAL_tcrack.Value = True Then
AADT_tcrack.Value = False
AADT_tcrack.Enabled = False
Else
AADT_tcrack.Enabled = True
End If

```

```

With MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1
Me.CommandButton6.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton7.Enabled = True

```

```

End With
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub AADT_tcrack_Click()
If AADT_tcrack.Value = True Then
ESAL_tcrack.Value = False
ESAL_tcrack.Enabled = False
Else
ESAL_tcrack.Enabled = True
End If

```

```

With MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1
Me.CommandButton6.Enabled = True
Me.CommandButton7.Enabled = False

```

```

End With

```

```

End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 1
Private Sub CommandButton6_Click()
    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " County_HMA_TCrack-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
        Err.Clear
    End If

    Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
    With wbSheet
        .Unprotect
        Contents = True
        .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox15.Value
        .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox16.Value
        .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox17.Value
        .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox18.Value
        .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox19.Value
        .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox20.Value
    End With

End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 2
Private Sub CommandButton7_Click()
    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " PMIS_HMA_TCrack-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
        Err.Clear
    End If

```

```

Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
With wbSheet
    .Unprotect
    Contents = True
    .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox15.Value
    .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox16.Value
    .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox17.Value
    .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox18.Value
    .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox19.Value
    .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox20.Value
End With

```

```

End Sub
Private Sub Back1_tcrack_Click()
    ESAL_tcrack.Value = False
    AADT_tcrack.Value = False
    Yes_tcrack.Value = False
    No_tcrack.Value = False
    TextBox15.Text = ""
    TextBox16.Text = ""
    TextBox17.Text = ""
    TextBox18.Text = ""
    TextBox19.Text = ""
    TextBox20.Text = ""

```

```

Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Value = 0

```

```

AADT_tcrack.Visible = False
ESAL_tcrack.Visible = False
trf2_tcrack.Visible = False

```

```

End Sub

```

```

Private Sub Back2_tcrack_Click()
    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_TCRACK.Value = 1
End Sub

```

```

'*****
'*****LONGITUDINAL CRACKING*****
'*****

```

```

Private Sub Yes_lcrack_Click()
    Me.trf2_lcrack.Visible = True
    Me.ESAL_lcrack.Visible = True
    Me.AADT_lcrack.Visible = True
    With MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK
        .Pages(1).Enabled = False
    End With

```

```

.Pages(2).Enabled = False
End With
ESAL_lcrack.Enabled = True
AADT_lcrack.Enabled = True
trf2_lcrack.Enabled = True
ESAL_lcrack.Object.Value = False
AADT_lcrack.Object.Value = False
End Sub
Private Sub No_lcrack_Click()
With MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = False
.Pages(2).Enabled = False
End With
MsgBox "You need the required data to launch the tool."

```

```
End Sub
```

```

Private Sub ESAL_lcrack_Click()
If ESAL_lcrack.Value = True Then
    AADT_lcrack.Value = False
    AADT_lcrack.Enabled = False
Else
    AADT_lcrack.Enabled = True
End If

```

```

With MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1
Me.CommandButton10.Enabled = False
Me.CommandButton11.Enabled = True

```

```
End With
End Sub
```

```

Private Sub AADT_lcrack_Click()
If AADT_lcrack.Value = True Then
    ESAL_lcrack.Value = False
    ESAL_lcrack.Enabled = False
Else
    ESAL_lcrack.Enabled = True
End If

```

```

With MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK
.Pages(1).Enabled = True
.Pages(2).Enabled = True
.Value = 1

```



```

Me.CommandButton10.Enabled = True
Me.CommandButton11.Enabled = False

End With
End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 1
Private Sub CommandButton10_Click()
    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " County_HMA_LCrack-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then
        MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
        Err.Clear
    End If

    Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
    With wbSheet
        .Unprotect
        Contents = True
        .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox22.Value
        .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox23.Value
        .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox24.Value
        .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox25.Value
        .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox26.Value
        .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox27.Value
    End With

End Sub
'Location of EXCEL tool and transferring data to this tool_LAUNCH TOOL 2
Private Sub CommandButton11_Click()
    Dim xWB As Workbook
    Dim wbName As String
    Dim wbSheet As Worksheet
    Dim iRow As Long

    On Error Resume Next
    Set xWB = Workbooks.Open(ThisWorkbook.Path & "\" & " PMIS_HMA_LCrack-ANN
Tool.xlsm") 'UPDATE filename
    wbName = xWB.Name
    If Err.Number <> 0 Then

```

```
MsgBox "Tool does not exist!"
Err.Clear
End If
```

```
Set wbSheet = xWB.Sheets("Interface")
With wbSheet
    .Unprotect
    Contents = True
    .Range("A2").Value = Me.TextBox22.Value
    .Range("B2").Value = Me.TextBox23.Value
    .Range("C2").Value = Me.TextBox24.Value
    .Range("D2").Value = Me.TextBox25.Value
    .Range("E2").Value = Me.TextBox26.Value
    .Range("F2").Value = Me.TextBox27.Value
End With
```

```
End Sub
Private Sub Back1_lcrack_Click()
    ESAL_lcrack.Value = False
    AADT_lcrack.Value = False
    Yes_lcrack.Value = False
    No_lcrack.Value = False
    TextBox22.Text = ""
    TextBox23.Text = ""
    TextBox24.Text = ""
    TextBox25.Text = ""
    TextBox26.Text = ""
    TextBox27.Text = ""

    Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Value = 0

    AADT_lcrack.Visible = False
    ESAL_lcrack.Visible = False
    trf2_lcrack.Visible = False
```

```
End Sub
```

```
'Private Sub Back2_lcrack_Click()
' Me.MultiPage_NL_PI_LCRACK.Value = 1
'End Sub
```

```
Private Sub UserForm1_Click()
```

```
End Sub
```

Example of Script by Macro in Excel to Develop IPAT Sub-Tools for Predicting Each Performance Indicator

```
Sub BackMain()
```

```
End Sub
```

```
*****View_IRI_Model Macro*****
```

```
Sub ViewIRIModel()
```

```
Sheets("IRI").Select
```

```
End Sub
```

```
***** Goback_IRI Macro *****
```

```
Sub GoBackIRI()
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Select
```

```
End Sub
```

```
***** CalculateFutureRSL Macro *****
```

```
Sub CalculateFutureRSL()
```

```
'To hide screen during macro run
```

```
Application.ScreenUpdating = False
```

```
'To unprotect locked cells
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Unprotect
```

```
'Automate 'Calculate Sheet'
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Select
```

```
ActiveSheet.Calculate
```

```
Sheets("RSL").Select
```

```
ActiveSheet.Calculate
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Select
```

```
Range("J3:M16").Font.Color = RGB(0, 0, 0)
```

```
Range("L2:M2").Font.Color = RGB(0, 0, 0)
```

```
Range("B14:D23").Font.Color = RGB(0, 0, 0)
```

```
Range("B14:D23").Font.Bold = True
```

```
Range("B14:D15").Font.Size = 13
```

```
Range("B16:D23").Font.Italic = True
```

```
Range("B16:D23").Font.Size = 13
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Select
```

```
Range("B14:D23").Interior.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)
```

```
Sheets("Interface").Range("B14:D15").Select
```

```
With Selection
```

```
.HorizontalAlignment = xlCenter
```

```
.VerticalAlignment = xlCenter
```

```

.Merge
End With
Sheets("RSL").Select
Range("O15").Select
Selection.Copy
Sheets("Interface").Select
Range("B14").Select
ActiveSheet.Paste Link:=True
Sheets("Interface").Select

Sheets("Interface").Range("B16:D23").Select
With Selection
    .HorizontalAlignment = xlCenter
    .VerticalAlignment = xlCenter
    .WrapText = True
    .Merge
End With
Sheets("RSL").Select
Range("O16").Select
Selection.Copy
Sheets("Interface").Select
Range("B16:D23").Select
On Error Resume Next
ActiveSheet.Paste Link:=True
On Error GoTo 0
Sheets("Interface").Select

"To protect locked cells
'Sheets("Inputs").Protect
' Contents = True

To show screen after macro run
Application.ScreenUpdating = True

End Sub

***** Reset Macro *****
Sub Reset()

    "To unprotect locked cells
    'Sheets("Interface").Unprotect

    Sheets("Interface").Select
    Range("A2:F2").Clear
    Range("A2:F2").Interior.Color = RGB(155, 194, 230)
    Range("G2:I16").Clear

```

```

Range("G2:I16").Interior.Color = RGB(155, 194, 230)
Range("J2:K2").Clear
Range("J2:K2").Interior.Color = RGB(155, 194, 230)
Range("J3:K16").Clear

```

```

Range("J3:M16").Interior.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)
Range("L2:M2").Interior.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)
Range("L2:M16").Font.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)

```

```

Dim myRange1 As Range
Set myRange1 = Range("A2:F2")
With myRange1.Borders
    .LineStyle = xlContinuous
    .ColorIndex = 0
    .TintAndShade = 0
    .Weight = xlThin
End With

```

```

Dim myRange2 As Range
Set myRange2 = Range("G2:K16")
With myRange2.Borders
    .LineStyle = xlContinuous
    .ColorIndex = 0
    .TintAndShade = 0
    .Weight = xlThin
End With
'Range("J3:M16").Font.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)
'Range("L2:M2").Font.Color = RGB(146, 208, 80)

```

```

Range("B14:D23").Clear
Range("B14:D23").Interior.Color = RGB(27, 55, 114)

```

```

'To protect locked cells
'Sheets("Interface").Protect
' Contents = True
End Sub

```

***** CalculateFutureIRI Macro *****

```

Sub CalculateFutureIRI()

```

```

'To hide screen during macro run
Application.ScreenUpdating = False
,

```

```

'To unprotect locked cells
'Sheets("Interface").Unprotect

```

```

Sheets("Interface").Select
Range("L2:M2").Font.Color = RGB(0, 0, 0)
Range("J3:M16").Font.Color = RGB(0, 0, 0)

"Automate 'Calculate Sheet'
'
'Sheets("RSL").Select
'ActiveSheet.Calculate
'Sheets("Interface").Select
'"ActiveSheet.Calculate
'
' Sheets("RSL").Select
' Range("H2:H16").Select
' Application.CutCopyMode = False
' Selection.Copy
' Sheets("Interface").Select
' Range("L2:L16").Select
' Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
' :=False, Transpose:=False

Range("K2").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J3").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M2").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K3").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False

Range("K3").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J4").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M3").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K4").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False

```

```
Range("K4").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J5").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M4").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K5").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K5").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J6").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M5").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K6").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K6").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J7").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M6").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K7").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K7").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J8").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("M7").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K8").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K8").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J9").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M8").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K9").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K9").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J10").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M9").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K10").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K10").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J11").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M10").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K11").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```



```
Range("K11").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J12").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M11").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K12").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K12").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J13").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M12").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K13").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K13").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J14").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M13").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K14").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
```

```
Range("K14").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J15").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M14").Select
```

```

Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K15").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False

Range("K15").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("J16").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False
Range("M15").Select
Application.CutCopyMode = False
Selection.Copy
Range("K16").Select
Selection.PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Operation:=xlNone, SkipBlanks _
:=False, Transpose:=False

"To protect locked cells
'Sheets("Interface").Protect
' Contents = True
'To show screen after macro run
Application.ScreenUpdating = True

End Sub

```


**THE INSTITUTE FOR TRANSPORTATION IS THE FOCAL POINT FOR TRANSPORTATION
AT IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY.**

InTrans centers and programs perform transportation research and provide technology transfer services for government agencies and private companies;

InTrans contributes to Iowa State University and the College of Engineering's educational programs for transportation students and provides K–12 outreach; and

InTrans conducts local, regional, and national transportation services and continuing education programs.



**IOWA STATE
UNIVERSITY**

Visit InTrans.iastate.edu for color pdfs of this and other research reports.